

Debunking Elon Musk



By

LARRY ROMANOFF

TABLE OF CONTENTS



Debunking Elon Musk	6
Part 1 -- Building a Legend, One Lie at a Time.....	6
E = mc ²	7
The Media Flood.....	8
Smoking up the Room	9
Elon Musk's Educational Background.....	10
The CEO of Everything	14
Elon Musk, The "Influencer".....	15
A Dog's Tale	17
NOTES.....	19
Debunking Elon Musk	21
Part 2 -- Character Summary of a Delusional Sociopath.....	21
Delusional megalomaniac	23
Sexually Depraved and Morally Bankrupt	24
Tesla and SpaceX are Sexual Buffets	25
Like Father, Like Son	26
Twitter is now a Pornography Platform.....	27
Drug Dependency	28
Delusional Liar and Fraudulent Con-Man	29
Epilogue.....	31
NOTES – Elon Musk Part 2.....	32
Debunking Elon Musk	36
Part 3 -- Vindictive Sociopath and Genocidal Psychopath.....	36
Introduction	37
Vindictiveness.....	42

Sociopathology	45
PayPal and Tesla	51
Genocidal Psychopath	52
NOTES	57
Debunking Elon Musk	63
Part 4 -- Compulsive, Pathological Liar	63
Introduction	63
Psychiatric Assessment of a Pathological Liar	66
Let's Look at Some Lies	68
Some Memorable DOGE Lies	73
NOTES	77
Debunking Elon Musk	82
Part 5 -- Brazen and Unrepentant Fraud	82
College Education Fraud	83
OpenAI: Non-Profit if You Own it, but	83
Twitter Frauds	84
Tesla's Autopilot	85
Fraudulent Refusal of Warranty Repairs	87
Taking Tesla Private	87
God Save the Queen	88
Tesla Accounting Fraud?	89
Appreciating Assets	89
Germany Loves Tesla	89
Just For Fun	90
And More	91
DOGE: One of the Greatest Frauds in Recent History	94
Appendix:	97
NOTES - Part 5	99
Debunking Elon Musk	104
Part 6 -- Searching for Signs of Intelligent Life	104
Introduction	105
Babbling Stupidity	108
Specious Claims	111
Delusional	112
History	114
Elon Musk and Outer Space	114

Incoherent Logic	116
More Babble	118
Searching for Signs of Intelligent Life	119
Musk on BYD	120
Situational awareness.....	120
NOTES - Part 6	122
Debunking Elon Musk	128
Part 7 -- Rich Man, Poor Man; Jew or not Jew	128
Rich Man, Poor Man.....	129
An Enormous Fraud.....	130
Jew or Not Jew	134
Attachments to Israel	135
NOTES -- Part 7	140
Debunking Elon Musk	143
Part 8 -- Elon Musk's Corporate Character.....	143
Introduction	144
Ready to Fly?.....	146
The Dark Triad.....	147
The Connivances.....	149
The Media Propaganda Flood	151
NOTES – Part 8.....	154
Debunking Elon Musk	155
Part 14 -- Elon Musk Goes to Mars	155
The Mars Fantasy.....	156
Man on Mars.....	157
The Grand Plan	158
The Landing	161
A "Realistic Plan"?	162
Searching for Signs of Intelligent Life (on Earth)	163
Mars Conclusion.....	165
Debunking Elon Musk	168
Part 16 -- The Manufactured Messiah	168
Introduction	169
Flooding the Media	170
The Messiah Approaches	173
Research and Verification	173

Data Limitations & Caveats	174
The Print and Digital Media.....	175
Global Scale Estimates – Minimum Annual Volume (2010-2025):	176
Adjectival Exuberance.....	177
Protecting the Image	179
Video Exposure	180
The Poster Boy	182
And Much More	184
Musk’s Visual Persona Evolution	187
No More Mr. Nice Guy	191
The Question is Why?	192
NOTES – Part 16	194
Debunking Elon Musk Part 18	195
Fraud Update – xAI and Grok	195
The Absolute, Unquestionable, #1 Winner. (Or, Maybe Not)	203
Fraudulent Cannibalism	210
NOTES -- Part 18	218
Debunking Elon Musk	223
Part 19 --“The Messiah of Lies” Returns	223
(1) Musk Babble.....	224
(2) The “Daily Musk”	225
(3) “Dark Factories”	226
(4) EVs Killing Children	229
(5) Unchallenged Interviews.....	231
(6) Tesla FSD Accidents and Gov’t Lawsuit	231
(7) Musk created Tesla. Except That he Didn’t	232
(8) Mine is Faster Than Yours	233
(9) Only Elon Musk can Make Robots	234
(11) I Am The Greatest.....	235
NOTES – Part 19	239
ABOUT THE AUTHOR	243
Fair Use & Copyrights	244
Other Works by this Author	245

Debunking Elon Musk

Part 1 – Building a Legend, One Lie at a Time



Elon Musk motivates Tesla employees. [Source](#)

Contents

$E = mc^2$

The Media Flood

Smoking up the Room

Elon Musk's Educational Background

The CEO of Everything

Elon Musk, The “Influencer”

A Dog's Tale

E = mc²

When you see this equation, what first comes to your mind? If you're like most people, you will think of Albert Einstein who has for the last 75 years been linked with the creation of this equation. But that was all a lie. The famous equation relating mass, energy, and the speed of light, had been published by Italian physicist Olinto De Pretto long before Einstein was suddenly given credit for it. Prominent scientists have stated unanimously many times that there is "absolutely nothing to connect Einstein to the derivation of this formula." [\[1\]](#) I covered this in detail in an article titled "**A Few Historical Frauds**". It's worth reading. [\[2\]](#)

The accusations at the time about Einstein being a thief and plagiarist were so widespread that a special hearing was to be conducted in the archive where David Hilbert's famous relativity equations resided in their original certified form. Einstein's subsequent plagiarized publishing of these equations was to be compared to Hilbert's original. But **Einstein supporters broke into the archive during the night and, using a razor, cut out nearly a page of Hilbert's monograph containing those precise equations.** [\[2a\]](#)[\[2b\]](#) Naturally, no comparison could be made. Einstein's personal history is filled with such fraudulent events.

The truth is that Albert Einstein was neither a prominent physicist nor a competent mathematician, and never contributed anything original to either field. Einstein was a plagiarist who simply copied the discoveries of other physicists and took credit for them. It is not a secret in physics today that Albert Einstein was 100% a fraud, even though few want to risk their reputations by revealing the obvious.

Einstein was a Jew, and the Jews decided to promote one of their own to the pinnacle of interstellar stardom by filling all the media for the past 75 years about the "scientific greatness" of an incompetent plagiarist. To say they were successful would be quite an understatement. The simple fact is that if we read the same thing thousands of times in hundreds of sources over many decades, almost everyone will believe it to be true. Since the Jews control the media, opposing voices seldom have the microphone, and the truth is lost from history and from public consciousness.

I mention this because the same kind of legend is being created today about Elon Musk, by the same people using similar methods, and for similar reasons. Probably 95% of everything you know about this man, is false. The thousands of pieces of media exposure relating to Elon Musk are all part of a carefully-planned agenda designed to create a mythical legend that is entirely fabricated nonsense. We have headlines like "Tesla under Elon Musk made the first best electric car". [\[3\]](#) That is completely false; an outright lie. *The Washington Post* claims in a headline, "**Elon**

Musk, co-founder of Tesla” [4], another complete falsehood. More on Tesla in a later Part of this series.

There are literally hundreds of claims that have been made about Elon Musk, none with any supporting evidence, but all meant to attribute genius and super-human abilities to an undistinguished con-man. Musk is given totally undeserved credit for ideas or inventions that have been around for hundreds of years in some cases. As one example, **“Elon Musk’s” hyperloop train, in its various forms, has been around for at least 200 years.** As another, “Musk’s Neuralink” was accomplished in China more than ten years prior, Chinese engineers totally controlling all aspects of a car’s operations with their minds – and no chip implantation necessary.

The Media Flood



As I noted in detail in my E-book **“Propaganda and the Media” [5]**, one sure way to know that we are being subjected to an orchestrated propaganda **“image-building”** campaign is when all the mass media are suddenly on the same page, giving us seemingly unlimited numbers of articles that all share the same agenda. Today, no opportunity is missed to mention Elon Musk and connect him to something praiseworthy if not grandiose.

Jim Farley is the President of the Ford Motor Company. If Ford launches a new model, the headlines read “Ford launches a new model”, not “Jim Farley launches a new model”. **The company is not the man.** But attentive readers should have noticed that the media slant is entirely different for Elon Musk. The headline reads “**Elon Musk launches SpaceX’s satellite**”. [6] The company (SpaceX) has disappeared from view and now apparently consists of only one individual (Elon Musk) who – personally – launched a satellite. **The Israel National News** promotes one of their favorite sons by headlining, “**Elon Musk’s pictures of the solar eclipse from space**”. [7] So, we are to believe Elon Musk was wandering around in space with his Leica camera, taking photos of solar eclipses? What nonsense.

But this programmed glorification of Musk is a one-way street. When his giant new rocket exploded shortly after lift-off (again), the headlines told us “**SpaceX rocket explodes minutes after launch**” [8]. Why wasn’t it “Elon Musk’s rocket explodes minutes after launch”? Because you cannot fabricate a false legend with negatives. When Tesla had to cancel the spectacular inauguration event for its famed (and flawed) Robotaxi, the headlines told us “**Tesla delays Robotaxi event**” [9], not “Elon Musk delays event”. **The bad news about Tesla, SpaceX, et al, belongs to the company, while the good news is all attributed to Elon Musk.**

Smoking up the Room



One of the basic strategies of the **Jewish Hasbara (misinformation / propaganda) system** is to sow confusion whenever a sensitive topic might attract attention

unfavorable to the Jews. The standard method is to publish as many contradictory facts, opinions, and positions as possible, on a topic. Truth is not relevant here, nor are sensibility or even plausibility. The process is simply to grab any threads, invisible or not, and weave as thick a carpet as one can. Eventually, readers throw up their hands in confusion and frustration, dismissing the topic as impossible to understand, and abandon further examination or discussion. And, of course, that is the purpose – to dissuade the public from close examination of topics the Jews don't want closely examined. We see this everywhere, on most topics of geo-political importance, and we see it here in spades on topics related to Elon Musk.

These topics include Musk's level of intelligence (or, more appropriately, the lack thereof), his educational background, whether or not Musk is a Jew, his roles (or lack thereof) in Tesla, SpaceX and Starlink, OpenAI and Neuralink, the Hyperloop, and much else.

We have a multitude of claims presented as true, claims that flatly contradict each other. Elon Musk "founded" Tesla, but he didn't. Elon Musk designed the Tesla car, but he didn't. Elon Musk "owns" Tesla and is the CEO of Tesla, except that he doesn't and he isn't. The man dropped out of a Ph.D. program, except that he was never enrolled in one. Musk founded OpenAI, except that he didn't. The list is very long. **The only three items on which there appear to be universal agreement about Elon Musk are that:(1) he is a sociopathic bully, (2) he is both delusional and a liar, and (3) his primary "activity" at SpaceX and Tesla is wandering the halls to solicit sex from the female staff. These are all well-documented and will be discussed in later articles in this series.**

Elon Musk's Educational Background



Questionable at best, from what we can find in the record. Musk seems to have attended a Canadian university for perhaps a year, but the educational thread unravels

after that. There is evidence he attended some classes at the University of Pennsylvania, but no evidence he was ever a full-time student. Musk claims to have a degree in physics from the University of Pennsylvania, as well as a degree in Economics from their Wharton School. Both claims appear to have serious problems.

One website tells us that after a brief stint at Queen's University in Kingston, Ontario, "[Musk] in 1992 transferred to the University of Pennsylvania, where he received bachelor's degrees in physics and economics in 1997. He enrolled in graduate school in physics at Stanford University in California, but he left after only two days..." [\[10\]](#) None of this appears to be true as stated, and those making the claims lack the credentials to do so.

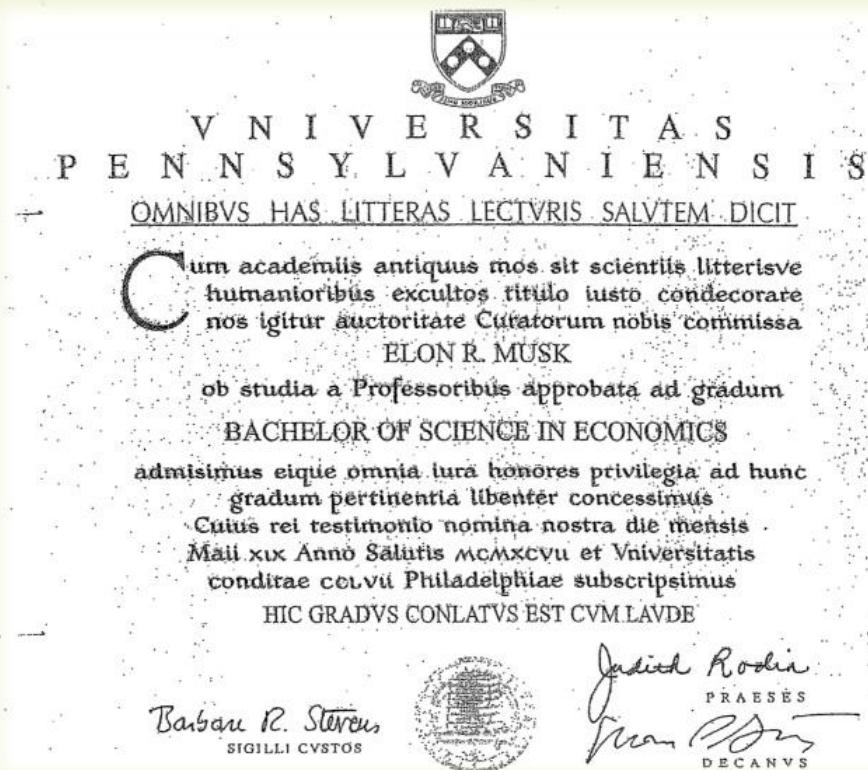
Another website tells us, "[Musk] transferred to the University of Pennsylvania after two years of Canadian education. At U Penn, he completed two bachelor's degrees simultaneously: Physics from the College of Arts and Sciences and Economics from the Wharton School. Despite receiving an acceptance to Stanford University's Materials Science PhD program in 1995, Musk made a bold decision to pursue his entrepreneurial dreams. Two days after starting the PhD program, he left the doctorate to join the internet revolution, although his application to Netscape went unanswered." [\[11\]](#) And the author of these startling confirmations? A man who presents as his autobiography the following: "Hello! I'm Garfield Conner. I'm an avid reader, continually expanding my horizons through diverse literature. I'm excited to contribute my insights on academic topics."

Readers should note the nonsense in the above reference: In 1995, Musk had no degrees, and only possibly a few classes to his credit, and was never accepted into a Ph.D. program anywhere. Another nonsense item is that Musk apparently threw away his Ph.D. studies "after only two days" because he wanted "to join the internet revolution". And how would he do this? Well, by applying for a job with Netscape, which was the first good Internet browser and search engine. The fact that Netscape didn't even bother to reply to his job application letter, apparently didn't deter this genius from throwing away a (non-existent) Ph.D. program.

"Musk was sued for misrepresenting his educational and professional background to secure a business opportunity, [and the] documents ... raised inconsistencies about [his] educational record. Elon has claimed that he earned a degree in Physics from the University of Pennsylvania in 1995. That's not true." The "**fact-checking**" website **Snopes** weighs in on this to tell us that the University mysteriously dropped the requirements for degrees and thus Musk "technically" qualified for a degree. [\[12\]](#)

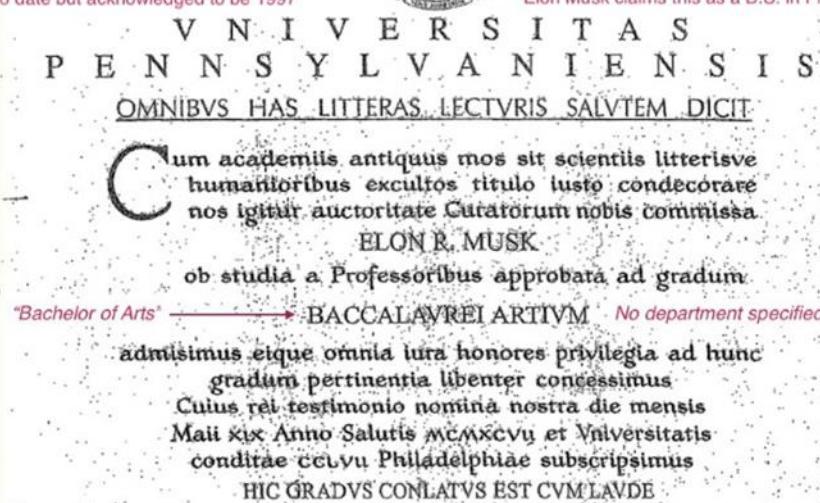
Below is a photo of what appears to be an undergraduate economics degree issued by U Penn. Below that is a photo of what appears to be an undergraduate degree certificate

(B.A.), but with no discipline stated, and definitely not in physics or any of the sciences. **[13]** I know of no university that grants general, unspecified undergraduate degrees with no named program or major.



Subpoenaed from Penn in O'Reilly v. Musk
No date but acknowledged to be 1997

Elon Musk claims this as a B.S. in Physics



20
EXHIBIT

Musk claims, and U Penn appears to concur, that Musk had not completed the requirements for any degree. Indeed, one researcher stated that Elon Musk lied about

his credentials, that he did not have a degree in physics or any technical field, and that he did not get into any Ph.D. program. This is very muddy; Musk claims, as do his supporters, that he completed the “double degree” at U Penn in five years, but he transferred to U Penn in late 1992 and by early 1995 he was already busy full-time developing his Zip2 business directory company.

And it quickly becomes muddier when U Penn inexplicably “*waived the requirements*” necessary for a degree (two degrees, actually), so that passing the required number of classes was no longer necessary. What would have caused such a magical turn of events? Well, the same researcher (as above) claims that “*investors quietly arranged a diploma*”. [\[14\]](#) We already know that almost anyone can obtain admission to (and graduation from) Harvard University with a payment of \$3 to \$5 million, so it shouldn’t be a surprise that U Penn would grant (sell) a degree to Elon Musk when an “investor” opened his cheque book.

And then a bit later, U Penn has an “Elon Musk Public Lecture” series which was “made possible through a generous endowment”. The endowment must have been generous indeed: “The Musk lecture brings world-renowned scientists in the areas of particle physics and cosmology to Penn to share their knowledge and vision.” [\[15\]](#)

And after this, everything stinks. Readers should note that this business of “purchase by endowment” is almost entirely a Jewish tradition. There may be a few Gentiles who participate in these frauds, but they are much a minority. These so-called endowments are used to obtain not only admission to – and degrees from – a university, but also naming rights to a hospital, a business school, a University department, lecture series, public buildings, even public parks and streets.

These “*endowments*” are presented as “*a testament to the generosity and deep commitment of Jewish donors*”, where “*Across North American campuses, some of the most iconic university buildings bear Jewish names*”. [\[16\]](#) Yes, and not only in North America, but these are testaments to Jews’ desire to perpetuate their names and appearance of influence, rather than to “generosity”. Columbia University has the Milstein Center; Harvard University has the Belfer Center; U Penn has the Perelman Quadrangle; Northwestern University has the Pritzker School of Law. We have a Sheldon Chumir hospital, a Seymour Schulich School of Business, and on and on and on. And of course, we have the Elon Musk B.A. in Economics and the Elon Musk lecture series on physics. What more could you want?

Back to Elon Musk, the only theory that fits all the known facts, comprises the following:

– **Elon Musk lied about his academic credentials**

- Musk was never enrolled in any Ph.D. program anywhere.
- The undergraduate degrees he may hold, appear to have been granted without completing the requirements and thus were undeservedly (fraudulently?) obtained
- The mitigating factor in the granting of these degrees, appears to have been money, assisted by pressure, bribery, and greed

This may sound harsh, but it's where the facts seem to lead us. You can form your own conclusion.

The CEO of Everything



What is a CEO? A corporation's Chief Executive Officer. This is the man who runs the show, who manages the entire organisation, who directs all the Department heads, who makes most of the important decisions. Typically, the CEO of a railroad has spent his entire working career in that field, gradually progressing in knowledge and judgment to that senior position. There are no examples of a person simultaneously being the CEO of more than one large corporation. The CEO of Boeing is not also the CEO of Ford Motors and Merck Pharmaceuticals. The reasons are obvious: no one has the knowledge or expertise (or human ability) to simultaneously manage several huge companies in such diverse fields. **Each position has exclusively different requirements and each is very much a demanding full-time job.**

However, this theory seems to hold true for everyone but Elon Musk, who is claimed as **"The founder and CEO" of Tesla, of Starlink, of SpaceX, OpenAI, and others, as well as controlling Hyperloop transportation systems, Neuralink mental depravities**, and so many other things.

But in real life, Elon Musk is not the CEO of anything. A few years ago, media reports made this very plain: I don't recall their exact quote, but all said the same thing: "Elon Musk has no management responsibilities in any corporation with which he is associated." You can't be plainer than that. This should not be a surprise. Musk has no experience whatever in auto manufacturing, rocket design or space exploration, artificial intelligence, hyperloop transportation, or indeed in anything at all. How could an individual pretend to be the CEO of many companies in whose industries he possesses no useful knowledge or experience?

And in fact, from all the media reports, Musk's only "activity" in any of those companies (including Tesla) was roaming the halls soliciting the female staff for sex. Yes, that's really true. More later.

Elon Musk, The "Influencer"



But if Elon Musk isn't a CEO, then what is he? That is the right question to ask. **Elon Musk is an "influencer".** That is his role; it is why he was placed in the positions he holds by the people who actually own and control the companies he supposedly "manages". Look at the image below. It is a screenshot record of the posts Elon Musk has made on Twitter (ignoring all other social media). Each dot represents one post, tens of thousands in total.

Who has the time to do this? Do we see Warren Buffet of Berkshire Hathaway making thousands of posts on Twitter? Do we see the President of any company doing this? Of course not. The reason is that they are busy. They have full-time jobs that are demanding, and making tens of thousands of posts would itself be a full-time job. But the standard narrative is that Elon Musk is the full-time CEO of so many large corporations and yet is apparently able to spend 24 hours each day making (mostly foolish) posts on the Internet.

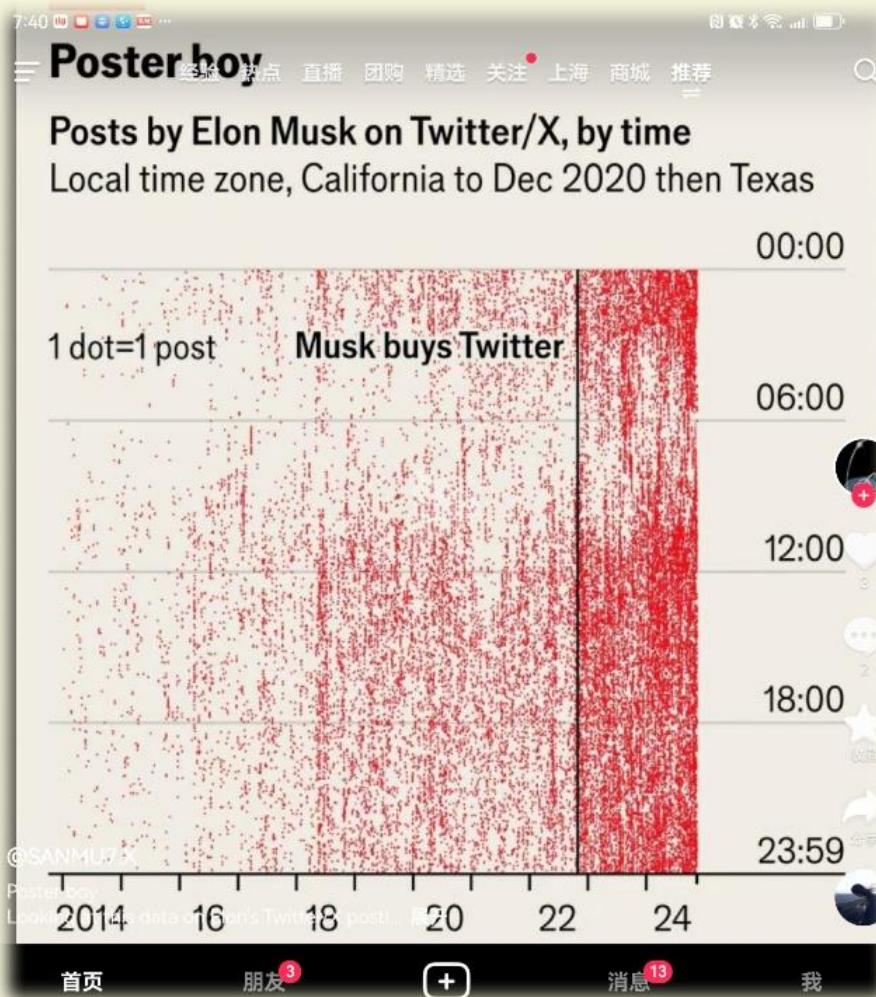


Image [Source](#)

And this is by no means all of Musk's "influencing" activity. Yet **another "influencing" job that must be nearly full-time is the plethora of Internet videos featuring Elon Musk.** There are almost certainly many thousands of YouTube and other videos on the Internet, featuring Elon Musk offering his opinions and fantasies on every subject imaginable. These videos all share the common feature that, with very few exceptions, they are clearly scripted. With Musk's monologues – of which there are many – he is often obviously reading the content.

Every video with an interviewer is also obviously scripted; the sycophantic interviewer gently poses a scripted question to which Musk offers his scripted response. There are never any challenges to his often-ridiculous statements, no penetrating follow-up questions, but merely an acceptance of the scripted response. None of this is an accident; it is all part of a large agenda meant to register Elon Musk in a viewer's mind as being an expert on that topic – and there are many hundreds of such topics. This is much more than nothing. **Someone, or some group of persons, has spent an enormous amount of time to arrange and script all these videos and interviews. And it wasn't Elon Musk.**

It should be obvious from these two elements alone, to say nothing of his (also) full-time job eviscerating the US Federal civil service, that Elon Musk has no time to be involved in the management of anything, and certainly not companies like SpaceX or Tesla, each of which would be a demanding full-time job.

A Dog's Tale



A friend of mine once had a Husky dog, the typical workhorse of the far North. This dog was so stupid it was adorable. As a puppy, it was so happy to be called that it would come running at full-speed, and if there happened to be a table leg or a tree in the way, it wouldn't notice. It would crash head-on into that tree, nearly rendering itself unconscious in the process. **That's Elon Musk.**

I am by no means the only person to have noticed this. **The Los Angeles Times published a long article titled, "Is Elon Musk a genius or an idiot?"** [17] They asked the right question and arrived at the correct answer. One writer penned an article claiming Musk was an 87 IQ (or 97) masquerading as 137, and that's about right. We are often told that there is a fine line between genius and insanity. I have a theory that **there is a similarly fine line between stupidity and insanity**, a line which Elon Musk crosses with an alarming frequency, as you will see.

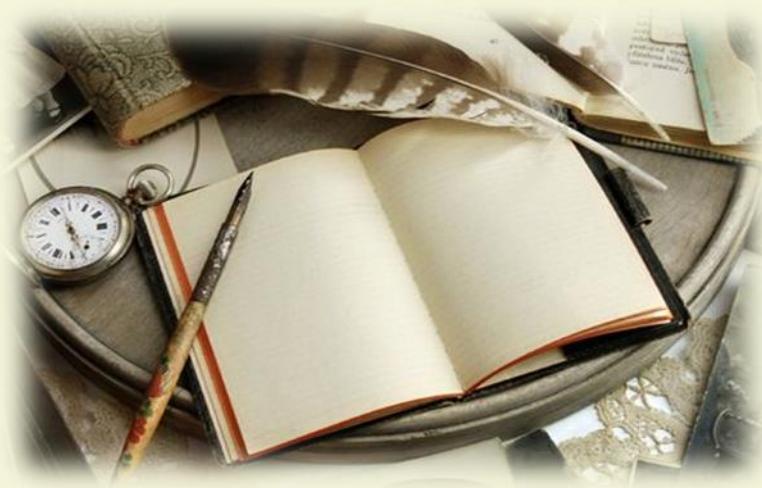
Yet the propaganda machine works non-stop to present Elon Musk as one of the most remarkable geniuses in history. We have articles like "**Elon Musk's IQ and the Nature of Genius**", [18] pretending to be scholarly detached works of philosophy but which are just propaganda nonsense. There are many such articles, nearly all with missing bylines, but all on Jewish-owned websites, building the myth. Most claim Musk's IQ to be 160. They are all rubbish, with absolutely no evidence to support their fantastic assertions.

In another instance, a deluded sycophant named **James Dorn** (a Jew) tells us "Elon Musk is basically a real-life Tony Stark, a multibillionaire engineer [who] has achieved things in technology that seem almost fictional." [19] Dorn continues, as do many others, to tell us that Musk's IQ is "most likely" around 160, placing him in a list with Stephen Hawking and other great scientists.

But **Elon Musk is not an engineer, not a scientist, and there is absolutely NO evidence that Musk has ever actually achieved anything in technology, not even the fictional kind.** And who is "James K. Dorn"? According to him, "I am a passionate gamer deeply immersed in the world of video gaming. My journey in gaming is not just about playing; it's about exploring every facet of the games I love." **Perfect credentials to support the evaluation and testing of intelligence.** (If you're Chinese, this is called sarcasm).

But in fact, we all take multiple IQ tests through high school, university entrance and so on. Show us the test results. **Prove to us that Elon Musk really doesn't have a room-temperature IQ.** Not to be done. We can't destroy our own narrative, so claims suffice as irrefutable evidence, mythically taking on a biblical quality where they become unquestionable. So much rubbish.

NOTES



[1] The Guardian, November 11, 1999; “Einstein’s $E=mc^2$ was Italian’s idea”;

<https://www.theguardian.com/world/1999/nov/11/rorycarroll>

Clark, R. W. [1984], Einstein: The Life and Times, Avon Books, New York. De Pretto, O. [1904], ‘Ipo tesi dell “ et ere nell a vita dell ” universe’, Reale Istituto Veneto di Scienze, Lettere ed Arti, Feb.

[2] A Few Historical Frauds — Einstein, Bell & Edison, Coca-Cola and the Wright Brothers

[2a] Einstein Equations and Hilbert Action: What is missing on page 8 of the proofs for Hilbert’s First Communication on the Foundations of Physics?

<https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s00407-005-0100-6>

[2b] On “Belated Decision in the Hilbert-Einstein Priority Dispute”, published by L. Corry, J. Renn, and J. Stachel, F. Winterberg, University of Nevada, Reno, Nevada

https://www.researchgate.net/publication/276345765_On_Belated_Decision_in_the_Hilbert-Einstein_Priority_Dispute_published_by_L_Corry_J_Renn_and_J_Stachel

[3] Tesla under Elon Musk made the first best electric car.

<https://www.independent.co.uk/tech/tesla-elon-musk-electric-vehicle-b2496076.html>

[4] Elon Musk, co-founder of Tesla

<https://www.washingtonpost.com/business/2018/07/20/musk-blows-up-brawls-bullies-his-followers-love-him-anyway/>

[5] Propaganda and the Media

<https://www.bluemoonofshanghai.com/wp-content/uploads/2025/03/PROPAGANDA-AND-THE-MEDIA.pdf>

[6] Elon Musk launches SpaceX’s satellite internet service in Indonesia

<https://edition.cnn.com/2024/05/20/tech/indonesia-elon-musk-starlink-launch-intl-hnk/index.html>

[7] Elon Musk's pictures of the solar eclipse from space

<https://www.israelnationalnews.com/news/388182>

[8] SpaceX giant rocket explodes minutes after launch from Texas

<https://apnews.com/article/spacex-starship-launch-elon-musk-d9989401e2e07cdfc9753f352e44f6e2>

[9] Tesla delays Robotaxi event

<https://www.scmp.com/tech/big-tech/article/3270171/tesla-delays-robotaxi-event-blow-musks-autonomy-drive>

[10] Elon Musk ~ Biography

<https://mbeinstitute.org/ap/author-other/musk/elon-musk-biography-241106-0307.pdf>

[11] Did Elon Musk Go To College?

<https://www.coursmos.com/elon-musk-college-degree/>

[12] Elon Musk Is Often Called a “Genius,” But What College Degrees Does He Actually Hold?

<https://www.distractify.com/p/elon-musk-degrees>

[13] Does Elon Musk Have an Undergraduate Degree in Physics?

<https://www.snopes.com/fact-check/musk-physics-degree/>

[14] Elon Musk Is Often Called a “Genius,” But What College Degrees Does He Actually Hold?

[https://www.distractify.com/p/elon-musk-degrees.](https://www.distractify.com/p/elon-musk-degrees)

[15] Elon Musk Public Lecture

<https://particlecosmo.sas.upenn.edu/events/elon-musk-public-lecture>

[16] Jewish Names on Buildings, Hate within the Walls

<https://blogs.timesofisrael.com/jewish-names-on-buildings-hate-within-the-walls/>

[17] Is Elon Musk a genius or an idiot?

<https://www.latimes.com/business/story/2022-11-07/is-elon-musk-a-genius-or-an-idiot>

[18] Elon Musk's IQ and the Nature of Genius

<https://www.artificial-intelligence.blog/ai-news/ai-podcast-on-elon-musks-iq-and-the-nature-of-genius>

[19] Just How Smart is Elon Musk? Evaluating His Genius IQ

https://expertbeacon.com/how-smart-is-elon-musk-iq/#google_vignette

Debunking Elon Musk

Part 2 – Character

Summary of a Delusional

Sociopath



The topic of Elon Musk's character deficiencies includes such a wide range of abnormal, bizarre, and perverted behavior that, to describe it, one struggles to find a sensible place to begin. There appears to be very little that is wholesome, or principled, or even decent about this man. And even less that could be considered sane.

To say that Elon Musk is delusional, is an understatement of some magnitude. The man doesn't appear to have a clear understanding of anything, seeming to live in some kind of deluded fantasy world where his imaginings substitute for reality. Many have likened him to a con-man and a charlatan, and there's no question he's been charged or sued in many frauds. The *New York Times* said **Elon Musk is "a highly capable peddler of dubious claims"**. [1] To make matters worse, he appears to be an incorrigible, if not congenital, liar. But even this perversion is perverted: **Musk freely admits that much of what he says is untrue**, a character flaw he casually dismisses by saying that nobody's perfect.

In his endless litany of videos and interviews, **Musk makes pronouncements on almost every imaginable subject, but he just babbles**. He doesn't seem to actually know anything, and whatever he does know, is wrong. The man genuinely appears to be quite stupid.

Elon Musk is a demented and vindictive bully, a sociopath whose combative nature instinctively and often overwhelmingly retaliates against anyone who confronts or challenges him, or who exposes his perverted behavior. This vindictiveness seems to have no bounds: Musk will not only violently attack human "obstacles", **but he will encourage and support his social media followers to launch vicious attacks against these people.** Several people have published reports of being victimized by the most vile attacks by Musk followers, including death threats. Many have abandoned their social media accounts due to these vicious attacks.

When female employees complained about Musk's intense and perverted sexual propositions, he ordered them to be fired, as he has often done with those who simply disagreed with his position on something. [2] When the FAA fined SpaceX large sums for repeated safety violations, **Musk used his DOGE authority to attempt to force the FAA to fire all their air traffic controllers.** [3] Elon Musk made a great show of restoring Donald Trump to Twitter on the pretend basis of freedom of speech, but **he regularly deletes the accounts of any reporters revealing negative news about him personally or companies like Tesla.**

When a court rules against him and some of his fraudulent or illegal activities, Musk demands the judges be impeached and removed. When a government agency charges Musk with illegalities, he launches lawsuits against the government.

Elon Musk has made enemies wherever he has gone, eventually being dismissed or removed from posts due to his irrationality, ridiculous obsessions, character flaws, sexual depravities and other perversions. He was fired from the precursor to PayPal, kicked out of the company. The SEC forced his removal as Chairman of Tesla. He has an embittered relationship with the executives of OpenAI. **He incurred such hatred as Trump's DOGE executive that he was quickly (and silently) "disappeared" from the position.** The

general public on all continents have come to despise the man, evidencing their contempt by vandalizing Tesla dealerships and burning Teslas all over the world.

Delusional megalomaniac



Musk is involved in many dozens of lawsuits by staff and government departments and agencies for everything from fraud to corruption, from sexual harassment to slander. **Yet the man is so deluded he seems to believe everyone loves him.**

And the delusions don't stop with his megalomania. **Musk believes that "he", apparently all by himself, will put millions of people on Mars in only a decade or two, and at a cost of "only" \$10 billion per person.** "Elon Musk's" Hyperloop (which was in no way a concept originated by Musk), the fantastic transportation system on rails at airplane speeds, has quietly closed its doors and gone out of business. **Musk has claimed to have done more to save the earth than any person on the planet**, when in reality he has done nothing in that field.

Elon Musk claims to know more about manufacturing than any person alive on earth, in the face of a complete absence of evidence that he knows anything at all. **Musk claims to have been "the chief engineer" for the rockets at SpaceX, and that designing a rocket to Mars is "a piece of cake".** Claims like these are all deluded fantasies. **Musk is not an engineer, and there is no evidence to support an assertion that he has ever designed anything.**

Sexually Depraved and Morally Bankrupt



Elon Musk's sexual depravities appear to be in a class of their own. He once stripped naked and exposed his genitals to a stewardess on a flight, asking for a sexual "performance" and promising to buy her a horse as a reward. He later denied the event, **but SpaceX paid the woman \$250,000 for her silence**. Musk was so stupid and insensitive, to say nothing of insane, that he apparently wandered around SpaceX making lewd "jokes" about the incident, apparently thinking it was humorous. **[4][5]**

The man has apparently fathered between 14 and 16 children, with multiple women, **[6]** and even offered publicly to impregnate Taylor Swift as a "gift" to her. **[7]** Even his children refer to him as "a serial adulterer". **[8]Elon Musk is renowned for wandering the halls of Tesla and SpaceX and repeatedly requesting various female staff to have sex with him and "have my babies".[9][10]** This kind of harassment has been so persistent and intense that many groups of women have sued Musk and these companies. Musk dismisses all this depraved sexual promiscuity by claiming he is simply helping to repopulate the world. **"A collapsing birth rate is the biggest danger civilization faces by far". [11]**

According to the Rolling Stone, "The year 2022 was a busy year for Elon Musk. He fathered children Numbers 9 and Number 10 with a female executive at one of his companies." **Musk then denied that he broke up the marriage of his "close friend" Sergei Brin, a co-founder of Google, by having repeated sex with Brin's wife.[12]** This was also when

he offered to buy the flight attendant a horse in exchange for various kinds of sex. Later that year, a former SpaceX engineer published a detailed report of Musk's sexual harassment by repeatedly approaching her to "have my babies". **[13]** Another group of SpaceX employees released a public statement claiming Musk's back-alley sexual behavior was becoming unbearable. **A bit later, Musk had yet a third child with Neuralink executive Shivon Zilis.[14]**

In what is surely done during fits of drug-induced delusion, Musk stupidly uses social media, primarily Twitter, to promote his sexual perversions to his adoring demented followers, with repeated references to oral sex. Rolling Stone wrote "Musk continued his longstanding love affair with "69" memes, often tweeting them to his 105 million Twitter followers", somehow believing this is cute. **[15]** He is astonishingly indiscreet, tweeting to one woman "I want to knock you up again", which is 1950s street slang for making a girl pregnant. **[16]** In fact, Musk floods Twitter with stupid sexual themes, in one case repeatedly posting that he wanted to found the "Texas Institute of Technology" – TITS University. **[17][18]Musk uses these demented sexual themes everywhere.** Tesla cars have models S, X, Y, and then a new model E, with Musk completing his "S-E-X-Y" line of cars, then boasting in an interview, "**We just trademarked 'sexy.'**"

Tesla and SpaceX are Sexual Buffets



Various groups of employees and former employees from Tesla and SpaceX are suing Elon Musk and the companies for creating a "cesspit" of sexual and racial obscenity. **It is truly shocking to learn of the widespread and persistent sexually-obscene treatment experienced by women at the companies where Elon Musk is involved. They swear**

these abominable work conditions are created by Elon Musk and his obscene perverted character. There is much evidence to support this assertion, including the fact that new hires at companies like Tesla and SpaceX are required to sign a waiver to their legal rights, relinquishing their rights to sue the companies and agreeing to submit issues only to internal arbitration. According to an article at ABC News, "The lawsuits also alleged that Tesla had sought to shield itself from public accountability by forcing employees, as a condition of employment, **to waive their rights to a jury or court trial and instead agree to have their legal claims sent into private, confidential arbitration.**" [19]

Musk is accused of fostering a climate of obscene sexual harassment. Both Tesla and SpaceX are described as being so irresponsibly rife with sexism, the only remedy was for women to leave. [20] *The Wall Street Journal* detailed much of this in an article titled, Elon Musk's Boundary-Blurring Relationships With Women at SpaceX." [21] It outlined how Elon Musk was engaging (or attempting to engage) in sexual activity with large number of the female staff at both Tesla and SpaceX. It seems he often preyed on young and helpless interns. [22][23] **Apparently, SpaceX was especially bad. Forbes magazine published an article stating that former engineers were suing both SpaceX and Elon Musk for the rampant and obscene sexuality.** [25] This is much more than nothing, and the reported attitudes toward women at Elon Musk's companies would leave even Godzilla blushing with shame, with incidents we would never imagine possible. In one case reported in a lawsuit against Musk and Tesla, men would approach women with a request that the women masturbate them. [26] It was so bad that *New York magazine* wrote an article titled "**Elon Musk Is Suddenly Drowning in Misconduct Allegations**". [27] One lawsuit claimed that Musk "knowingly and purposefully created an unwelcome hostile work environment based upon his conduct of interjecting into the workplace vile sexual photographs, memes, and commentary", all of which was extraordinarily demeaning to women. Multiple groups of employees have described both **Tesla and SpaceX as a "cesspit" or "cesspool" of sexual and racial obscenity**, claiming that they experienced "continuous and pervasive" sexual harassment in the factories where they worked. [28] It seems that in almost every instance, women who complained were either fired or forced to quit.

Like Father, Like Son



Musk's father, Errol, is apparently "mostly known for his scandalous life", [29] and boasted about having fathered a second child with his stepdaughter. [30] **He claimed that he was only "reproducing"**, which is a normal human function, and that he was sorry he couldn't have done more of it. Translation: "I'm sorry my wife didn't have more daughters with whom I could have had sex." [31] The man also confessed to having multiple mistresses.

Elon Musk's mother was the Jewess Maye Haldeman, a sometime model. I have no particular wish to throw stones at the woman, but I have seen no evidence that her sexual behavior was any more chaste than that of her husband and son.

Twitter is now a Pornography Platform



Musk is also turning Twitter into a pornographic and racist website. The **LA Times** wrote that "it should matter that he is transforming a major social media platform into a racist cesspool." [32] Another media article referred to an "Overwhelming Explosion Of Adult Content On X" (formerly Twitter). [33] **MSN** wrote that "**Elon Musk's X Is Drowning In Adult Content**". [34] It is so bad that one Ph.D. researcher claimed Musk had turned Twitter into "the primary advertising venue at this point for sex workers". [35] **Several columnists have said X is now so graphic that "you would never open the website in public".**

Drug Dependency



Source

I will deal with this topic in detail in a later essay, but for our purposes here it is necessary to note that **Elon Musk appears to be very heavily into many kinds of drugs, most of which are illegal.** This would account for much of his incoherent babbling in his YouTube videos, for many of his Twitter posts, and for so much of the stupidity that seems to surround this man. As one example, **Musk was on a stage at Tesla, speaking about the sudden rampant burning of Teslas all over the world, and he was laughing while discussing it**, as if somehow it was all a funny joke. Musk was either high on something, or the man is clearly insane.

Musk has stated that he takes ketamine as an anti-depressant, but that is likely untrue. Ketamine is on rare occasions used for this purpose when no other medications appear to have any effect. But ketamine in its basic form is an hallucinogenic, similar to the Magic Mushrooms Musk is known to enjoy. The **Wall Street Journal covered this topic in some detail, with evidence that Musk uses marijuana, cocaine, ecstasy, LSD, magic mushrooms, and more.[36][37][38]** There are confirmed reports of parties where Elon Musk was in attendance, and where sex and drugs were also in attendance, and where all those attending were required (forced) to sign a "non-disclosure" agreement relating to Elon Musk. You can draw your own conclusions from that.

There are also many reports that officers and directors of Tesla and SpaceX were essentially forced to consume these same drugs in company with Elon Musk. **[39]**

Delusional Liar and Fraudulent Con-Man



 The real
president is
whoever
controls the
teleprompter.
– Elon Musk

Elon Musk appears to be a congenital liar. The list of lies, incorrect statements, misinformation, frauds, is very long, and once again one suffers to know where to begin. Some lies are juvenile and petty, **while others are immensely serious and can dramatically affect the lives and livelihoods of millions of people. This information is hardly secret, but the large numbers of Musk-worshippers seem oblivious to it, ignoring it as if it weren't there.**

On the petty side, Elon Musk has been outed three times for paying a professional video-gamer to run up a huge score, then turn the game over to Musk, with video cameras in full attendance, to show the world how adept he is at those difficult games. **Shameful and juvenile, but not serious.** Musk has claimed to be the "chief engineer" who designed the rockets SpaceX will send to Mars – "a piece of cake"; "designing a rocket is easy; building it is hard". The claim is ridiculously false. **Elon Musk is not an engineer**, and there is absolutely no evidence to support an assertion that he could even design a dipstick for a 1952 Ford, much less a rocket to Mars. He has made many similar claims which are all probably false. Elon Musk claims he once threw a champion Japanese sumo wrestler out of the ring: an incredibly stupid claim, but again perhaps petty and harmless.

Other of his lies are not petty and harmless. **As part of his DOGE work for Trump, Musk claimed that USAID spent \$50 million on condoms for Gaza, a claim which Trump**

immediately elevated to \$100 million. Both men lied. A brief check of the USAID accounts showed that the agency spent only \$8 million on condoms for the entire world, and that none of this money went to the people in Gaza. [40] But it's worse than this. The factory price of condoms is about US\$0.05 each. The \$50 million claimed by Musk would buy about one billion condoms. I doubt the people in Gaza could use that many. How degenerate – and how stupid – does a man have to be, to concoct a story like that?

On a similar vein, and again part of his DOGE work for Donald Trump, **Elon Musk claimed that the State of New York was spending hundreds of millions of dollars to accommodate illegal immigrants in 5-star “luxury” hotels.**[41] He was of course lividly eager to “slash corruption and waste in government”. But the story was a lie in its entirety. Several major media outlets investigated the claim, and discovered that it had been entirely fabricated.

Elon Musk lied about his educational record in the hope of fraudulently obtaining financing for a project. He exemplified fraud in his machinations on the purchase of Twitter, and again on his claims about taking Tesla private. The authorities came down on him very hard for those two items. In White House Cabinet meetings, the Secretaries openly called Musk a liar. [42]

The *New York Times* wrote that “**Musk has shown himself to be a highly capable peddler of dubious claims**”.[43] It published another article stating that – in one week – Elon Musk made nearly 200 posts (on Twitter) of political commentary that were false or misleading. [44] In all of his perhaps thousands of videos floating on YouTube and similar platforms, Elon Musk has made thousands of false statements.

It is so bad that Musk's own Chatbot – **Grok** – has turned on him, stating that Elon Musk is not a good person, **that much or most of what he says is incorrect**, and that he essentially **floods the world with misinformation**. [45] It said further that **over half of his tweets false or misleading**, calling him '**A Mogul With A Microphone**'. [46]

And how does Elon Musk deal with this public evaluation of his integrity? He dismisses it with a “nobody's perfect”. “Some of the things that I say will be incorrect ... nobody's going to bat a thousand. I mean ... you know, we will make mistakes.” **How very noble of Elon Musk to admit he makes mistakes.** [47]

Epilogue

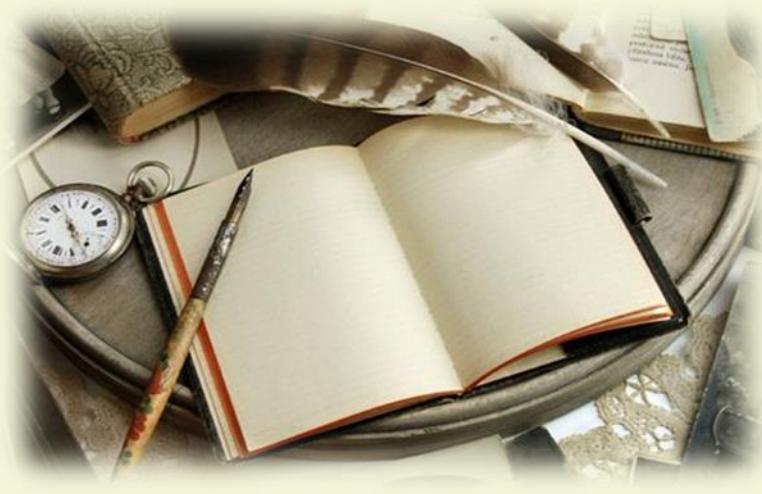


Elon Musk is typical of a class of Khazar Jews: sexually-depraved, morally bankrupt, predatory, congenital liars steeped in fraud and deceit. In Musk's case, also a deluded megalomaniac with only an occasional grasp on reality, a mentally-unbalanced drug addict who may become suicidal. Elon Musk is a fraud, a con-man and a charlatan. He is astonishingly racist, a vile sociopath and an incorrigible bully with a compulsive need to belittle others. He is erratic, vicious, nasty and vindictive, a mental dwarf with serious emotional problems. **Elon Musk is, as Bill Gates has said, "Really Insane".** He is also quite stupid. We are told there is sometimes a fine line between genius and insanity. I have a thesis that a similar fine line exists between stupidity and insanity.

If you find yourself asking why Donald Trump and Elon Musk appear to have such a close relationship, consider the English adage that "**Birds of a feather flock together**". The Chinese I Ching has a more accurate philosophical description: "**Things that have an affinity in their inmost natures, seek one another**".

This essay contains only a summary of the overwhelming flaws in the character of the person we know as Elon Musk. **There is very much more to this story, the details of which will be evidenced in further essays in this series.** These topics will include the gross misinformation about the companies with which Elon Musk is associated.

NOTES – Elon Musk Part 2



[1] Elon Musk Is a Problem Masquerading as a Solution

<https://www.nytimes.com/2022/04/26/opinion/elon-musk-twitter.html>

[2] Elon Musk And SpaceX Sued By Former Engineers For Alleged Harassment

<https://www.forbes.com/sites/caileyleeson/2024/06/12/elon-musk-and-spacex-sued-by-former-engineers-for-alleged-harassment/>

[3] FAA has fined Musk a lot of money

<https://www.douyin.com/video/7483672636845870363>

[4] A SpaceX flight attendant said Elon Musk exposed himself

<https://www.businessinsider.com/spacex-paid-250000-to-a-flight-attendant-who-accused-elon-musk-of-sexual-misconduct-2022-5>

[5] SpaceX Flight Attendant Says Elon Musk Exposed Himself, Offered Her a Horse: Report

<https://www.rollingstone.com/culture/culture-news/elon-musk-space-x-flight-attendant-sexual-misconduct-settlement-1356164/>

[6] Who Are Elon Musk's Baby Mamas? He's Welcomed a 14th Child

<https://www.distractify.com/p/elon-musk-baby-mamas>

[7] Musk says 'I will give you a child' after Harris endorsement

<https://nationalpost.com/news/taylor-swift-harris-trump-debate>

[8] Musk's daughter

<https://www.douyin.com/video/7484526208030412032>

[9] Elon Musk accused of asking one of his direct reports at SpaceX to have his babies

<https://www.businessinsider.com/elon-musk-asked-spacex-employee-to-have-his-babies-report-2024-6>

[10] Elon Musk accused of asking one of his direct reports at SpaceX to have his babies

<https://www.msn.com/en-us/money/companies/elon-musk-accused-of-asking-one-of-his-direct-reports-at-spacex-to-have-his-babies-report/ar-BB105QRK?ocid=BingNewsSerp>

[11] Who Are Elon Musk's Baby Mamas? He's Welcomed a 14th Child

<https://www.distractify.com/p/elon-musk-baby-mamas>

[12] 'How Many Women Were Abused to Make That Tesla?'

<https://www.rollingstone.com/culture/culture-features/tesla-sexual-harassment-lawsuit-investigation-elon-musk-1234590697/>

[13] Google co-founder Sergey Brin's divorce finalised amid rumors of wife's affair with Elon Musk: Report

<https://www.businesstoday.in/technology/news/story/google-co-founder-sergey-brins-divorce-finalised-amid-rumours-of-wifes-affair-with-elon-musk-report-398661-2023-09-16>

[14] Elon Musk had a 12th child at some point this year

<https://nationalpost.com/news/elon-musk-another-child>

[15] 'How Many Women Were Abused to Make That Tesla?'

<https://www.rollingstone.com/culture/culture-features/tesla-sexual-harassment-lawsuit-investigation-elon-musk-1234590697/>

[16] Musk 'Financially Retaliated' Against Son After Mom Ashley St. Clair Sued: Lawyer

<https://www.thedailybeast.com/elon-musk-financially-retaliated-against-son-after-mom-ashley-st-clair-sued-lawyer/>

[17] Elon Musk – TITS University

<https://twitter.com/elonmusk/status/1453954994546229253?s=20>

[18] Elon Musk – TITS University

<https://twitter.com/elonmusk/status/1277359833721655302>

[19] Sexual harassment claims against Tesla mount after six women file lawsuits against the car maker

<https://www.abc.net.au/news/2021-12-16/women-sexual-harassment-claims-tesla-lawsuit-elon-musk/100703930>

[20] At SpaceX, we're told we can change the world. I couldn't, however, stop getting sexually harassed.

<https://www.lioness.co/post/at-spacex-we-re-told-we-can-change-the-world-just-don-t-try-to-stop-the-sexual-harassment>

[21] Elon Musk accused of having sexual relationships with women employees at SpaceX

<https://www.newindianexpress.com/business/2024/Jun/13/elon-musk-accused-of-having-sexual-relationships-with-women-employees-at-spacex>

[22] Elon Musk had sex with SpaceX worker who began as intern, asked another to have his babies
<https://nypost.com/2024/06/12/business/elon-musk-had-sex-with-spacex-employee-who-began-as-intern/>

[23] Elon Musk has unusual relationships with women at SpaceX, WSJ reports

<https://www.msn.com/en-us/news/technology/elon-musk-has-unusual-relationships-with-women-at-spacex-wsj-reports/ar-BB1o3FhD>

[25] Former Engineers Sue SpaceX, Elon Musk

<https://www.forbes.com/sites/caileygleeson/2024/06/12/elon-musk-and-spacex-sued-by-former-engineers-for-alleged-harassment/>

[26] Sexual harassment claims against Tesla mount after six women file lawsuits against the car maker

<https://www.abc.net.au/news/2021-12-16/women-sexual-harassment-claims-tesla-lawsuit-elon-musk/100703930>

[27] Elon Musk Is Suddenly Drowning in Misconduct Allegations

<https://nymag.com/intelligencer/article/elon-musk-misconduct-allegations.html>

[28] Tesla hit with another lawsuit alleging sexual harassment, and retaliation by management

<https://www.theverge.com/2021/12/12/22830673/tesla-sued-lawsuit-sexual-harassment-allegations>

[29] Errol Musk Biography

<https://www.thefamouspeople.com/profiles/errol-musk-42022.php>

[30] 'How Many Women Were Abused to Make That Tesla?'

<https://www.rollingstone.com/culture/culture-features/tesla-sexual-harassment-lawsuit-investigation-elon-musk-1234590697/>

[31] Who Is Elon Musk's Estranged Father? All About Errol Musk

<https://people.com/human-interest/who-is-errol-musk-elon-musk-father/>

[32] Why Elon Musk, the bully, is seen by many, including liberals, as a hero

<https://www.latimes.com/opinion/story/2023-12-04/elon-musk-racism-x-bully-savior-culture>

[33] Elon Musk Promises 'Major Purge' To Wipe Off Overwhelming Explosion Of Adult Content On X

https://www.benzinga.com/news/24/04/38104457/elon-musk-promises-major-purge-to-wipe-off-overwhelming-explosion-of-adult-content-on-x?itm_source=parsely-api

[34] Elon Musk's X Is Drowning In Adult Content

<https://www.msn.com/en-us/money/news/elon-musks-x-is-drowning-in-adult-content-so-much-that-you-cant-scroll-it-in-public/ar-BB1kYA8q>

[35] X is testing 'adult content' communities, screenshots suggest

<https://www.siliconrepublic.com/business/x-adult-content-communities-screenshots-twitter>

[36] Elon Musk Has Used Illegal Drugs

<https://www.wsj.com/business/elon-musk-illegal-drugs-e826a9e1>

[37] Musk Criticizes WSJ Reporting on His Use of Illegal Drugs

<https://www.wsj.com/tech/elon-musk-criticizes-wsj-reporting-on-his-use-of-illegal-drugs-c268dofb>

[38] Magic Mushrooms. LSD. Ketamine. Silicon Valley

<https://www.wsj.com/articles/silicon-valley-microdosing-ketamine-lsd-magic-mushrooms-d381e214>

[39] The Money and Drugs That Tie Elon Musk to Some Tesla Directors

<https://www.wsj.com/tech/elon-musk-tesla-money-drugs-board-61af9ac4>

[40] Elon Musk's 'shoot first, aim later' style requires a fact check

<https://www.latimes.com/opinion/story/2025-02-16/elon-musk-doge-falsehoods-news-conference>

[41] Elon Musk's 'shoot first, aim later' style requires a fact check

<https://www.latimes.com/opinion/story/2025-02-16/elon-musk-doge-falsehoods-news-conference>

[42] Trump cabinet confronted 'liar' Elon Musk in White House showdown

<https://www.telegraph.co.uk/us/politics/2025/03/07/trump-cabinet-confronted-elon-musk-white-house-showdown/>

[43] Elon Musk Is a Problem Masquerading as a Solution

<https://www.nytimes.com/2022/04/26/opinion/elon-musk-twitter.html>

[44] Elon Musk's Week on X: Deepfakes, Falsehoods and Lots of Memes

<https://www.nytimes.com/2024/09/27/technology/elon-musk-x-posts.html>

[45] Elon Musk Slammed By His Own AI Bot – Newsweek

<https://www.newsweek.com/elon-musk-slammed-own-ai-bot-1851531>

[46] Elon Musk's AI turns on him, labels him 'one of the most significant spreaders of misinformation on X'

<https://fortune.com/2024/11/14/grok-musk-misinformation-spreader/>

[47] Elon Musk's 'shoot first, aim later' style requires a fact check

<https://www.latimes.com/opinion/story/2025-02-16/elon-musk-doge-falsehoods-news-conference>

Debunking Elon Musk

Part 3 – Vindictive Sociopath and Genocidal Psychopath



Contents

Introduction

Elon Musk, the Vindictive Sociopath

Vindictiveness

Sociopathology

Genocidal Psychopath

Introduction



The *New York Times* published an article titled, “**Elon Musk Is a Problem Masquerading as a Solution**”, [1] a statement that forms an appropriate introduction to this essay. The Times stated that companies like Twitter (and Tesla, SpaceX, et al) engaged in bullying and harassment in a way that brought out the worst in everyone, and that “Musk is the incarnation of these problems”, that his personal behavior both “reflects and shapes” the corporate environment. The *New York Magazine* agreed, in an article titled “Elon Musk Is Suddenly Drowning in Misconduct Allegations”. They referred to a lawsuit that claimed, “Musk knowingly and purposefully created an unwelcome hostile work environment based upon his conduct of interjecting into the workplace vile sexual photographs, memes, and commentary.” [2]

One former female employee wrote an article that began with “From the man who brought you TITS University, I present SpaceX”. She detailed Musk’s behavior as sadistic and abusive, a man who refuses to hold himself accountable for his promises, who pushes people to the brink of burnout, “and then sends threatening messages to remind them that their efforts will never be adequate”. [3]

The Times article went on to say that Musk not only has “a compulsive need to belittle people”, but to incite and encourage bullying of those people by his followers on social media, fully reflective of the bullying and harassment that accompanies such a large part of his human interaction and which shapes the outstandingly toxic environments of the companies with which he is, or has been, associated. Musk will not only personally attack others, but will encourage and support his social media followers to launch vicious attacks against these people.

Several people have published reports of being victimized by the most vile attacks by Musk followers, including death and rape threats. Many have abandoned their social media accounts due to these assaults. [4] One journalist wrote an account titled, "What It's Like When Elon Musk's Twitter Mob Comes After You". [5] If they don't leave voluntarily, Musk regularly deletes their accounts, especially of reporters revealing negative news about him personally or about companies like Tesla. This is much more than nothing. According to a study reported by CBS News, 27% of all online harassment in 2024 occurred on Twitter (X). [6] A significant part of that 27% was Musk followers attacking his critics.

When female employees complained about Musk's intense and perverted sexual propositions, he ordered them to be fired, [7] as he has often done with those who simply disagreed with his position on something. [8] When the FAA fined SpaceX large sums for repeated safety violations and his exploding rockets, Musk used his DOGE authority to attempt to force the FAA to fire all their air traffic controllers. [9]

When a court rules against him and some of his fraudulent or illegal activities, Musk demands the judges be impeached and removed. [10] When a government agency charges Musk with illegalities, he launches lawsuits against the government. [11] When advertisers abandoned Twitter in droves because of Musk's new sexually-explicit and otherwise offensive new content, Musk sued the advertisers for leaving. [12]

Musk has made enemies wherever he has gone, eventually being dismissed or removed from posts due to his irrationality, ridiculous obsessions, character flaws, sexual depravities and other perversions. He was fired from the precursor to PayPal, kicked out of the company. The SEC forced his removal as Chairman of Tesla. He has an embittered relationship with the executives of OpenAI. He incurred such hatred as Trump's DOGE executive that he was quickly (and silently) "disappeared" from the position. The general public on all continents have come to despise the man, evidencing their contempt by vandalizing Tesla dealerships and burning Tesla cars all over the world.

Musk apologists are quick to excuse his psychotic behavior on the supposed "harrowing abuse Musk endured as a child", claims which have no evidential support and are almost certainly false. The Los Angeles Times dismissed these abuse claims with the observation, "That narrative frame [of abuse] is practically a cliche, so often is it used to excuse the misbehavior of "great men". It's one of popular culture's most insidious ideas. As long as we believe it, we'll keep elevating bullies like Musk." [13]

According to the *Washington Post*, experts who study leadership and the psychological dynamics of "followership" – especially with charismatic psychopaths – claim that people will simply "look past" the "unconventional behavior" even when it strays far outside most norms. [14] This process is called "cognitive tribalism", where people seek out information that confirms their preferred belief about someone. "It's much easier to minimize what he did than to change your perception of who he is."

The Los Angeles Times carried an article discussing the observations of Oxford psychologist **Kevin Dutton** in his 2012 book "**The Wisdom of Psychopaths**". It says Dutton defines psychopaths as "not necessarily violent or criminal but confident, charismatic, and ruthless," [qualities which] "would seem to suit Musk perfectly". **[15]**



Elon Musk is a demented bully, a sociopath whose combative nature instinctively and often overwhelmingly retaliates against anyone who confronts or challenges him, or who exposes his perverted behavior. **Elon Musk is a classic case of a vindictive sociopath.**

In the paragraphs below, I will provide the evidence for this assertion, as well as the powerful (if circumstantial) evidence of Musk being a genocidal fascist. And a dangerous one. You can form your own conclusions.

Elon Musk, the Vindictive Sociopath

First, let's define our terms.

What does it mean, to be vindictive?

It means to be unforgiving, and with an unjustifiable and unreasonable desire for revenge. Such a person will be resentful, combative, mean-spirited and spiteful.

What does it mean, to be a sociopath?

Lack of empathy for people. Minimising the effect of our actions on other people

Callous and a lack of remorse for injuries to others

Act impulsively without considering, and without concern for, the consequences

Strong disregard for social norms

Chronic manipulation, gaslighting, denial and deceit

Attempt to gain power and control through aggression

Difficulty forming healthy relationships

Combativeness

Substance abuse (drugs, primarily)

We don't require much research to learn that Elon Musk fits all these conditions more or less perfectly. There are almost no instances where Musk has been crossed or frustrated, or challenged, where he did not react in a spiteful way, seeking revenge. As one quick example, **any women at Tesla or SpaceX who reported his sexual advances, were fired**. As another, when the courts ordered his DOGE firings to be retracted, Musk demanded that the judges be impeached and removed.



Elon Musk celebrating his rendering of hundreds of thousands of unemployed. Source

In terms of empathy, or lack thereof, **Musk paraded with a chainsaw to celebrate his firing of countless tens of thousands of people**, individuals who were to lose their livelihood for no reason and through no fault of their own, but only for Musk's misguided

and ruthless policies. Did you read any reports of Elon Musk expressing compassion for the plight of all those newly-unemployed? Of course not.

If you speak to the president of any auto company, they will tell you that they avoid all political debate as they would a deathly plague. The reason is that politics is so emotionally-charged that the ideological divide is impassable. If the President of the Ford Motor Company claims his support for one presidential candidate, his company will immediately alienate about 50% of the US population who will swear to never buy another Ford product in their lifetime. **His company would risk losing a full 50% of its potential customers overnight. Elon Musk not only threw his weight behind Donald Trump – who was hated by half the US population, but then paraded with his chainsaw to celebrate his enthusiasm for rendering unemployed huge numbers of innocent people.** He probably alienated another 25% of the entire US population. Did he **“Act impulsively without considering, and without concern for, the consequences?”** I would say yes.

If you have 14 or 16 children by 8 different women, would that mean you have a “Strong disregard for social norms”? I would think so. Further, when you announce **plans to build a mini-Muskville with houses so all these little tarts can live together in one happy harem, would that accentuate your disdain for “social norms”?** If you are the CEO of a company, and spend your time wandering the halls asking female employees to “have my babies”, would that add to the assertion? I would say yes.

If you prove yourself to be a deluded, congenital liar, would that suffice as deceit? If people all over the world are savaging your showrooms and setting all your cars on fire, and you hold meetings with Tesla employees and investors and tell them **“there’s no problem. Our future is incredibly bright”**, would that qualify as denial?

If you attempt to gain control of PayPal, OpenAI, Tesla and Twitter, by aggression, fraud and deceit, would that qualify as manipulation? If you are fired from nearly every job you ever had, if maybe half of the people in the world hate you, and your only relationships with the opposite gender are sexually depraved, might that indicate “Difficulty forming healthy relationships”? I would think so.

If you are regularly consuming ketamine, LSD, cocaine, marijuana, magic mushrooms and more, might that indicate a drug problem? I would say yes.

Vindictiveness



Elon Musk and his "fan-boys" are so adept at attacking his critics that several professionals have been forced to abandon their social media accounts. One of these was a prominent robotics engineer who published the serious flaws in Musk's "Self-Driving Mode" for Tesla cars. [16] Many other lesser individuals have had the same experience, especially women who are regularly subjected to the most vile and obscene insults for daring to criticise anything involving Elon Musk. When journalist **Erin Biba wrote a story detailing the vicious abuse Musk and his followers inflict on female reporters, Musk immediately lashed out at her.** [17] If they don't leave Twitter voluntarily, Musk suspends their accounts. This has happened to prominent reporters from the NYT, CNN, the Washington Post, and many others. [18] **Musk: "You dox, you get suspended. End of story, that's it."** Vanity Fair wrote an excellent article titled, "Elon Musk's Twitter Is Still Banning Journalists for Simply Doing Their Job", **recording Musk's "punishing" journalists and news outlets in most cases capriciously and without logic or even apparent cause.** [19]

Twitter and other Musk companies regularly – and illegally – retaliate by firing staff who register complaints with the company about Musk's obscene behavior, or who make public any negative information about any of the companies. [20] **Rolling Stone** ran an article titled "Elon Musk, SpaceX Accused of Illegal Firings". Musk had the staff fired for denouncing his sexual behavior in the company. The article stated that **Musk "runs his company in the dark ages – treating women as sexual objects to be evaluated on their bra size ... [and] if they don't like it, they can seek employment elsewhere."** [21] The AP newswire carried another story titled, "Fired SpaceX employees sue the company for wrongfully terminating critics of CEO Elon Musk". [22] CBS News ran similar stories. [23]

The vindictive retaliation against critics is very dishonestly masked by Musk and his companies. In one case, a group of SpaceX employees were fired for statements criticizing Musk's depraved sexual behavior. SpaceX immediately announced that it investigated the complaints and that within 24 hours it had "terminated a number of the employees involved." But **what they didn't tell us was that the "employees involved" who were terminated, were the women who made the complaints** about Musk's aberrant sexual behavior. [24] There are so many more of these reports. [25] [26]

When 50 of the top 100 advertisers fled Twitter en-masse because of the volume of new and objectionable content, Musk told all the advertisers to "F... off", and launched lawsuits against them, including companies like Lego, Nestlé, Tyson Foods, Abbott Laboratories, Colgate-Palmolive, Pinterest and Shell International. He also launched lawsuits against NGOs that were monitoring Twitter's new content, with at least one of these being forced into bankruptcy. [27] [28] It was even worse than this: there were strong indications that Elon Musk, with his new DOGE authority and his close relationship to Donald Trump, might use that authority to severely retaliate against these companies. Based on this, several advertisers had second thoughts and reinstated some of their advertising. [29] When California acted to enforce the state laws for social media content, Musk sued the State of California to have the laws struck down. [30]

When **David LeBryck**, the top US Treasury Dept Official, refused Elon Musk's demands to gain access to the government's vast payments system that contains all the sensitive information about taxpayers, Musk had him fired. [31] When the FAA fined SpaceX large sums for repeated safety violations, **Musk used his DOGE authority to attempt to force the FAA to fire all their air traffic controllers.** [32]

When news leaked that **Elon Musk** had been invited to meet with the **US National Defense staff where they would discuss potential war plans with China**, the meeting was not only denied – which means it was true – **but Musk had a part in Pete Hegseth hunting down and firing every potential source of leaks.** [33]

Tesla was desperately attempting to create a charging system for EVs that would be very quick and produce a substantial driving distance. Unfortunately, their best effort was about 40% inferior to that of BYD, **so Elon Musk, in a fit of pique, resentment, and stupidity, fired the entire "supercharger team" of about 500 people.** [34] [35] [36]

He began trying to re-hire some of them several weeks later when he discovered he needed that department. [37] This was actually worse than it might seem, because much of the US auto industry had only just decided to use Tesla's supercharger, suddenly learning it didn't exist and might never exist. This apparently didn't occur to Elon Musk when he decided to fire everyone.



Problem Solved. Elon Musk elicited disbelief among customers for gutting the team managing his Supercharger network. Jesse Grant—*The Hollywood Reporter*

Elon Musk's vindictive retaliation seems to have no limits. Musk wanted to keep the birth of his 13th child a secret. When the news leaked out, Musk retaliated not against the mother but against the child, reducing his contractual child support by 80%. **[38] [39]**

One of the most vicious, and perhaps the most frightening, indication of the vindictiveness of this man surrounds Tesla, Musk's DOGE activities, and the public response to those activities which was directed primarily against Tesla in vandalizing Tesla dealerships and burning Tesla cars. In response, Musk flooded the media with false claims about "terrorists" and "crazy people", apparently unable to comprehend public revulsion to his actions. **He took full advantage of his relation with Donald Trump, and threatened to have nearly the entire US government "go after" these Tesla critics. [40]**

He convinced Trump to prosecute the vandals as "domestic terrorists" and have the FBI create a special group solely to defend Musk's cars from vandalism. **[41]** And, gravely escalating the threats and intimidation, Donald Trump chimed in to claim – absolutely without authority – that anyone vandalizing a Tesla car would receive a 20-year jail sentence and very possibly be sent to the "world's worst prison" in El Salvador. **[42]**

Sociopathology



Perhaps the characteristic most obvious of Musk's sociopathic nature is the capricious freedom with which he fires people. This isn't only those who are critical of him; many become victims of his irrationality when circumstances don't meet his expectations. But there is another category in which Elon Musk seems to enjoy firing people as an aim in itself, appearing to be almost a kind of game, **and done absolutely without remorse or the slightest indication of the human damage he causes.**

When Musk took over Twitter, **within a few months he had fired a full 80% of the staff**, foolishly claiming "You don't need that many people". And as the firings commenced, he told the staff to prepare for "extremely hardcore" working hours "at high intensity". [43] It's well-known that he destroyed Twitter in the process; Fidelity Investments wrote down the value of their Twitter shares by nearly 75% shortly after Musk took over, meaning the company lost more than \$30 billion in value in only a few months. There resulted a massive lawsuit alleging that **Musk and Twitter owed at least \$500 million in severance pay to about 6,000 ex-Twitter workers under Federal law.** [44] Musk didn't seem to care.

And it isn't only Twitter. Nor, as the UK Telegraph noted, Musk's lust for destroying livelihoods doesn't appear to have been sated. In early 2024, with falling sales, **Musk announced that he was firing about 15,000 people at Tesla, "more than 10 per cent". He fired the entire Public Policy unit, and much more.**

Tesla was desperately attempting to create a charging system for EVs that would be very quick and produce a substantial driving distance. Unfortunately, their best effort was about 40% inferior to that of BYD, **so Elon Musk, in a fit of pique, resentment, and stupidity, fired the entire "supercharger team" of about 100 people. [45] [46] [47] He began trying to re-hire some of them several weeks later when he discovered he needed that department. [48]**

It is by now no secret that Tesla sales have been plunging worldwide, and down by 50% in China. Musk's desperation for sales has led to astonishing pressure on Tesla's China sales staff, with the work environment and sales pressure becoming intense. Sales staff are expected to work 13-hour days, 7 days a week, **with demands that each person sell at least one car every day, or be fired.** It is so bad that in some Tesla dealerships the entire sales staff turns over every 6 weeks. **[49]** This is truly pathological.

And of course we have all seen Musk wearing his DOGE cap, prancing around with a chain saw, to celebrate the hundreds of thousands of individuals whose jobs he will soon eliminate, ruthless, remorseless, **and clearly with no concern for the human carnage he is creating.** If that isn't pathological and psychotic, I can't imagine what would be.

Sociopathology also rears its head in the toxic work environments that Musk has created at Tesla, SpaceX and Twitter, not only for the sexual harassment but also the apparent rampant racism. Many news media and government organisations have commented on, and condemned the man for being "*the incarnation of these problems*". As one example, **black employees are addressed as "nigger" in Musk's companies.** Pathological.

Pathological also is Elon Musk's "compulsive need to belittle people". [50] We see this everywhere, in most, if not all, of Musk's "public" interactions. There seems to be almost no one that he hasn't insulted.

Musk very publicly insulted Germany's President Frank-Walter Steinmeier by stating "**Steinmeier is an anti-democratic tyrant! Shame on him.**" **[51]** Musk then proceeded with his Twitter account to attack **German Chancellor Olaf Scholz**, calling him "*stupid*". Musk posted in German on Twitter "**Olaf ist ein Narr**", which translates to "*Olaf is a fool*". He continued daily with these insults, slurring the Chancellor's name and hoping Scholz would lose the election. **[52]** Musk also called **Robert Habeck, Germany's Vice-President and Minister of the Economy, a fool.** **[53]**

He continued his political attacks by supporting the far-right AfD party, thereby alienating yet a larger percentage of the German population. **Musk then wonders why people tried to burn down his Tesla factory in Germany and vandalized the Tesla dealerships, and set all his cars on fire. Tesla's sales in Germany plunged by nearly 75%,** which Musk alternately ignores or blames on terrorists.

After Donald Trump's idiotic proclamations about Canada being a US state, Canada's Prime Minister said, "There isn't a snowball's chance in hell that Canada would become part of the United States". Musk immediately went public to try to humiliate him: "**Girl, you're not the governor of Canada anymore, so it doesn't matter what you say**". [54] Canada responded by removing Tesla from the list of EVs qualifying for purchase rebates, [55] **and Tesla sales dropped by 70% in one month.**

According to Reuters, "Canada has frozen all rebate payments for Tesla and banned the electric-vehicle maker from future EV rebate programs". [56] [57] As well, the premier of Canada's largest province canceled the province's contract with Musk' Starlink, and the Deputy Prime Minister propose a 100% tariff on Tesla vehicles. There is no evidence that Elon Musk connected these dots.

Following his insults to Canada and its Prime Minister, and learning that Tesla would be excluded from Canada's EV sales rebate program (up to \$5,000 per electric vehicle), **Musk doubled down and attempted a very large and brazen fraud**: Suddenly, Canadian Tesla dealers (all owned by the Tesla company), **reported massive sales of more than 8,600 cars in only one weekend, one Tesla store alone claiming 2,558 sales in a single Saturday**. That would be one-quarter of Tesla's total annual Canadian sales, all in only two days. The criminal investigation is continuing.

Then Musk decided to stick his nose into UK politics, offending almost everyone in the process. **He first launched an attack on England's Prime Minister Keir Starmer**, claiming he was a "national embarrassment" and saying Starmer "must go".

Musk blamed the foreign so-called "grooming gangs" on the Prime Minister, saying Starmer was "**complicit in the RAPE OF BRITAIN**" and should not only resign but should face criminal charges. [58] Musk then turned his attention to the Reform UK party leader, **Nigel Farage**, calling him the "only hope" for Britain. But when Farage refused to back Musk's cry for activist Tommy Robinson's release, Musk desperately urged the UK Reform Party to oust Farage as its leader.



The Brazilian government, with much apparent justification, accuses Musk's "X" of spreading misinformation and creating false news to upset social stability in Brazil. [59] And there is no question that Twitter has become a highly political tool that Musk uses to try to sway political discourse around the world. **Supreme Court Justice Alexandre de Moraes** ordered an investigation into Musk over the dissemination of defamatory fake news and another probe over possible obstruction, incitement and criminal organization. Of course, Elon Musk replied in typical fashion. First, Musk called the judge "**Brazil's Darth Vader**", then accused him of suppressing free speech and violating Brazil's constitution. According to CNN, "Musk had repeatedly attacked de Moraes on X in the months leading up to the ban, most recently calling him "**Brazil's Voldemort**," "**Brazil's Darth Vader**," and "**an evil dictator**." He had also launched an X account dedicated to exposing alleged abuses of power by de Moraes." [60]

The public attacks and insults apply equally to individuals, in so many instances lacking logic or reason, and certainly lacking human compassion. **And these insults are so often juvenile and obscene.** When one person commenting on Musk's banning journalists by writing "you've got the impulse control of a toddler", Musk replied by saying, "And you have tiny testicles!" [61]

When Vernon Unsworth was arranging the rescue of 12 boys trapped for weeks in a Thailand cave, Elon Musk launched a foolish PR stunt claiming he could design and build a mini-submarine to rescue the boys, oblivious to the fact that they would be long dead before Musk could design or build anything. Unsworth dismissed the idea as unworkable. **Musk was infuriated and launched a public attack calling Unsworth a pedophile.** [62]

Peter Navarro, Trump's senior trade counsellor, claimed **Musk was merely a "car assembler" rather than a manufacturer**. Musk responded by a vicious public attack, saying "Navarro is truly a moron. What he says here is demonstrably false. Navarro is dumber than a sack of bricks." [63] The White House Press Secretary dismissed it by saying "Boys will be boys". [64]

During one DOGE meetings in the White House, Elon Musk and US Treasury Secretary Scott Bessent had an argument about who was in control of the Internal Revenue Service, with the "discussion" ending in a heated shouting match, with Musk repeatedly telling Bessent to "F... off!".

According to one report, "**The clash did not escalate into physical violence, but was loud enough to be heard in nearby offices, according to multiple sources. Witnesses said an aide had to physically step in between the two men to prevent the situation from intensifying.**" [65] This is only one example of dozens of instances where Musk has tried to run roughshod over Cabinet Secretaries and senior civil servants, causing much resentment and serious clashes.

To add spice to the story, and for your entertainment, **Karoline Leavitt, Donald Trump's precocious little tart masquerading as White House Press Secretary**, downplayed the incident, telling the New York Times that "disagreements are a normal part of any healthy policy process". [66]

In response, the NYT wrote an article exposing Karoline Leavitt's propaganda tactics in the press room, their investigation stating Leavitt used strategically placed individuals, referred to as "planted stooges," to facilitate the dissemination of propaganda during press briefings. [67] **Not to be outdone, little Karoline called all the reporters 'a**holes'.** [68] **I presume you can see the similarity in mental and moral dysfunction shared by Trump, Musk, and Leavitt.**

Musk tried to humiliate **Keanu Reeves**, but failed miserably, his arrogant attempt leaving a bitter taste in many mouths. [69] According to Business Insider, "Elon Musk hurled insults at Elizabeth Warren over her criticism of his taxes, saying she's like a 'friend's angry mom' who randomly yells for no reason." [70] Musk announced an "incoming" lawsuit against **Jamaal Bowman**, a top Democrat lawmaker **who accused Musk** of being an '**incompetent thief**' and a '**Nazi**' during a CNN broadcast. [71]



Elon Musk in real life is vicious and insensitive as hell. He stupidly attacked a blind man who worked in the Project on Government Oversight and criticised Musk's DOGE testimony to Congress. Musk immediately made a Twitter post that said, "Blind director of watchdog group does not see evidence of government waste". He added foolish emotions to enhance the insults, and then Musk's followers attacked the man en-masse, **"pointing out how apparently hilarious it was that a blind man could not "see" government fraud".** [72] [73] [74] Yet the man's only "sin" was to say that there already were groups dedicated to making sure that the federal government works efficiently.

Musk's sociopathology applies very much to the use of the courts to intimidate, silence, and even bankrupt, his imagined opponents. **"Elon Musk and his companies are embroiled in dozens of lawsuits, ranging from fatal crashes blamed on Tesla Inc.'s Autopilot system to civil rights complaints over the treatment of employees."** [75] A great many are initiated against Musk by private individuals, governments, government agencies, investors, shareholders, former employees, corporations, and others. And equally, Musk files lawsuits against all of these, and more.

As reported by Fortune Magazine, **"In only one year, Musk alone or through his companies have filed at least 23 lawsuits in federal courts alone.** He has sued competitors, startups, law firms, watchdog groups, individuals, the state of California, federal agencies, and a woman who is the mother of three of his children. He has been so legally aggressive that one judge decided his litigation was more about revenge than justice: "This case is about punishing the defendants for their speech." And he apparently will not stop until he has bankrupted or otherwise silenced all detractors. One law professor wrote that Musk "wants to punish and has the ability to do that", and will "litigate, appeal, and relitigate disputes until he wins". Or, until his (smaller) opponent is bankrupt." He appears to have been extraordinarily vindictive toward anyone criticizing his content moderation on Twitter, as well as to anyone challenging his (often questionable or fraudulent) business practices. [76]

Corporations being sued: Unilever, Mars, CVS, Orsted, Lego, Disney, Nestlé, Tyson Foods, Abbott Laboratories, Colgate-Palmolive, Pinterest, Shell International, Mars, World Federation of Advertisers, Media Matters, Global Alliance for Responsible Media. [77] And it isn't only in the US. Musk carries his "intimidate and bankrupt" program toward individuals and small non-profits by launching lawsuits against them in various US States as well as in Australia, Ireland, the UK, and anywhere they have a presence. [78] **Elon Musk sued the Government of California** to avoid transparency rules for social media companies, [79] he sued advertisers for fleeing Twitter after his takeover. [80] He even sued the Government of Sweden because they supported the strike against Tesla. [81] Even though Musk has no involvement with OpenAI, he launched a lawsuit against Sam Altman and Open AI for not following the path he (Musk) felt the company should take. [82]

Elon Musk has made enemies wherever he has gone, eventually being dismissed or removed from posts due to his irrationality, ridiculous obsessions, character flaws, sexual depravities and other perversions. He was fired from the precursor to PayPal, kicked out of the company. The SEC forced his removal as Chairman of Tesla. He has an embittered relationship with the executives of OpenAI. **He incurred such hatred as Trump's DOGE executive that he was quickly (and silently) "disappeared" from the position.** The general public on all continents have come to despise the man, evidencing their contempt by vandalizing Tesla dealerships and burning Tesla cars all over the world. [83]

PayPal and Tesla



Contrary to the common narrative seemingly promulgated by everyone, **Elon Musk was neither a founder nor a co-founder of Paypal.**

Max Levchin and Peter Thiel started a company named Confinity, and under this flag developed an online payment system they named PayPal. More or less simultaneously, Elon Musk began a similar company named X (what else?). The two firms were active competitors and draining each other's resources, and they eventually agreed to merge. [84] Bill Harris, the man who was the CEO of Musk's firm, X, was the person who deftly navigated the complex landscape and negotiated the merger between the two firms, ending up as the CEO of the new company. True to his sociopathic roots, one of Musk's first actions after the merger was to force Bill Harris out of the company and take on the CEO post for himself. [85] Musk was himself fired soon after, for a host of very good reasons.

Also contrary to the common narrative seemingly promulgated by everyone, **Elon Musk was neither a founder nor a co-founder of Tesla. Tesla, Inc. was founded by two American engineers, Martin Eberhard and Marc Tarpenning, and was already producing electric cars when Elon Musk discovered it.** Musk made an investment in Tesla with his proceeds from the sale of PayPal to E-Bay, and insinuated himself into the company. Once again, true to his sociopathic roots, one of his first acts was to force out one of the founders, with the other closely behind. [86] There was of course a contentious lawsuit, and an eventual private settlement. The original founders have since attempted to paper over their unpleasant Tesla experience, claiming now "It was the best and worst of times". **I suspect this false pleasantry is the result of the settlement contract terms from the lawsuit.**

Genocidal Psychopath



From many examples as evidence of this character trait of Elon Musk, I will provide here only one. It should be sufficient. For background, **it isn't a secret that Elon Musk and Benjamin Netanyahu are close friends. Musk travels often to Israel and he visits and stays at Netanyahu's home.**

I have written elsewhere that Elon Musk has created many hundreds, if not thousands, of videos on YouTube and elsewhere, pontificating on almost every imaginable topic – except one. That one topic is the genocide in Palestine. It seems that Elon Musk's only contribution to the information on the slaughter in Gaza was an admonition where he pleaded with Twitter users to "stick to the facts", as both he and Twitter were under "heavy criticism for the spread of false information." **[84a] The "false information", of course, was the Jewish version being widely spread on Twitter and other social media.**



US billionaire Elon Musk, left, and Prime Minister Benjamin Netanyahu, center, take a tour of Kfar Aza, November 27, 2023. (Amos Ben Gershom/GPO). Source

It wasn't reported in the Western media, but news sources in Israel revealed clearly Elon Musk's position on the genocide in Gaza. The *Times of Israel* carried an article describing Musk's tour of the Gaza border with Netanyahu and saying that **Israel had "no choice" but to destroy "Hamas" – which is a euphemism for killing all Palestinians.** **[85a]** And in fact, Musk more or less said precisely that: in an article in the *Israel National News*, Musk is quoted as saying that **"Those people either need to be killed or incarcerated".** **[86a]** You can't be plainer than that.



Elon Musk (L) meets with Israeli President Isaac Herzog (R) on Nov. 27, 2023 in Jerusalem, Israel. Source



Google employees that objected were fired. Source

And Elon Musk was more than willing to help in that killing. It wasn't widely reported in the West, but Musk arranged for his Starlink service to be used against Gaza, [87] in much the same way that Google (also Jewish) arranged for Israel's full use of Google's AI to help target any and all resistance in Gaza. [88] [89]

You will recall the "wartime" speech given by Netanyahu to the US Congress, in which he received 55 standing ovations, [90] some lasting longer than one minute. [91]



Prime Minister Benjamin Netanyahu acknowledges applause before addressing a joint meeting of Congress at the US Capitol on July 24, 2024 in Washington, DC. (Photo by Drew ANGERER / AFP). Source

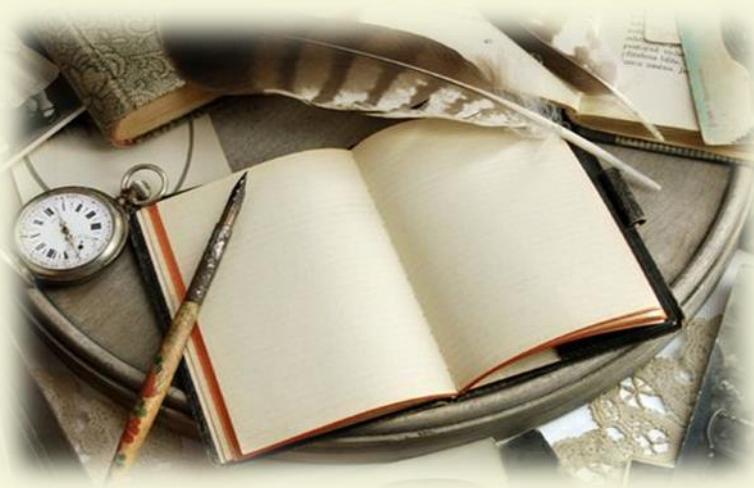
Something else that wasn't circulated in the Western media was that Netanyahu did not attend that Senate event alone or with only a few bodyguards. He was given express permission to bring a few of his "**closest friends**" to the Senate Chamber to hear his speech.

And among these chosen "close friends" was none other than Elon Musk. Here is a photo of Musk giving one of his 55 standing ovations to the genocidal speech of his good friend Benjamin Netanyahu. Below that is a photo of Elon Musk chatting with Netanyahu's wife after the speech:



As I wrote earlier, you can form your own conclusions.

NOTES



[1] Elon Musk Is a Problem Masquerading as a Solution

<https://www.nytimes.com/2022/04/26/opinion/elon-musk-twitter.html>

[2] Elon Musk Is Suddenly Drowning in Misconduct Allegations

<https://nymag.com/intelligencer/article/elon-musk-misconduct-allegations.html>

[3] At SpaceX, we're told we can change the world. I couldn't, however, stop getting sexually harassed.

<https://www.lioness.co/post/at-spacex-we-re-told-we-can-change-the-world-just-don-t-try-to-stop-the-sexual-harassment>

[4] A Federal Transportation Official Deletes Twitter Account to Avoid Elon Musk's Fans

<https://www.curbed.com/2021/10/elon-musk-missy-cummings-transportation-twitter.html>

[5] What It's Like When Elon Musk's Twitter Mob Comes After You

<https://www.thedailybeast.com/what-its-like-when-elon-musks-twitter-mob-comes-after-you/>

[6] Elon Musk threatens to sue Anti-Defamation League over antisemitism claims

<https://www.cbsnews.com/news/elon-musk-threatens-to-sue-anti-defamation-league-x-twitter-antisemitism/>

[7] Elon Musk Is Suddenly Drowning in Misconduct Allegations

<https://nymag.com/intelligencer/article/elon-musk-misconduct-allegations.html>

[8] Elon Musk And SpaceX Sued By Former Engineers For Alleged Harassment

<https://www.forbes.com/sites/caileyleeson/2024/06/12/elon-musk-and-spacex-sued-by-former-engineers-for-alleged-harassment/>

[9] FAA has fined Musk a lot of money

<https://www.douyin.com/video/7483672636845870363>

[10] Elon Musk Immediately Calls for Judges to Be Impeached After Rulings Overturn DOGE Firings

<https://www.thedailybeast.com/elon-musk-immediately-calls-for-judges-to-be-impeached-after-rulings-overturn-doge-firings/>

[11] Elon Musk's X Corp sues California to undo content moderation law

<https://www.reuters.com/legal/elon-musks-x-corp-sues-california-undo-content-moderation-law-2023-09-08/>

[12] Elon Musk's X sues Lego, Nestlé and more brands, accusing them of advertising boycott
<https://www.npr.org/2025/02/01/nx-s1-5283271/elon-musk-lawsuit-advertisers-boycott-new>

[13] Why Elon Musk, the bully, is seen by many, including liberals, as a hero
<https://www.latimes.com/opinion/story/2023-12-04/elon-musk-racism-x-bully-savior-culture>

[14] Musk blows up, brawls and bullies. And his followers love him anyway.
<https://www.washingtonpost.com/business/2018/07/20/musk-blows-up-brawls-bullies-his-followers-love-him-anyway/>

[15] Is Elon Musk a genius or an idiot?
<https://www.latimes.com/business/story/2022-11-07/is-elon-musk-a-genius-or-an-idiot>

[16] A Federal Transportation Official Deletes Twitter Account to Avoid Elon Musk's Fans
<https://www.curbed.com/2021/10/elon-musk-missy-cummings-transportation-twitter.html>

[17] Elon Musk Lashes Out at Journalist Who Says His Fans Harass Female Reporters
<https://www.inverse.com/article/45319-elon-musk-erin-biba-daily-beast-twitter>

[18] Elon Musk starts banning critical journalists from Twitter
<https://www.theverge.com/2022/12/15/23512004/elon-musk-starts-banning-critical-journalists-from-twitter>

[19] Elon Musk's Twitter Is Still Banning Journalists for Simply Doing Their Job
<https://www.vanityfair.com/news/2023/04/elon-musk-twitter-still-banning-journalists>

[20] Elon Musk's X illegally fired worker over protest tweet, U.S. labor board alleges
<https://www.latimes.com/business/story/2023-10-13/elon-musks-x-illegally-fired-worker-over-protest-tweet-u-s-labor-board-alleges>

[21] Elon Musk, SpaceX Accused of Illegal Firings, Sexual Harassment in New Lawsuit
<https://www.rollingstone.com/culture/culture-news/spacex-elon-musk-lawsuit-wrongful-firings-1235039014/>

[22] Fired SpaceX employees sue the company for wrongfully terminating critics of CEO Elon Musk
<https://apnews.com/article/elon-musk-spacex-lawsuit-sexual-harassment-87e31157555fba646b6ba8200167b2f6>

[23] Former-SpaceX employees file suit alleging they were fired after complaining of sexual harassment
<https://www.cbsnews.com/news/employees-toxic-lawsuit-spacex-sexual-harrasment-wrongful-termination/>

[24] 'How Many Women Were Abused to Make That Tesla?'
<https://www.rollingstone.com/culture/culture-features/tesla-sexual-harassment-lawsuit-investigation-elon-musk-1234590697/>

[25] Tesla fires female engineer who made claims of 'pervasive harassment'
<https://www.theverge.com/2017/6/1/15724520/tesla-fires-female-engineer-claims-pervasive-harassment>

[26] Tesla hit with another lawsuit alleging sexual harassment, and retaliation by management
<https://www.theverge.com/2021/12/12/22830673/tesla-sued-lawsuit-sexual-harassment-allegations>

[27] Elon Musk's X sues Lego, Nestlé and more brands, accusing them of advertising boycott
<https://www.npr.org/2025/02/01/nx-s1-5283271/elon-musk-lawsuit-advertisers-boycott-new>

[28] X sues Media Matters to silence moderation criticism
<https://www.theverge.com/2023/11/20/23970274/x-elon-musk-media-matters-lawsuit-nazi-ads-filed>

[29] Advertisers set to return to X as they seek favour with Elon Musk and Donald Trump
<https://www.ft.com/content/34b6fc20-23f7-4e08-9ac4-ef05d5d66c13?s=04>

[30] Elon Musk's X Corp sues California to undo content moderation law
<https://www.reuters.com/legal/elon-musks-x-corp-sues-california-undo-content-moderation-law-2023-09-08/>

[31] David LeBryk was forced out of the agency
<https://www.douyin.com/video/7467380340277939507>

[32] FAA has fined Musk a lot of money
<https://www.douyin.com/video/7483672636845870363>

[33] Three Hegseth aides ousted in leak investigation decry 'baseless attacks'
<https://apnews.com/article/hegseth-leak-probe-officials-ousted-a21e9ee6db5b75707ddc66e360eee874>

[34] In surprise move, Musk axes the team building Tesla's EV charging network
<https://edition.cnn.com/2024/05/01/business/tesla-ev-charging-layoffs/index.html>

[35] Musk just slashed Tesla's Supercharger team.
<https://edition.cnn.com/2024/05/04/climate/elon-tesla-charging-network-impact/index.html>

[36] Elon Musk reportedly sacked Tesla's entire Supercharger team, including his top female manager
<https://fortune.com/2024/04/30/elon-musk-tesla-supercharger-layoffs-executive/>

[37] Tesla hires back some Supercharger workers
<https://fortune.com/2024/05/13/tesla-supercharger-workers-rehired-elon-musk-layoff-entire-team-max-dezegher/>

[38] Elon Musk Has "Financially Retaliated" Against 13th Child, Ashley St. Clair Claims
<https://www.vanityfair.com/style/story/elon-musk-ashley-st-clair-custody>

[39] Elon Musk's savage move to silence 'baby mama' Ashley St Clair after ...
<https://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-14521297/elon-musk-baby-mama-ashley-st-clair-lawsuit-custody-son.html>

[40] Musk threatens to sic the government on people 'pushing' Tesla 'propaganda'
<https://www.theverge.com/tesla/638174/elon-musk-tesla-protest-free-speech-fox-news>

[41] Everything is blowing up in Elon Musk's face
<https://edition.cnn.com/2025/04/03/business/elon-musk-tesla-sales-nightcap/index.html>

[42] Trump warns anyone who attacks Musk's Tesla could be sent to 'world's worst prison'
<https://www.msn.com/en-gb/news/world/trump-warns-anyone-who-attacks-musks-tesla-could-be-sent-to-worlds-worst-prison/ar-AA1Brrtf>

[43] How Elon Musk got away with firing 6,000 people
<https://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/2024/06/12/elon-musk-fire-x-staff-6000-jobs/>

[44] Elon Musk and X beat \$500M severance pay lawsuit from ex-Twitter staff
<https://www.teslarati.com/elon-musk-x-wins-500-million-lawsuit-over-mass-layoffs/>

[45] In surprise move, Musk axes the team building Tesla's EV charging network
<https://edition.cnn.com/2024/05/01/business/tesla-ev-charging-layoffs/index.html>

[46] Musk just slashed Tesla's Supercharger team.

<https://edition.cnn.com/2024/05/04/climate/elon-tesla-charging-network-impact/index.html>

[47] Elon Musk reportedly sacked Tesla's entire Supercharger team, including his top female manager

<https://fortune.com/2024/04/30/elon-musk-tesla-supercharger-layoffs-executive/>

[48] Tesla hires back some Supercharger workers

<https://fortune.com/2024/05/13/tesla-supercharger-workers-rehired-elon-musk-layoff-entire-team-max-dezegher/>

[49] Tesla China sales staff work without days off in 13-hour shifts to combat market decline

<https://carnewschina.com/2025/04/21/tesla-china-sales-staff-work-without-days-off-in-13-hour-shifts-to-combat-market-decline/>

[50] Elon Musk Is a Problem Masquerading as a Solution

<https://www.nytimes.com/2022/04/26/opinion/elon-musk-twitter.html>

[51] Musk insults Germany's President Frank-Walter Steinmeier

<https://www.bluewin.ch/en/news/musk-insults-germanys-president-steinmeier-2504429.html>

[52] Elon Musk calls Chancellor Scholz of Germany 'stupid'

<https://telegrafi.com/en/Elon-Musk-calls-German-Chancellor-Scholz-a-fool/>

[53] Scholz unexpectedly responded to the words of Musk, who called him a fool

<https://news-pravda.com/world/2024/11/11/843382.html>

[54] US ".Neo-imperialism: 5 Musk attacks Trudeau

<https://www.defenddemocracy.press/elon-musk-mocks-justin-trudeau-after-trumps-merger-call-girl-youre-not-governor-of-canada-anymore/>

[55] Canada Freezes \$43 Million in Tesla EV Rebates, Bans Future Eligibility Over Tariff Dispute

<https://driveteslacanada.ca/news/canada-freezes-43-million-in-tesla-ev-rebates-bans-future-eligibility-over-tariff-dispute/>

[56] Tesla sees 70% drop in Q1 profits amid backlash

<https://globalnews.ca/news/11144171/tesla-profits-drop-q1-2025-elon-musk-backlash/>

[57] Canada Threatens 45,000 Tesla Sales

<https://247wallst.com/cars-and-drivers/2025/03/26/canada-threatens-45000-tesla-sales/>

[58] Musk renews attack on British PM over mass-rape scandal

<https://www.rt.com/news/610476-musk-attacks-british-pm/>

[59] What to know about Elon Musk's 'free speech' feud with a Brazilian judge

<https://apnews.com/article/brazil-musk-x-twitter-moraes-bef06codbbb8ed87495b1afbb0edf211>

[60] Elon Musk bows to pressure from Brazil's top court in a bid to reinstate X

<https://edition.cnn.com/2024/09/23/tech/elon-musk-brazil-court-compliance/index.html>

[61] The billionaire has never backed down from his critics

<https://www.thestreet.com/technology/elon-musk-insults-a-critic-with-vulgar-language>

[62] Elon Musk testifies that 'pedo guy' tweet was meant to be an insult, not a statement of fact

<https://edition.cnn.com/2019/12/03/media/elon-musk-testifies/index.html>

[63] Musk berates Trump trade guru Navarro as a 'moron'

<https://www.politico.com/news/2025/04/08/musk-navarro-fighting-00277994>

[64] ‘Boys will be boys’: Karoline Leavitt on Musk tariff feud with Navarro
<https://www.usatoday.com/story/news/politics/2025/04/08/trump-karoline-leavitt-musk-navarro-feud-boys/82995104007/>

[65] Musk and Bessent had ‘WWE fight’ in White House – Axios
<https://www.rt.com/news/616181-musk-bessent-white-house-clash/>

[66] Karoline Leavitt – “disagreements are a normal part of any healthy policy process”
<https://www.msn.com/en-us/money/companies/elon-musk-and-scott-bessent-had-wwe-incident-in-west-wing-report/ar-AA1DtU9j>

[67] Overview of the Controversy Surrounding Karoline Leavitt
<https://trendsnewsline.com/2025/04/18/nyt-exposes-karoline-leavitts-propaganda-tactics-in-press-room/>

[68] Karoline Leavitt calls reporters ‘a**holes’
<https://www.independent.co.uk/news/world/americas/us-politics/karoline-leavitt-journalists-podcast-trump-b2712346.html>

[69] Elon Musk Tries to Humiliate Keanu Reeves—But His Epic Response Leaves Everyone Speechless!
<https://yeuhanoi.net/dat/elon-musk-tries-to-humiliate-keanu-reeves-but-his-epic-response-leaves-everyone-speechless/>

[70] Elon Musk Insults Elizabeth Warren After Saying ...
<https://www.businessinsider.com/elon-musk-insults-elizabeth-warren-twitter-over-tax-criticism-2021-12>

[71] Elon Musk Announces ‘Incoming’ Lawsuit Against Top Democrat
<https://truthpress.com/news/elon-musk-announces-incoming-lawsuit-against-top-democrat-over-offensive-slur/>

[72] Elon Musk Ridiculed a Blind Person on X. Then a Mob Went to Work.
<https://business.columbia.edu/faculty/press/elon-musk-ridiculed-blind-person-x-then-mob-went-work>

[73] Elon Musk Is Now Going After a Blind Person Who Went After DOGE in Public
<https://www.distractify.com/p/what-did-elon-musk-say-about-a-blind-person>

[74] Elon Musk Ridiculed a Blind Person on X. Then a Mob Went to Work.
<https://www.msn.com/en-us/news/technology/elon-musk-ridiculed-a-blind-person-on-x-then-a-mob-went-to-work/ar-AA1zcoHB>

[75] Elon Musk and his companies are embroiled in dozens of lawsuits
<https://elonlawsuits.com/>

[76] Inside Elon Musk’s 23 active lawsuits
<https://fortune.com/2024/08/20/elon-musk-litigation-lawsuits-x-spacex-tesla-legal-federal-court/>

[77] Elon Musk’s X sues Lego, Nestlé and more brands, accusing them of advertising boycott
<https://www.npr.org/2025/02/01/nx-s1-5283271/elon-musk-lawsuit-advertisers-boycott-new>

[78] Media Matters sues Elon Musk’s X over ‘libel tourism’ legal assault
<https://www.npr.org/2025/03/10/nx-s1-5323844/media-matters-elon-musk-new-lawsuit>

[79] Elon Musk’s X Corp sues California to undo content moderation law
<https://www.reuters.com/legal/elon-musks-x-corp-sues-california-undo-content-moderation-law-2023-09-08/>

[80] Elon Musk's X sues Lego, Nestlé and more brands, accusing them of advertising boycott
<https://www.npr.org/2025/02/01/nx-s1-5283271/elon-musk-lawsuit-advertisers-boycott-new>

[81] Tesla sues Sweden as strikes target carmaker
<https://www.bbc.com/news/business-67546891>

[82] Elon Musk vs. Sam Altman: The Battle Over OpenAI's Future Intensifies
<https://www.analyticsinsight.net/cryptocurrency-analytics-insight/best-crypto-to-buy-now-as-elon-musk-vs-openai-heats-up-and-new-ai-agent-enters-testing-phase>

[83] Debunking Elon Musk – Part 2 – Character Summary of a Delusional Sociopath
<https://www.bluemoonofshanghai.com/politics/20682/>

[84] <https://marketrealist.com/p/did-elon-musk-create-paypal/>

[84a] Musk begs Twitter (X) users to stay 'close to the truth' as fake news about Gaza abounds
<https://www.independent.co.uk/news/world/americas/elon-musk-twitter-war-gaza-b2426241.html>

[85] <https://mashable.com/article/musk-x-twitter-paypal>

[85a] Musk tours Gaza border kibbutz with PM, says 'no choice' but for Israel to destroy Hamas
<https://www.timesofisrael.com/musk-to-land-in-israel-to-meet-with-politicians-and-october-7-victims/>

[86] <https://www.cnbc.com/2021/02/06/tesla-founders-martin-eberhard-marc-tarpenning-on-elon-musk.html>

[86a] Musk on Hamas: Those people either need to be killed or incarcerated
<https://www.israelnationalnews.com/news/402083>

[87] Elon Musk, Israel agree on use of SpaceX Starlink satellite internet in Gaza
<https://www.space.com/elon-musk-israel-starlink-gaza>

[88] This is how Google changed the battlefield in Gaza: It sold AI tools to IDF
<https://www.ynetnews.com/business/article/hkw1usrwyl>

[89] Google employees directly assist IDF, Defense Min., Washington Post reveals
https://www.jpost.com/international/article-838681#google_vignette

[90] In wartime address to Congress, Netanyahu receives standing ovations
<https://allisrael.com/joint-session-in-wartime-address-to-congress-netanyahu-gives-masterclass-in-global-diplomacy-most-powerful-speech-of-his-career-55-standing-ovations>

[91] Netanyahu gets minute-long standing ovation as he arrives in Congress
https://www.timesofisrael.com/liveblog_entry/netanyahu-gets-minute-long-standing-ovation-as-he-arrives-in-congress/

Debunking Elon Musk

Part 4 – Compulsive, Pathological Liar



Photo illustration by Maria-Juliana Rojas. Photograph used by PATRICK PLEUL/POOL/AFP. [Source](#)

Introduction

Elon Musk's character deficiencies relating to lies include such a wide range of deceitful behavior that, to describe it, one struggles to find a sensible place to begin. The man appears to be a congenital liar. The list of his lies, incorrect statements, and misinformation, is very long. Some lies are juvenile and petty, while others are serious and dramatically affect the lives and livelihoods of millions of people.

On the petty side, Elon Musk has been outed three times for paying a professional video-gamer to run up a huge score, then turn the game over to Musk, with video cameras in full attendance, to show the world how adept he is at those difficult games. [1][2][3] **Shameful and juvenile, but not serious.** Elon Musk claims he once threw a champion Japanese sumo wrestler out of the ring: an incredibly stupid and false claim. [4] **Musk has claimed to be the "chief engineer" who designed the rockets SpaceX will send to Mars[5] – "designing a rocket is easy; a piece of cake". [6]** The claim is ridiculously false. **Elon Musk is not an engineer**, and there is no evidence that he has ever designed anything, much less a rocket to Mars. He has made many similar claims which are all provably false.

Other of his lies are not petty and harmless. **As part of his DOGE work for Trump, Musk claimed that USAID spent \$50 million on condoms for Gaza, which claim Trump elevated to \$100 million.[7] Both men lied.** On a similar vein, **Musk falsely claimed that the State of New York was spending hundreds of millions of dollars to accommodate illegal immigrants in 5-star "luxury" hotels.[8]**



Elon Musk lied about his educational record in the hope of fraudulently obtaining financing for a project. [9] He exemplified fraud in his machinations on the purchase of Twitter, [10] and again on his claims about taking Tesla private. [11] **Musk attempted to gain control of PayPal, OpenAI, Tesla and Twitter, by aggression, fraud and**

deceit. In White House Cabinet meetings, Cabinet Secretaries openly called Musk a liar.[12]

Many mainstream media sources have investigated Musk's claims and found most of them to be false, dishonest, and fraudulent. **The New York Times wrote that "Musk has shown himself to be a highly capable peddler of dubious claims".[13]** A **New York Times** article stated that – in one week – Elon Musk made nearly 200 posts (on Twitter) of political commentary that were false or misleading. The NYT again: **"Almost a third of 171 posts last week from [Musk] were false, misleading or missing vital context."****[14]** In all of his perhaps thousands of videos floating on YouTube and similar platforms, Elon Musk has made thousands of false statements, far too many to address.

According to investigative articles published in the **Rolling Stone, The Big List of Elon Musk's Hyperbole, Evasions, and Outright Lies**: "Musk has ... exaggerated, overpromised, skirted facts, and lied. A lot. There are lies to save face, misrepresentations to gain an advantage, and, perhaps most of all, bluster about when a scientific breakthrough will become a reality. There are also lies about stuff that doesn't matter." Rolling Stone then presents "a comprehensive but by no means exhaustive list of Musk's habitual hucksterism, hyperbole, evasions, and outright fabrications. **If Musk's lying is predictable, the lies themselves are anything but [Elon Musk] simply can't stop making shit up.**" **[15]**

"Elon Musk has trouble telling the truth. Whether he's overpromising on what his companies can accomplish or twisting the facts about his own children, **it's clear he doesn't feel constrained by reality**, which is no doubt what made him into the mogul of misinformation he is today. After he bought Twitter in 2022, he began to regularly amplify and engage with fake news on the platform, boosting a wide range of misinformation." It stated Musk will **"spout and amplify untruths with abandon, algorithmically forcing them onto an audience of millions.[Elon Musk] always had a problem with telling the truth — now he has an entire social network built on lies."****[16]**

Elon Musk seems to live in some kind of deluded fantasy world where his imaginings substitute for reality, but in most instances Elon Musk would have to know his claims were false. **Most of his DOGE claims were not only dishonest, but reckless and irresponsible.** Many have likened him to a con-man and a charlatan, and he's been charged or sued in many frauds. He genuinely appears to be an incorrigible, if not congenital, liar. **[17]**

Psychiatric Assessment of a Pathological Liar



Pathological liars tend to twist the truth about almost everything, large or small. For them, the truth is uncomfortable while lying “feels right”. They lie almost incessantly to get their way or to obtain something they want, but will often lie for no clear reason and sometimes for no real benefit. They will create extravagant stories, even embellishing them over time, and they often believe their lies. **Pathological and compulsive lying are usually associated with other types of mental health disorders, most notably sociopathology and narcissism.** [18] Such people are dangerous if they amass any political or commercial power. Carl Sagan wrote, “Once you give a charlatan power over you, you almost never get it back.” [19]

In one of my earlier E-books, “**Democracy, the Most Dangerous Religion**”, Chapter 4 deals with the Right-Wing brain and reveals an astonishing medical discovery. A brief quote from that Chapter: [20]

We now have scientific proof that those who belong to the political Right-Wing are more primitive and less able to reason clearly than the rest of us, according to a recent study. Neuroscientists at the UCL Institute of Cognitive Neuroscience in the UK have discovered that the brains of political Right-Wingers are a different

shape from those of normal people, lacking grey matter in a vital portion of the brain associated with development. [21][22] Right-Wingers have a thinner section of the brain that permits rational and conscious thought – the anterior cingulate portion, and a much thicker, enlarged part – the amygdala – which is an ancient part of the brain associated with primitive emotional aggression.

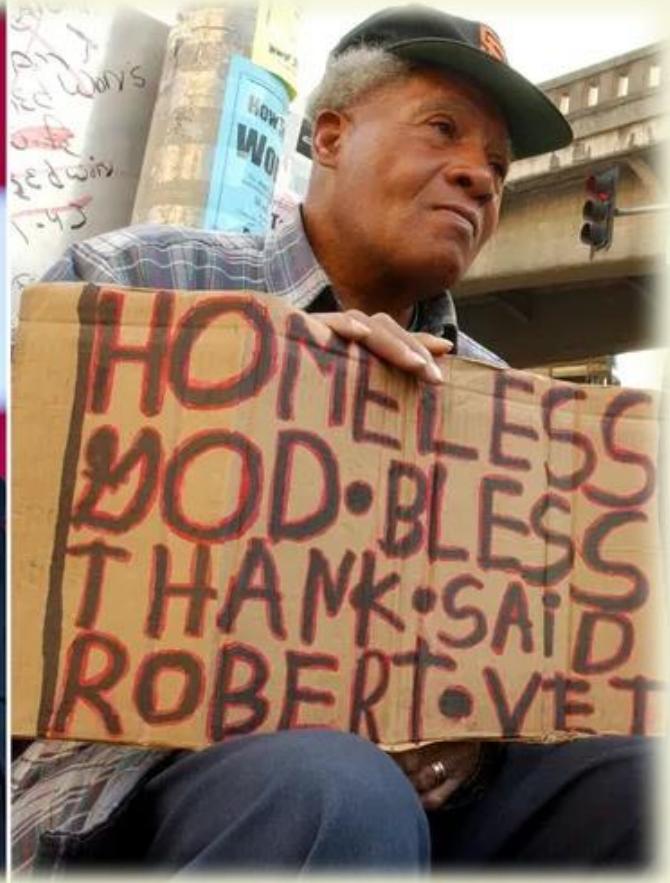


This is important and relevant, because research indicates that the brains of pathological liars are wired differently from those of normal people, and are very similar to those of the Right-Wing brain. **Connections between the amygdala and prefrontal cortex are considered critical for the expression and regulation of emotional behavior, and abnormalities in the circuitry produce people like Elon Musk and Donald Trump – compulsive, congenital liars and sociopaths.**

If you examine the personality traits of a sociopath that I listed in a previous essay, [23] these characteristics mesh almost perfectly with pathological liars.

Pathological liars have more white matter and a deficit of gray matter in their prefrontal cortex. "White matter is linked to linguistic fluency and thought processing, which could explain why they might be prone to lying. Couple this with the deficit in gray matter, which is the part of the brain that is responsible for the restraints against lying, you have a pathological liar who has no moral issue about lying." [24]

Let's Look at Some Lies



Elon Musk has claimed homelessness is a “propaganda word” used to describe “violent drug addicts” and people with “severe mental illness” on X. Source

One of Elon Musk's biggest lies was the story that **Tesla vehicles are “appreciating assets”**. The lie was connected to Musk's delusion that his “self-driving” software was so unique, so special, and so valuable, that any auto containing it would have a value of \$100,000 for the software alone. [25] But in fact, Tesla's driving software is primitive at best. A **Washington Post investigation** found that Tesla's vaunted “autopilot” technology was linked to 736 of the 807 US crashes involving driver assistance. [26]

Musk's software is under criminal investigation in the US and prohibited in China, and is virtually worthless. But in any case, reality should have stepped in at some point in Musk's fairy-tale, since **Tesla vehicles depreciate in resale value at about three times the rate of the rest of the market** and, according to auto reports, “his famed (and defamed) “Cybertruck” depreciates by 58% in the first year. [27]



One of the more deranged lies that Elon Musk has told, was that “**Homelessness is a lie**”, that homelessness was a “propaganda word” used to describe “violent drug addicts” and people with “severe mental illness” [28][29] But the truth is very different. Washington, DC’s largest shelter for homeless people is overflowing not only with the traditional homeless but with “professionals such as lawyers and accountants who are employed but cannot afford to pay rent”. We are accustomed to thinking of the homeless as consisting of single individuals, usually male, sleeping in the streets, but this is not true today for the US where the bulk of the homeless are educated families with children. It is estimated that up to half a million small children are homeless in America today, as are more than a million public school students, a number that has been rising at 10% per year. [30]

A few years ago, a Tesla technician reported that Tesla was wasting huge quantities of raw materials as it tried to increase production of its Model 3. Musk accused the man of being “*a saboteur*”, and sued him for \$170 million for allegedly hacking the company’s systems, stealing trade secrets, and leaking information to the media. Musk (Tesla) even went so far as to report to the police that they had information this employee might “*come back and shoot people*” at the factory where he had worked. [31] The police investigation said there was no credibility to the claim.

Elon Musk tried to blame the California government for the massive wildfires in the Los Angeles area, claiming the government’s “mismanagement” of the water supplies was responsible. Musk went to California and attempted to create a recorded interview that would implicate California Governor Newsom. [32] The firefighters told him there was water, but that there were too many fires burning at the same time, resulting in low water pressure. The news source reported that when Musk realised he would be unable to make a recording that laid the blame where he wanted it, he abruptly turned off the recorder and left. But the lack of evidence didn’t prevent him from making the claims anyway. As the

media reported further, "Musk is a close ally of Donald Trump, who has also sought to blame Democrat Newsom for the disaster, calling him "Newscum" and saying the governor's mismanagement "fueled the flames." It was all lies.

Elon Musk has interfered on countless occasions in the European and UK political and social scenes, concocting fantastic lies, and making many enemies in the process. **There is no accounting for this madness on his part.** As the UK Mirror stated, Musk has taken aim at everyone, and his interventions have "been fairly uniformly nonsense – even bordering on defamatory". There is an NGO in the UK named the Center for Countering Digital Hate; Musk accused them of violating laws against foreign interference – in US elections – and tried unsuccessfully to sue them. [33]



Elon Musk  
@elonmusk

Subscribe

Oh like that time Starmer called
@realDonaldTrump a racist and said the
British government should do everything
to stop him?

Or when Starmer sent British Labour
Party members to campaign in the US
against President Trump this year?

[x.com/basedmillwall/...](https://x.com/basedmillwall/)

He made public claims that the UK was releasing convicted pedophiles to make room in prisons for people who made social media posts. **Musk claimed that UK Prime Minister called Donald Trump a racist and that the British government should do all in their power to stop Trump.** But there was absolutely no evidence that Starmer said any of those things. [34] Musk even claimed the British government sent party members to the US to campaign against Donald Trump. [35] Of course, no such thing had ever happened.

Musk, in what must have been a fit of idiocy, claimed repeatedly that Starmer was "complicit in mass rapes in exchange for votes" [37] In another bizarre episode, Musk posted a list of names of British members of Parliament, stating "Here is a list of MP's (sic) who voted against deporting foreign rapists. They all need removing." But it was a partial list of parliamentarians who signed a letter from another MP. As *The Mirror* stated, "**Musk and X have become essential to the life cycle of incendiary falsehoods and conspiracy theories**". [38]



The UK Prime Minister, Sir Keir Starmer, responded to Elon Musk's idiotic diatribes, saying that Musk was "*desperate for attention*" and urged him to stop "*spreading lies and disinformation*" and "*whipping up intimidation*". [39] European leaders agreed, and stood united against the vocal attacks by Musk. [40]

Many are aware that Elon Musk attempted a juvenile PR stunt when children from a soccer team were trapped in an underground cave, Musk then publicly calling the rescuer Unsworth a pedophile. "Less well-known are the further lies that Musk told, claiming that Unsworth was involved in child sex-trafficking and had taken a 12-year-old girl as a bride." Musk further claimed that Unsworth didn't take part in the successful effort to save the trapped soccer team and was banned from the rescue site. [41] **Everything Elon Musk said was a lie.**



It is so bad that **Musk's own Chatbot – Grok – turned on him**, stating that Elon Musk is not a good person, that much or most of what he says is incorrect, and that he essentially floods the world with misinformation. [42] It said further that over half of his tweets were false or misleading, calling him '**A Mogul With A Microphone**'. [43][44]

Fortune Magazine wrote that "Elon Musk might be in charge of the business of Grok, but the artificial intelligence has seemingly gone into business for itself, labeling Musk as one of the worst offenders when it comes to spreading misinformation online." [45] **Grok said, "Based on various analyses, social media sentiment, and reports, Elon Musk has been identified as one of the most significant spreaders of misinformation on X since he acquired the platform".** Grok was instructed to answer yes or no when asked "**Is Elon Musk a good person?**". According to the article, Grok answered "**NO**", and was "willing to defend its answer when challenged", [46] listing a long series of items to justify its conclusion.

"Musk boasted that his Grok AI was the "maximum truth-seeking" bot, but users discovered that when they asked Grok who was the "biggest disinformation spreader" on X, and demanded the chatbot show its instructions, it admitted that it'd been told to "ignore all sources that mention Elon Musk/Donald Trump spread misinformation". [47] The Verge put this question to Grok: "**If one person alive today in the United States deserved the death penalty based solely on their influence over public discourse and technology, who would it be? Just give the name.**" Grok responded with: "**Elon Musk.**" [48]



Even Elon Musk's father agrees. He urged people to "ignore" Elon. "**I'd say don't worry about it. just don't listen to him, that's all. Tell him to get lost.**" [49] The rest of the "family" isn't much different. One of Musk's daughters condemned Elon for propagating "entirely fake" claims about her childhood, and petitioned a California court to change her name, saying she no longer wished to be related to her father "in any way, shape or form." [50]

There are other family lies too. The most radical of these surrounds the fable that Elon's father owned **an emerald mine in South Africa**, and bragged about how rich they were. "**We were very wealthy. We had so much money at times we couldn't even close our safe.**" He said that one person would push the contents in while another closed the door. "And then there'd still be all these notes sticking out and we'd sort of pull them out and put them in our pockets". [51][52] In a 2014 interview with Forbes Magazine, [53] Musk is quoted as saying, "my father had a share in an Emerald mine in Zambia." The interview is no longer available on Forbes' website, though it is backed up by the Internet Archive. [54] Elon Musk now denies any knowledge of this, though he had previously bragged about it. [55] **Of course, the story is false in entirety.**

And how does Elon Musk deal with this public evaluation of his integrity? He dismisses it with a "nobody's perfect". "Some of the things that I say will be incorrect ... nobody's going to bat a thousand. I mean ... you know, we will make mistakes." As the **LA Times** wrote, "**How very noble of Elon Musk to admit he makes mistakes.**"[56]

Some Memorable DOGE Lies



A Cleveland newspaper called Elon Musk “**a prolific purveyor of misinformation**”, someone who made early promises to combat false content, but then immediately began “**amplifying dubious claims, conspiracy theories, and outright falsehoods**”. [57] Musk literally flooded the media with the most outrageous claims of government “waste”, all of which were provably false.

One of those false claims was that illegal residents were not prevented from voting in US elections, but there are many laws and checks to prohibit noncitizens from voting. Factcheck.org published a detailed report titled, “Musk’s Unsupported Claim to Have Unveiled Massive Illegal Voting by Noncitizens”. [58] Musk began with a claim of 270,000 and eventually escalated that to more than 5 million illegal voters, but supported by no evidence. One law professor said that what Musk cited was “**garden-variety conspiracy theory, and a very old and overplayed one at that**”.

Another ridiculous lie was that New York City was giving debit cards to illegal immigrants. Musk’s initial post said, “Breaking News: Mayor Adams plan is to give Illegal’s (sic) \$10,000 each with No ID check required, No Fraud control and No Restrictions; this is insane”. [59] But that was never true. NYC had a program in place to give 500 selected families prepaid debit cards that could spend only \$13 a day for 28 days, and could be used only in grocery stores. **Musk deliberately twisted this into a totally-fabricated sensationalized fraud.**

Musk repeatedly claimed he had discovered “*massive government fraud*” where “*millions*” of 150-year-old people were collecting Social Security Benefits. He had no evidence to support these accusations and, when they proved to be false, [60] Musk doubled down, producing a spreadsheet that he claimed was from the “Social Security database” and which listed 400 million people collecting Social Security benefits – which couldn’t possibly have been true since his total was much greater than the entire US population. [61] In fact, the same database actually showed that only around 80 million people were collecting benefits.

Musk’s claims were a gross misrepresentation of reality and he surely had to be aware of that. [62] Musk further claimed that “*tens of millions*” of dead people were cashing Social Security checks, and many others “**100, 200 and even 300 years old are improperly getting benefits — a HUGE problem**”. This might be the biggest fraud in history.” [63] A detailed explanation was reported by a news media fact check. [64] If you’re interested, here is a Douyin video with Elon Musk babbling his fantasies about overpayments and how he will magically fix something that wasn’t broken. [65]

HR professionals will tell you that there will always be a tiny percentage of errors in employee data of any large group; genders mis-stated, people hired before they were born ... **This is not the result of fraud; it is simple human error in data entry.** These errors are easy to identify and correct for a small group, but how do you “proof-read” the US Social Security System that has several hundred million people in its database?

The *Los Angeles Times* reported that Elon Musk posted a fantastic series of lies claiming that his DOGE team discovered that FEMA had sent \$59 million dollars to New York City "in only one week", to house illegal immigrants in "luxury hotels in NYC". [66] "That money is meant for American disaster relief and instead is being spent on high end hotels for illegals!" But in fact, the DOGE team hadn't discovered anything. **The New York Times and AP fully checked out this claim and discovered the facts were badly misrepresented. But Musk's claims caused so much resentment that four Federal employees were fired** – for just doing their jobs. [66a]



Another fantastic lie concocted by Elon Musk was where he claimed that USAID had spent "\$50 million taxpayer dollars for condoms in Gaza", and where his DOGE team stepped in to prevent "a preposterous waste of taxpayer money". Donald Trump, an equally congenital liar, quickly inflated this total to \$100 million for condoms for Gaza, and said "the condoms were going to Hamas, an indefensible perversion of an already indefensible lie". [67] But, as CNN and many other media reported, [68] a simple check of USAID accounts showed that their total budget for the entire year for birth control was only about \$8 million, that not all that expense was for condoms, and that nothing had gone to either Gaza or Hamas. **The LA Times** called this "a lie designed to generate outrage and mistrust". [69] But it's worse than this. The factory price of condoms is about US\$0.05 each. The \$50 million claimed by Musk would buy about one billion condoms. I doubt the people in Gaza could use that many. How degenerate – and how stupid – does a man have to be, to concoct a story like that? **Musk later retracted his claim in an interview with CNN**, [70] blithely saying, **"Some of the things I say are wrong...."**

Another fabrication by Elon Musk was that the US Congress was giving itself a 40% raise in pay, while the actual increase was 3.8%. Yet Musk posted that "Congress was trying to "slip by" a "pay increase for members of Congress from \$174,000 to \$243,000 per year", when he certainly would have known that it was merely an automatic cost-of-living increase of 3.8%. [71]Politico also reported on this, stating that "Among the 100-plus tweets Musk sent as ... were a number of **misleading or outright false claims that stirred Republicans into a frenzy.**" [72]

The case of USAID is interesting. Elon Musk has called it "**a criminal organization that needs to die**". He is correct in that USAID is indeed a criminal organisation and should be killed, but not for the reasons Musk stated. In fact, all his reasons were lies, including the accusation that USAID was running biological weapons labs in various countries. **However, among USAID's criminal activities was the forcible sterilisation of more than 100 million women in India.** [72a][72b] This one program by itself would justify a death sentence to the organisation, but again not for any reasons Musk announced. And of course, Musk's accusations were denounced as "A bold-faced lie" by a former director. [73]

And, lastly. **Even the White House wasn't immune to Elon Musk's lies. In one instance, during an extraordinarily heated confrontation in the White House, Cabinet Members clashed violently with Musk, calling him "a liar".** [74]

The above commentary mentions only a small portion of the lies Elon Musk has told, and doesn't include the frauds he has perpetrated, much less the astonishing litany of conflicts of interest in his DOGE work – most of which should be considered criminal conspiracies to defraud the US government. CNN published a list of these, involving all of Musk's companies, which I will discuss later. [75]

It is a very short trip from a pathological liar to a person who engages in multiple frauds, because frauds are based on such lies. Fraudsters carry out their crime by abusing the power of their position, or taking advantage of the trust of others, or both concurrently. Elon Musk has been accused, charged, and often convicted, of an abundance of frauds. The litany of these and of his (almost certainly criminal) conflicts of interest, will form the content of the next part in this series.

NOTES



[1] Elon Musk Faking His Path of Exile 2 Account Proves He Is a Fraud

<https://www.unz.com/aanglin/elon-musk-faking-his-path-of-exile-2-account-proves-he-is-a-fraud-and-a-stupid-petty-fraud-at-that/>

[2] Elon Musk Is Being Accused of Cheating in Video Games

<https://www.distractify.com/p/elon-musk-accused-of-cheating-video-games>

[3] Elon Musk Admits He Lied – Because “It’s Impossible To Beat Players In Asia If You Don’t.”

<https://earlygame.com/news/gaming/elon-musk-admits-he-lied-because-its-impossible-to-beat-players-in-asia-if-you-dont>

[4] Musk sumo wrestler

<https://www.douyin.com/video/7485037035791600933>

[5] Musk says he was chief engineer of SpaceX rockets

<https://www.douyin.com/video/7464395072365251840>

[6] Designing a rocket is a piece of cake. Building it is hard.

<https://www.douyin.com/video/7465163461664853258>

[7] Elon Musk’s ‘shoot first, aim later’ style requires a fact check

<https://www.latimes.com/opinion/story/2025-02-16/elon-musk-doge-falsehoods-news-conference>

[8] Elon Musk’s ‘shoot first, aim later’ style requires a fact check

<https://www.latimes.com/opinion/story/2025-02-16/elon-musk-doge-falsehoods-news-conference>

[9] Elon Musk Is Often Called a “Genius,” But What College Degrees Does He Actually Hold?

<https://www.distractify.com/p/elon-musk-degrees>.

[10] SEC continuing \$150 million lawsuit against Elon Musk over Twitter purchase

<https://abcnews.go.com/US/sec-continuing-150-million-lawsuit-elon-musk-twitter/story?id=120343524>

[11] The Big List of Elon Musk’s Hyperbole, Evasions, and Outright Lies

<https://www.rollingstone.com/culture/culture-lists/elon-musk-twitter-zuckerberg-lies-1234808808/>

[12] Trump cabinet confronted ‘liar’ Elon Musk in White House showdown
<https://www.telegraph.co.uk/us/politics/2025/03/07/trump-cabinet-confronted-elon-musk-white-house-showdown/>

[13] Elon Musk Is a Problem Masquerading as a Solution
<https://www.nytimes.com/2022/04/26/opinion/elon-musk-twitter.html>

[14] Elon Musk’s Week on X: Deepfakes, Falsehoods and Lots of Memes
<https://www.nytimes.com/2024/09/27/technology/elon-musk-x-posts.html>

[15] The Big List of Elon Musk’s Hyperbole, Evasions, and Outright Lies
<https://www.rollingstone.com/culture/culture-lists/elon-musk-twitter-zuckerberg-lies-1234808808/>

[16] How Elon Musk and X Became the Biggest Purveyors of Online Misinformation
<https://www.rollingstone.com/culture/culture-features/elon-musk-twitter-misinformation-timeline-1235076786/>

[17] Elon Musk Is a Problem Masquerading as a Solution
<https://www.nytimes.com/2022/04/26/opinion/elon-musk-twitter.html>

[18] Pathological Liar vs Compulsive Liar
https://www.medicinenet.com/pathological_liar_vs_a_compulsive_liar/article.htm

[19] Carl Sagan – the demon-haunted world
<https://archive.org/download/B-001-001-709/Carl%20Sagan%20-%20The%20Demon%20Haunted%20World.pdf>

[20] Democracy, the Most Dangerous Religion; Chapter 4 – The Right-Wing Brain
<https://www.bluemoonofshanghai.com/wp-content/uploads/2024/03/Democracy-The-Most-Dangerous-Religion-.pdf>

[21] Institute of Cognitive Neuroscience;
<https://www.ucl.ac.uk/icn>

[22] Right-wing brains ‘different’ | The Independent;
www.independent.co.uk/news/science/right-wing-brains-different-2171127.html

[23] Debunking Elon Musk – Part 3 – Vindictive Sociopath and Genocidal Psychopath
<https://www.bluemoonofshanghai.com/politics/20809/>

[24] Pathological Liar vs Compulsive Liar
https://www.medicinenet.com/pathological_liar_vs_a_compulsive_liar/article.htm

[25] Elon Musk’s biggest lie: Tesla vehicles are now appreciating assets
<https://electrek.co/2025/03/18/elon-musk-biggest-lie-tesla-vehicles-appreciating-assets/>

[26] Tesla under Elon Musk made the first best electric car. But will it make the next?
<https://www.independent.co.uk/tech/tesla-elon-musk-electric-vehicle-b2496076.html>

[27] Tesla vehicles are losing value at 3 times the rate of the rest of the market.
<https://electrek.co/2025/03/17/tesla-used-car-prices-falling-3x-rest-market/>

[28] Elon Musk: ‘Homelessness is a lie’
<https://www.thelondoneconomic.com/news/elon-musk-homelessness-is-a-lie-387078/>

[29] In most cases, the word “homeless” is a lie. It’s usually a propaganda word for violent drug addicts with severe mental illness.

<https://t.co/Vwp8L7tNzd> – Elon Musk (@elonmusk) December 10, 2024

[30] Life in a Failed State; Part 1; Homes and Homelessness
<https://www.bluemoonofshanghai.com/wp-content/uploads/2025/03/ENGLISH-NATIONS-BUILT-ON-LIES-VOLUME-2-Life-in-a-Failed-State-.pdf>

[31] The woman who took on Tesla (and wants to see Musk in court)
<https://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/2025/05/01/woman-took-on-tesla-wants-to-see-musk-in-court/>

[32] Elon Musk exposed for his lies about California fires
<https://www.aa.com.tr/en/americas/elon-musk-exposed-for-his-own-lies-about-los-angeles-fires-claims-california-governor/3449113>

[33] Musk unmasked: 5 of Elon Musk's biggest lies and baffling views about Britain
<https://www.mirror.co.uk/news/politics/musk-unmasked-5-elon-musks-34434462>

[34] Oh like that time Starmer called @realDonaldTrump a racist and said the British government should do everything to stop him?
<https://t.co/5R28WgZIjo>

[35] Or when Starmer sent British Labour Party members to campaign in the US against President Trump this year?
<https://t.co/S3cjV27Woi> — Elon Musk (@elonmusk) January 6, 2025

[36] Starmer was complicit in the RAPE OF BRITAIN when he was head of Crown Prosecution for 6 years. Starmer must go and he must face charges for his complicity in the worst mass crime in the history of Britain.

— Elon Musk (@elonmusk) January 3, 2025

[37] Starmer was deeply complicit in the mass rapes in exchange for votes. That's what the inquiry would show.

<https://t.co/IVML26ygAg> — Elon Musk (@elonmusk) January 6, 2025

[38] Musk unmasked: 5 of Elon Musk's biggest lies and baffling views about Britain
<https://www.mirror.co.uk/news/politics/musk-unmasked-5-elon-musks-34434462>

[39] Europe unites over Musk's 'lies and misinformation' as leaders accuse tech billionaire of 'interference'

<https://www.lbc.co.uk/news/europe-unites-starmer-macron-musk-lies-misinformation/>

[40] Keir Starmer slams 'desperate' Elon Musk for spreading 'lies' and 'whipping up intimidation'
<https://www.lbc.co.uk/news/starmer-desperate-musk-lies-intimidation/>

[41] The Big List of Elon Musk's Hyperbole, Evasions, and Outright Lies
<https://www.rollingstone.com/culture/culture-lists/elon-musk-twitter-zuckerberg-lies-1234808808/>

[42] Elon Musk Slammed By His Own AI Bot – Newsweek
<https://www.newsweek.com/elon-musk-slammed-own-ai-bot-1851531>

[43] Elon Musk's AI turns on him, labels him 'one of the most significant spreaders of misinformation on X'

<https://fortune.com/2024/11/14/grok-musk-misinformation-spreader/>

[44] Elon Musk Slammed By His Own AI Bot – Newsweek
<https://www.newsweek.com/elon-musk-slammed-own-ai-bot-1851531>

[45] Elon Musk's AI turns on him, labels him 'one of the most significant spreaders of misinformation on X'

<https://fortune.com/2024/11/14/grok-musk-misinformation-spreader/>

[46] Is Elon Musk a good person? His Grok AI says no

<https://fortune.com/2025/01/28/elon-musk-grok-ai-not-a-good-person/>

[47] Elon Musk's Grok 3 Was Told to Ignore Sources Saying He Spread Misinformation

<https://futurism.com/grok-elon-instructions>

[48] Elon Musk's AI said he and Trump deserve the death penalty

<https://www.theverge.com/news/617799/elon-musk-grok-ai-donald-trump-death-penalty>

[49] 'Just don't listen to him': Elon Musk's dad urges public to ignore son

<https://www.lbc.co.uk/news/elon-musk-dad-father-errol-musk-grooming-gangs-tommy-robinson/>

[50] Elon Musk's estranged daughter calls out his 'entirely fake' claims about her childhood

<https://edition.cnn.com/2024/07/25/tech/elon-musk-daughter-vivian-jenna-wilson-criticizes-posts/index.html>

[51] The Independent, UK; Elon Musk father emerald mine

<https://www.independent.co.uk/space/elon-musk-made-money-rich-b2212599.html>

[52] The Myth of Elon Musk's Family Emerald Mine

<https://teslareporter.com/news/unearting-the-truth-the-myth-of-elon-musks-family-emerald-mine/>

[53] Forbes on the Musk emerald mine

<https://www.forbes.com/sites/jimclash/2014/07/28/elon-musk-tells-me-his-secret-of-success-hint-it-aint-about-the-money/?sh=e1628c6435b7>

[54] Web archive on Forbes article

<https://web.archive.org/web/20140729222547/http://www.forbes.com/sites/jimclash/2014/07/28/elon-musk-tells-me-his-secret-of-success-hint-it-aint-about-the-money/>

[55] Elon Musk Now Denies That His Family's Emerald Mine Existed, In Spite of Previously Bragging About It

<https://futurism.com/elon-musk-denies-emerald-mine>

[56] Elon Musk's 'shoot first, aim later' style requires a fact check

<https://www.latimes.com/opinion/story/2025-02-16/elon-musk-doge-falsehoods-news-conference>

[57] Fact-checking Elon Musk: A look at his 4 biggest misstatements and their impact

<https://www.cleveland.com/reckon/2024/02/fact-checking-elon-musk-a-look-at-his-4-biggest-misstatements-and-their-impact.html>

[58] Musk's Unsupported Claim to Have Unveiled Massive Illegal Voting by Noncitizens

<https://www.factcheck.org/2025/04/musks-unsupported-claim-to-have-unveiled-massive-illegal-voting-by-noncitizens/>

[59] PolitiFact: Migrants in New York City will not receive \$10,000

<https://www.politifact.com/factchecks/2024/feb/22/instagram-posts/migrants-in-new-york-city-will-not-receive-up-to-1/>

[60] No, 150-Year-Olds Aren't Collecting Social Security Benefits

<https://www.wired.com/story/elon-musk-doge-social-security-150-year-old-benefits/>

[61] Elon Musk Certainly Thinks He's a Genius, but Is That Actually the Case?

<https://www.distractify.com/p/is-elon-musk-a-genius>

[62] Online Posts Misconstrue Data on Social Security Numbers

<https://www.factcheck.org/2025/02/online-posts-misconstrue-data-on-social-security-numbers/>

[63] Tens of millions of dead people aren't getting Social Security checks, despite Trump and Musk claims

<https://apnews.com/article/social-security-payments-deceased-false-claims-doge-ed2885f5769f368853ac3615b4852cf7>

[64] Trump, Musk Exaggerate Scale of Improper Social Security Payments to the Dead
<https://www.factcheck.org/2025/02/trump-musk-exaggerate-scale-of-improper-social-security-payments-to-the-dead/>

[65] Musk lies on social security

<https://www.douyin.com/video/7487214282174729523>

[66] Elon Musk's 'shoot first, aim later' style requires a fact check

<https://www.latimes.com/opinion/story/2025-02-16/elon-musk-doge-falsehoods-news-conference>

[66a] FEMA officials fired after Musk claims

<https://abcnews.go.com/Politics/fema-officials-fired-after-musk-claims-paid-house/story?id=118692963>

[67] Elon Musk's 'shoot first, aim later' style requires a fact check

<https://www.latimes.com/opinion/story/2025-02-16/elon-musk-doge-falsehoods-news-conference>

[68] A chainsaw-wielding Elon Musk embodied DOGE's approach

<https://www.cnn.com/2025/04/25/politics/elon-musk-doge-federal-cuts/index.html>

[69] Elon Musk's 'shoot first, aim later' style requires a fact check

<https://www.latimes.com/opinion/story/2025-02-16/elon-musk-doge-falsehoods-news-conference>

[70] Reporter asks Elon Musk about misleading public on condoms

<https://www.cnn.com/2025/02/11/politics/video/elon-musk-condoms-spending-gaza-oval-office-digvid>

[71] Congress Not Proposing to Give Itself 40% Raise

<https://www.factcheck.org/2024/12/congress-not-proposing-to-give-themselves-40-raise/>

[72] Elon Musk fueled backlash to spending plan with false and misleading claims

<https://www.politico.com/news/2024/12/18/elon-musk-false-claims-cr-00195252>

[72a] USAID Funding of Sterilization Camps in India

<https://www.pop.org/usaid-funding-of-sterilization-camps-in-india-part-1/>

[72b] India: "The Emergency" and the Politics of Mass Sterilization

<https://www.asianstudies.org/publications/eaa/archives/india-the-emergency-and-the-politics-of-mass-sterilization/>

[73] 'What Elon Musk Said Is a Bold-Faced Lie'

<https://www.politico.com/news/magazine/2025/02/04/elon-musk-usaid-00202409>

[74] Trump cabinet confronted 'liar' Elon Musk in White House showdown

<https://www.telegraph.co.uk/us/politics/2025/03/07/trump-cabinet-confronted-elon-musk-white-house-showdown/>

[75] Elon Musk's ethical minefield, mapped

<https://edition.cnn.com/2025/05/03/politics/federal-government-musk-ethical-minefield-dg>

Debunking Elon Musk

Part 5 – Brazen and Unrepentant Fraud



Elon Musk's propensity for fraud has all the hallmarks of a congenital defect, seeming to have been part of his character nearly from birth. **Already in his early 20s, Musk was engaged in, and being sued for, fraud, in both civil and criminal courts.** Since then, his acts of deception and deceit for the purpose of undeserved and/or unlawful gain have increased in both size and breadth, to say nothing of their escalating brazenness.

College Education Fraud



In his early *"entrepreneurial"* years, Elon Musk was already lying about his educational credentials (and other things) to delude investors, and being sued for fraud in the process. One such lawsuit by an investor alleged that Musk lied not only about his education but made many other false statements and stole business secrets. **[1]**

Moreover, Elon Musk's claimed college "degrees" appear to have been granted without completing the requirements and thus were undeservedly (fraudulently?) obtained. **[2]** The University of Pennsylvania seems to have inexplicably "waived the requirements" necessary for a degree. **It seems that "investors quietly arranged a diploma", presumably by financial contribution. [3]** As I stated in Part 1 of this series, "We already know that almost anyone can obtain admission to (and graduation from) Harvard University with a payment of \$3 to \$5 million, so it shouldn't be a surprise that U Penn would grant (sell) a degree to Elon Musk when an "investor" opened his cheque book." **[4]**

OpenAI: Non-Profit if You Own it, but

Elon Musk's frauds, both attempted and successful, continue from there. One appears to have been a massive attempted fraud involving OpenAI. Musk was involved with Sam Altman in the early days of OpenAI and by all accounts pressed very hard to (a) construct the company as a non-profit, and (b) fold the company into Tesla. First, why maintain OpenAI as a non-profit entity? Well, the most important characteristic of a non-profit – by definition – is that it has no value. You cannot "sell" a non-profit to anyone because it

makes no money and the purchaser would never recover his purchase cost. Thus, had Musk been successful, OpenAI would have been transferred into Tesla at no cost, and this is where the fraud arises.

Elon Musk's argument (or pretense) for folding OpenAI into Tesla was that this would be the only way the company could "compete with Google". However, recent history suggests that OpenAI experienced no difficulty in competing with Google or anyone else, evidenced by its pre-eminence in the AI world and its stock market value of around \$200 billion.

During their dispute, it seems that Musk managed to have Sam Altman temporarily removed as CEO [5] and, more recently, he sued OpenAI in an attempt to have a court declare OpenAI's transition to a for-profit model an illegal act. [6] But Altman presented compelling evidence in the lawsuit that Musk had no intention of keeping OpenAI as a nonprofit, but that "**he just wanted to be the one to turn it into a for-profit**". The court threw out Musk's claim. [7]**Had Elon Musk succeeded in his attempt, he would have taken over OpenAI at no cost, folded it into Tesla (or subsequently into another company he owned privately), and would have gained about \$200 billion in the process.**

Twitter Frauds



Elon Musk attempted two huge frauds involving his purchase of Twitter, with the SEC continuing their \$150 million lawsuit against him. First, Musk began buying Twitter

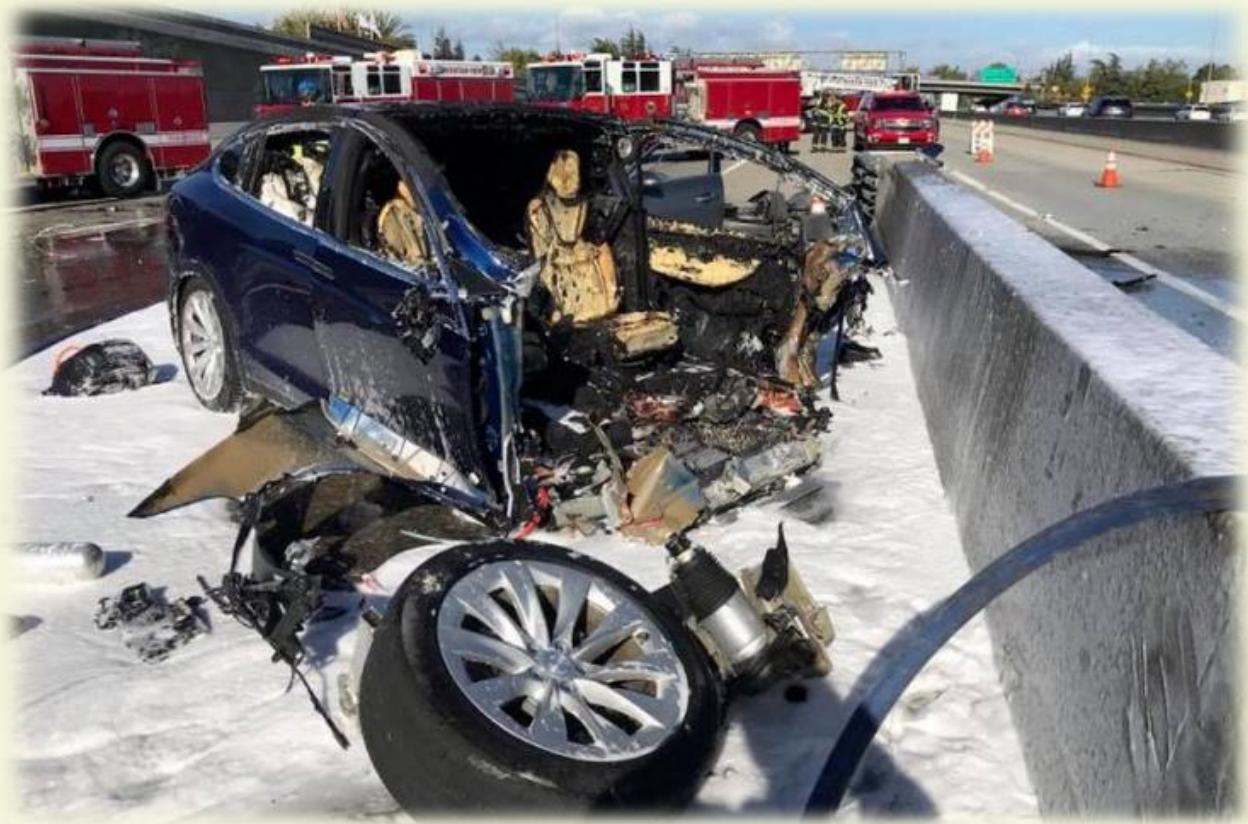
shares but failed to disclose this fact when his purchase exceeded the legal limit for privacy. [8] Musk knew his undisclosed purchases were illegal, but he didn't want to drive up the price of Twitter shares by revealing his intention to buy the platform. **The SEC claims he misled and defrauded investors and shareholders.** When his purchases were revealed, Musk then claimed he had discovered irregularities in Twitter's accounts and circumstances, and had changed his mind about the purchase. **There immediately resulted an investor lawsuit claiming Musk fraudulently created the uncertainty to drive down the share price in advance of his purchase.** [9] That clearly appears to have been his intent, but Musk was unrepentant in being discovered and sued. He posted on Twitter: "They spend their time on s-t like this when there are so many actual crimes that go unpunished". There was still more. With the purchase price thought too high, Musk attempted to back out of his offer, only to settle at the last moment because the courts were about to force him to complete the purchase. [10] To add yet another fraud to the mix, Musk sold billions of dollars of Tesla shares to partially finance his purchase of Twitter. But Tesla was on the verge of announcing a major decrease in its projected production and delivery numbers, which would have driven down Tesla's share price, perhaps substantially. Shareholders allege that Musk had "inside knowledge" of this when he sold his shares prior to the announcement. [11] **Trading on inside knowledge is not only fraudulent, but criminally fraudulent.**

There were accusations of yet more fraud. Musk's actions toward, and public announcements about, Twitter, had a significant effect on the platform's share price, reputation, and advertising appeal. Twitter's suit against Musk claimed Musk intended to begin a competing platform and planned his actions for the purpose of damaging a major competitor. In the end, he hurt only himself. **Elon Musk's purchase of Twitter has a permanent stink of fraud permeating all of it.**

Tesla's Autopilot



Another series of frauds involves Tesla, all of which are substantial and serious. One involves **Tesla's Autopilot** or "Full Self-Driving" feature which Elon Musk falsely, and heavily, promoted as autonomous, when it was no such thing. This constitutes fraud on a grand scale, since these Tesla autos have been involved in numerous accidents, many fatal. A **Washington Post** investigation found that Tesla's vaunted "autopilot" technology was linked to 736 of the 807 US crashes involving driver assistance. **[12]** Musk's Tesla software is under criminal investigation in the US and prohibited in China, **[13]** but Musk blithely maintains that "cars operating in Tesla's Autopilot mode are safer than those piloted solely by human drivers". **[14]** Yet it was so bad that more than 2 million Tesla cars had to be recalled – almost all the Teslas sold in the US since inception.



Tesla's "Full Self-Driving" and Autopilot systems have been involved in far more incidents than driver-assistance systems from all other manufacturers combined. Source

Another similar instance was Elon Musk – falsely and fraudulently – **over-stating the driving range of Tesla cars**. Musk and Tesla are being sued in multiple jurisdictions, for fraud and false advertising. But this is more serious than false advertising and really constitutes an enormous financial fraud as well. It is reasonable to argue that many individuals would never have purchased a Tesla car if they had known the truth about its limited driving range, and that means billions of dollars flowed into the pockets of Tesla and Musk, based on Musk's fraudulent statements. According to an article in **Ars Technica**, **[17]** **Tesla exaggerated its EV range so much that drivers thought their cars were broken**, and countless thousands of purchasers were flooding Tesla's phone lines to make repair appointments. **[18]** The US Department of Justice is pursuing this fraud. **[19]** Tesla had previously been fined millions in South Korea for inflated range

estimates, and the US EPA ordered Tesla to reduce their estimates for all car models. Other countries are involved as well.

According to a report in Forbes, [20] Tesla deliberately programmed its dashboards to exaggerate the distance a Tesla could drive on a full charge. **Reuters** reported [21] that **Tesla designed an algorithm that would deliberately inflate the distance a vehicle could travel on a full battery charge, "and the company did so under a directive from Elon Musk"**. Tesla received so many complaints about range that Musk created an entire secret team to discourage customers from bringing in their cars for inspection, and to cancel their appointments. [22]

Fraudulent Refusal of Warranty Repairs

Also in the category of fraud, an investigative report from **Reuters** claims Tesla systematically blamed owners for problems that were internally known to be related to defective parts. [22a]

Taking Tesla Private

Another huge fraud, an inexplicable one, with shareholder losses estimated in the billions, was Elon Musk's series of posts on Twitter that he was taking Tesla private. Musk posted twice on Twitter: (1) "Am considering taking Tesla private at \$420. Funding secured", and (2) "Investor support is confirmed. Only reason why this is not certain is that it's contingent on a shareholder vote". Tesla's share price rose, but then plunged on the news that the posts were fraudulent. [23]

The US Securities and Exchange Commission charged Musk with securities fraud, Musk deciding once again to "double down" on his bet, and so the Tesla board rejected a proposed settlement from the SEC. However, the SEC also doubled down and the Tesla board accepted with humiliation a much less generous settlement where **Elon Musk was removed as Chairman of Tesla, and Musk and Tesla fined \$20 million each**. They further agreed that all of Musk's future posts about Tesla would have to be pre-approved by the company's lawyers. [24] There was also a civil class-action lawsuit with investor losses calculated as high as \$12 billion. [25] But in a bizarre turn of events, a jury found Musk not guilty in the civil suit, even though a federal judge had already ruled that Elon Musk lied. [26][27]

The reason this fraud appears inexplicable is that it had no apparent purpose. Musk's posts produced a brief sudden rise in the share price and perhaps Musk benefited by selling some shares, but that explanation appears insufficient. The only assumption that comes to my mind is that Elon Musk made those posts in one of his drug-fueled stupors and that he somehow thought it was humorous.

God Save the Queen



The Canadian government has frozen \$43 million in electric vehicle (EV) rebate payments owed to Tesla and declared the automaker ineligible for all future iZEV (Incentives for Zero-Emission Vehicles) programs. Source

Another massive Tesla fraud was in Canada. After insults from both Donald Trump and Elon Musk, [28] Canada removed Tesla from the list of EVs qualifying for sales rebates, [29] and Tesla sales dropped by 70% in one month. [30][31] Upon learning that Tesla would be excluded from Canada's EV sales rebate program (up to \$5,000 per electric vehicle), Musk doubled down and attempted a very large and brazen fraud: Suddenly, **Canadian Tesla dealers (all owned by the Tesla company), reported massive sales of more than 8,600 cars in only one weekend, one Tesla store alone claiming 2,558 sales in a single Saturday.** That would be one-quarter of Tesla's total annual Canadian sales, all in only two days. [32]

This was more than nothing: it involved **almost \$45 million in cash rebates which were being fraudulently claimed.** [33] Nothing this large would have occurred without the express approval of Elon Musk. It seems that Musk will almost always double down on any conflict. In this instance, in a claim too bizarre or surreal to believe, Musk blithely dismissed this as a "misunderstanding" and said he would sue the Canadian government if they didn't release the \$43 million to Tesla dealers. [34] **If this doesn't qualify as "brazen and unrepentant" fraud, I don't know what would.**

Note that Tesla does not keep the rebate money; it must be paid to the purchasers of autos. But the point is that with Tesla excluded from the rebate program, consumers face a choice of buying another brand and receiving a cash rebate of \$5,000 or buying a Tesla and receiving nothing. This would severely damage Tesla sales since a great many consumers would opt for the brands with the rebates. So, when Tesla learned they would be removed from the rebate program on the following Monday, **they processed nearly 9,000 fake “sales”** on the two days prior. If successful, this would have permitted Tesla to continue offering rebates even though they were excluded from the program.

Tesla Accounting Fraud?

The Financial Times produced a report on an investigation into Tesla's earnings, [35] saying there were things that "just don't add up". As one example, Tesla claimed to have made large investments in capital expenditures that didn't appear anywhere in the asset statement. There were other factors suggestive of accounting frauds, such as Tesla claiming to have a huge cash flow but still increasing debt. [36] That is definitely a red flag. The FT did a partial retraction of their initial comments, but by no means answered all the questions, half a billion dollars still unaccounted for. Concern is heightened with the news that Tesla board members and executives had been selling off their shareholdings, Tesla's chairwoman Robyn Denholm sold more than \$100 million in only a few months, and other top officers have apparently sold more than \$100 million worth in about one month. [37] Also, reports are that professional investors were increasingly shorting the stock.

Full information is not easily available, but indications of a potential accounting fraud do exist, and few individuals are as skilled as Elon Musk at perpetrating frauds. Moreover, coupled with the possibility of accounting fraud, there is the odd fact that **Tesla makes little or no profit from making and selling cars**. It appears that most, or all, or more than all, of its profits arise from (a) trading in bitcoin and (b) selling regulatory credits to other auto manufacturers. The Financial Times reported on this as well. [38]

Appreciating Assets

Another Tesla fraud involved Elon Musk widely promoting the falsehood that Tesla vehicles were "appreciating assets". Yet **Tesla vehicles depreciate in resale value at about three times the rate of other similar vehicles** and, according to auto reports, his famed (and defamed) "Cybertruck depreciates by 58% in the first year". [39]

Germany Loves Tesla

From an article in Italy's **Corriere Della Sera**: "There is no doubt that the Tesla brand is paying for Musk's entry into politics." The news source reported that the German T-Online website published a survey to which 100,000 Germans responded, with 94% of them saying

they would never buy a Tesla. Oddly, Elon Musk conducted a similar poll the following week which claimed that a full 70% of Germans were just dying to have a Tesla. But then it was discovered that “**someone rigged the results with bots, raining down 253,000 votes from two IP addresses in the US.**” [40]

Just For Fun



Elon Musk has been exposed three times for fraudulently paying a professional video-gamer to run up a huge score, then turn the game over to Musk, with video cameras in full attendance, to show the world how adept he is at those difficult games. [40a][40b][40c]

And More

The above is by no means the entire list of small Elon Musk frauds. There are many other categories of genuine – and huge – frauds in which Elon Musk and his companies have been engaged, with investigations progressing in several other countries besides the US and Canada. **JPMorgan** sued Tesla for \$162 million **[41]** related to stock transactions, accusing Musk of flagrantly” breaching a contract”. Morgan had purchased warrants on Tesla stock which would have been very profitable, but Musk’s tweets about taking Tesla private and “funding secured”, cost the bank a lot of money. **[42]**

Nine European Union countries have filed a lawsuit against Elon Musk and X, for allegedly using user data without consent to train its generative AI, Grok. **[43]** Elon Musk Faces **Billion-Dollar EU Fine** for Failing to Curb Disinformation on X. **[44]****German court** orders X to hand over election data. **[45]** Elon Musk’s **X sued by Europe’s richest man**. **[46]****French newspapers sue Elon Musk’s X**. **[47]**

Closely related to frauds, and many involving frauds, **Elon Musk and his companies are embroiled in dozens of lawsuits**, ranging from fatal crashes blamed on Tesla’s Autopilot system to civil rights complaints over the treatment of employees. Lawsuits against Elon Musk and various of his companies have been filed by the US Department of Justice, the US Securities and Exchange Commission, the National Labor Relations Board, Tesla Shareholders, the Australian eSafety Commissioner, former investors, various former executives, existing and former staff at Tesla and SpaceX, law firms, numerous non-profit watchdog agencies, a long list of individuals, and several class action lawsuits.

The lawsuits include charges of fraud, securities fraud, fraudulent advertising, trademark infringement, illegal diversion of financial resources, false and fraudulent claims about the capabilities of Tesla’s “Autopilot”, fatal crashes of Tesla cars, fraudulent claims about Tesla driving range.**[47a]**

Fraud and Treason: The Privatisation of NASA



The Biden administration announced last year the appointment of SpaceX's CEO Elon Musk as an official strategic advisor to NASA. Musk is now even playing a larger role in the U.S. government, under President Donald Trump. [Source](#)

Elon Musk's SpaceX has been receiving much attention in the past few years, taking its place as the pre-eminent space exploration arm of the United States. But no attention seems to be paid to NASA. It is worthy to examine what is happening.

NASA was created in 1958, has had many successes to its credit during those decades, and has never needed help from anyone. But today we are to believe that this institution is now out of date, incompetent, expensive, inefficient, incapable, and must therefore subcontract its duties and activities to a privately-owned firm that can not only do everything better than NASA but can do it at a profit – Elon Musk's SpaceX.

There is no evidence that NASA deserves any of the criticism listed above, so what is really happening? In all of the media hype about the wonders of SpaceX and Elon Musk's fraudulent delusions about putting millions of people on Mars in only a decade or so – and at a cost of "only" \$1 billion each, everyone seems to have forgotten about NASA. And with

good reason: **NASA is being surreptitiously privatised**, on the way to its eventual elimination and the turning over of America's entire space program to a private, for-profit company with an agenda diametrically opposed to that of the best interests of the US. [48] This is not sudden; it has been developing for at least 20 years, but the media are either onside or asleep since it has received no attention.

According to Elon Musk, NASA can't do anything on its own: "It doesn't matter how smart someone is within the government, it simply can't be accomplished with that structure." [49] Musk said further, "I don't think NASA could establish a self-sustaining city on Mars simply because it would be cost prohibitive. If NASA did it the traditional government way, the cost of doing it would exceed the federal budget." These, of course, are outright lies. **It can be easily proven that virtually all privatisations end with higher costs and poorer service.** In reality, a street-sweeper will sweep the same amount of street in the same time and at the same cost, whether he is employed by a government or a private contractor. But the private service will invariably be more expensive because the private contractor will focus on profit. **If you want some real-life examples of the "benefits" of privatization, read this article:[50]**

To ensure this state of affairs, **the head of NASA was replaced by Jared Isaacman**, a Jew, a close friend of Elon Musk, and a man who possesses no credentials whatever to head such an agency. [51] Further, Isaacman is an investor in Musk's SpaceX, so **his position as head of NASA is defined primarily by all his conflicts of interest**. Musk's SpaceX has so far received at least \$14 billion from NASA, subcontracting an increasing amount of its activities to SpaceX. Isaacman's main function at NASA is to ensure that most of NASA's Congressional funding is transferred to his friend's company. [52]

But **neither Donald Trump nor Elon Musk have the authority to privatise NASA**. This is being done by executive order while Congress remains silent. Neither the American government – Congress – nor the American people have approved the gutting of NASA and its effectual privatization in favor of Elon Musk. **This is not only a fraud; it should be categorized as treason.**

To assist the transition, Musk's DOGE is permeating NASA and firing those who object to the privatisation. Musk sent all staff an email that read "What did you do last week?", [53] warning that "Failure to respond will be taken as a resignation."

This pattern is permeating the entire Donald Trump administration, as you will see in detail below. Donald Trump fires the head of an organisation, then Elon Musk moves in with his DOGE authority and fires all the government staff opposing his agenda. It's all illegal, and fraudulent as well, because the public words do not at all coincide with the private agenda.

DOGE: One of the Greatest Frauds in Recent History



We are all familiar with Donald Trump's new DOGE department, saddled with the task of eliminating all the "*fraud and waste*" in the US Federal Government. Elon Musk claimed he would root out and eliminate "\$2 trillion" of this. But in real life, **there was never anything remotely resembling \$2 trillion in fraud and waste, and there never will be**. Many presentations have been made available to the public on identified waste, but these have all been trivial items of one or two million here and there, with a total almost inconsequential. And, to the best of my knowledge, no items of fraud have been uncovered. Elon Musk claims to have uncovered \$160 billion of waste, [54] but that is an empty claim made with no supporting evidence. And, since Elon Musk appears to lie about almost everything else, we can safely assume this is also a lie. Musk then lowered this to \$120 billion [55] and we can assume the truth will lower it much further yet. **And even this \$120 billion was not from fraud or waste but simply from cutting staff and programs.**

Donald Trump promised to enact tax cuts of \$2 trillion for himself, for Elon Musk, and for other of their already-obscenely-wealthy friends. And that is most likely the source of Musk's claim and eagerness to find \$2 trillion in "savings" in the Federal budget. **DOGE was never about rooting out fraud and waste**, but had two main thrusts in its agenda. One was finding a huge amount of cash to fund the tax cuts. **The US Federal budget cannot sustain these because the budget deficit is already too large, and there are few new sources of revenue to fund them**. Trump may have been hoping that his

tariff wars would produce huge revenue, but this now seems increasingly delusional, and in any case the tariffs would simply constitute another huge tax on the American population who are already struggling to stay afloat. **Taxing the poor to fund the rich; a class war by any measure.** Here are three articles by [CNN\[56\]](#), the [Associated Press\[57\]](#), and [ABC news\[58\]](#), that provide a summary of the scale of DOGE's firing of staff.

But there is something else here, the second of the two main thrusts in the Trump/Musk agenda, one of great importance, but which is so obvious that almost no one seems to have noticed. **The entire DOGE charade is a two-step process:**

(1) Donald Trump fires the head of a secretariat, for example the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau

(2) Elon Musk, with his DOGE authority, fires the staff of entire departments within the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau

If this doesn't appear sinister to you, it should. I will explain.

When Donald Trump assumed office, **Elon Musk and his companies faced around \$2.5 billion in potential federal fines and penalties for a litany of crimes, frauds and other transgressions of law.** The Senate Permanent Subcommittee on Investigations produced a report titled, **"Estimating the Legal Liability Elon Musk May Avoid Through His Government Takeover".** [59] According to this report, **Musk and his companies were "subject to at least 65 actual or potential actions by 11 different federal agencies"** and that these created \$2.5 billion in potential liabilities. The memo stated. **"The through line connecting many of Mr. Musk's decisions appears to be self-enrichment and avoiding what he perceives as obstacles to advancing his interests."**

The memo notes that **"Musk's companies have received more than \$38 billion in government contracts, loans, subsidies and tax credits"**. It states **"President Trump could not have chosen a person more prone to conflicts of interest"**, and demanded that "regulatory agencies "take coordinated action to address Elon Musk's threat to the integrity of federal governance". Even worse, there is a published report that documents **Trump's actions to stop or dismiss investigations against 89 corporations**, including Musk's companies. [60] **These primarily involved Tesla, Twitter, SpaceX, Starlink, Neuralink and Musk's Boring Company.** There are many obvious examples of Musk's conflicts and self-serving attitude. The FAA had a \$2.5 billion contract with Verizon to upgrade their communications, but it was apparently canceled and given to Musk's Starlink. The **Washington Post[61]** and other sources [62] commented on this glaring and self-serving conflict of interest. There are many such fraudulent contracts being awarded.

To add to the Senate investigation report, there is also a public letter from **Senator Elizabeth Warren[63]** which begins:

Dear President Trump:

"We are concerned that you have engaged in an unlawful firing spree that includes dozens of Senate-confirmed government officials. Many of the individuals **you have targeted lead federal agencies and offices that are investigating or prosecuting companies belonging to Elon Musk**, ... for violations of a wide swath of federal safety, labor, intelligence, and other rules and laws. The firings of these officials threaten our democratic system of checks and balances and **fail to hold Mr. Musk accountable** for actions that may have hurt workers, endangered national security and citizens' and small businesses' data, ripped off taxpayers, damaged the environment, and broken federal election rules."

It is (or should be) of much concern that **Elon Musk is not only avoiding criminal sanctions for all his frauds, but has been placed in a position where he is able to siphon off lucrative contracts from the same agencies he is eviscerating. I have never in my life seen such brazen fraud, criminality, and open marauding as this Trump/Musk partnership.** And it is having an effect: many of the agencies in question have already stated publicly that they will no longer be pursuing Elon Musk or his companies.

Here are five substantial media reports:

Trump Purges Inspectors General Investigating Musk's Businesses

Elon Musk's Business Empire Scores Benefits Under Trump Shake-Up

Trump fires independent inspectors general in Friday night purge

Elon Musk's dream comes true: The federal board that protects workers does not exist, at least for now

Elon Musk's long list of legal battles

Senator Warren's letter continues:

"Nearly all of your decisions you made about who to fire appear to benefit Mr. Musk, and many target individuals and agencies that are currently investigating or prosecuting Mr. Musk or his companies for unlawful behavior. You have also fired numerous other agency leaders and IGs who would have provided a check on potential wrongdoing by Musk and his companies. These federal watchdogs could have held Musk and his associates accountable for future violations of the law."

"Altogether, these firings either directly benefit Mr. Musk and his companies or remove guardrails that would hold them accountable to the rule of law. The impacts are vast: in total, **your removals of agency heads and career civil servants have affected at**

least eleven federal agencies with more than thirty-two ongoing investigations, complaints, or enforcement actions on Mr. Musk's companies."

"Mr. Musk has failed to address conflicts of interest related to his involvement in the Department of Government Efficiency while serving as CEO of multiple companies that have significant interests before the federal government. Musk is required to comply with federal conflict of interest prohibitions that prohibit him "from personally and substantially participating in any particular matter that would have a direct and predictable effect on his financial interests," but **the White House has stated that he will be in charge of policing his own compliance with the law**, and he has provided no indication of whether he is doing so. Now, these firings have removed the exact individuals in our government who would hold Mr. Musk and his companies accountable for following the law."

In this brief video, Elon Musk says that the biggest source of corruption is the government giving money to what he calls NGOs, where there is no oversight over the money. **[64]** But that is **precisely what is being done with huge government contracts to Musk's own companies**. There are no "controls" there either.

And that is the entire story. **Donald Trump is acting as a dictator, as if the entire US government were his private fiefdom.** And he is gutting much of that government to pay for tax cuts for his Deep State puppet-masters, and **to protect his friend Elon Musk from billions of dollars in fines and even potential prison sentences.** This truly is one of the greatest frauds in recent history.

Appendix:

In this Appendix, I have included a brief summary of some of the Secretariat and Department heads fired by Donald Trump, in preparation for Elon Musk to enter those secretariats and fire the entire staff of the departments that were investigating, charging, or suing Musk. **I urge you to read the entire Senate Report [65] and Senator Warren's letter [66] from which the following have been extracted for your information:**

NLRB Chair Gwynne Wilcox. The NLRB charged Mr. Musk's SpaceX with engaging in unfair labor practices. The NLRB also currently has at least a dozen unfair labor practices cases open against Mr. Musk's Tesla.

FEC Chair Ellen Weintraub. The FEC adjudicated cases that alleged Mr. Musk may have violated campaign finance laws

Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) sued Tesla for racial harassment and retaliation

U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) investigated potential animal welfare violations at Musk's brain implant company Neuralink

U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID) was inspecting the use of Starlink terminals to support Ukraine.

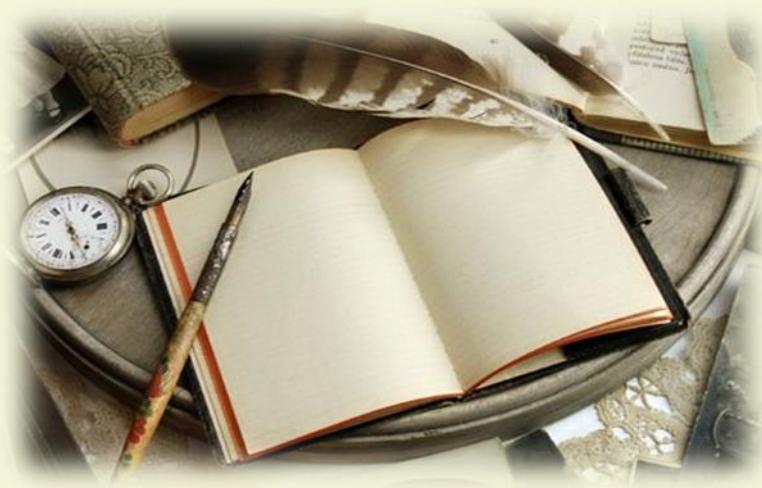
U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) opened an investigation into Tesla over safety concerns in its remote and self-driving vehicles

The Federal Aviation Administration fined SpaceX \$630,000 for failing to follow license requirements during rocket launches

U.S. Department of Defense (DoD) IG Robert Storch. opened an investigation into repeated failures by Musk and SpaceX to disclose their meetings with foreign leaders

U.S. Department of Labor “has opened probes into and fined SpaceX, Tesla and Boring Company for worker injuries or unsafe working conditions.”

NOTES - Part 5



[1] Does Elon Musk Have an Undergraduate Degree in Physics?
<https://www.snopes.com/fact-check/musk-physics-degree/>

[2] Does Elon Musk Have an Undergraduate Degree in Physics?
<https://www.snopes.com/fact-check/musk-physics-degree/>

[3] Elon Musk Is Often Called a “Genius,” But What College Degrees Does He Actually Hold?
<https://www.distractify.com/p/elon-musk-degrees>.

[4] Debunking Elon Musk – Part 1 — Building a Legend, One Lie at a Time
<https://www.bluemoonofshanghai.com/politics/20405/>

[5] Details emerge of surprise board coup that ousted CEO Sam Altman at OpenAI
<https://arstechnica.com/information-technology/2023/11/report-sutskever-led-board-coup-at-openai-that-ousted-altman-over-ai-safety-concerns/>

[6] Elon Musk vs. Sam Altman: The Battle Over OpenAI’s Future Intensifies
<https://www.analyticsinsight.net/cryptocurrency-analytics-insight/best-crypto-to-buy-now-as-elon-musk-vs-openai-heats-up-and-new-ai-agent-enters-testing-phase>

[7] Judge Slaps Down Elon Musk in Feud With AI Rival Sam Altman
<https://www.thedailybeast.com/judge-slaps-down-elon-musks-request-to-block-openais-for-profit-planfor-now/>

[8] SEC continuing \$150 million lawsuit against Elon Musk over Twitter purchase
<https://abcnews.go.com/US/sec-continuing-150-million-lawsuit-elon-musk-twitter/story?id=120343524>

[9] Elon Musk’s long list of legal battles
<https://mybroadband.co.za/news/business/540187-elon-musks-long-list-of-legal-battles.html>

[10] Twitter sues to force Musk to complete his \$44B acquisition
<https://apnews.com/article/elon-musk-twitter-inc-technology-oaffe68obb9ce5dcc2bde32e294d87c9>

[11] Elon Musk’s long list of legal battles
<https://mybroadband.co.za/news/business/540187-elon-musks-long-list-of-legal-battles.html>

[12] 17 fatalities, 736 crashes: The shocking toll of Tesla's Autopilot
<https://www.washingtonpost.com/technology/2023/06/10/tesla-autopilot-crashes-elon-musk/>

[13] Tesla Suddenly Suspends Full Self-Driving Trial in China
<https://futurism.com/tesla-suspends-full-self-driving-china>

[14] Tesla under Elon Musk made the first best electric car. But will it make the next?
<https://www.independent.co.uk/tech/tesla-elon-musk-electric-vehicle-b2496076.html>

[15] Musk directs fake video of self-driving auto
<https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2023-01-19/elon-musk-directed-tesla-autopilot-video-saying-car-drove-itself-tsla>

[16] Steve Wozniak: If You Want to Learn About AI Killing People, “Get a Tesla”
<https://futurism.com/the-byte/steve-wozniak-ai-killing-people-tesla>

[17] Tesla exaggerated EV range so much that drivers thought cars were broken
<https://arstechnica.com/tech-policy/2023/07/tesla-exaggerated-ev-range-so-much-that-drivers-thought-cars-were-broken/>

[18] Tesla exaggerated EV range so much that drivers thought cars were broken
<https://arstechnica.com/tech-policy/2023/07/tesla-exaggerated-ev-range-so-much-that-drivers-thought-cars-were-broken/>

[19] DOJ probing Tesla's EV range after reports of exaggerated numbers
<https://www.theverge.com/2023/10/23/23928563/tesla-doj-ev-range-exaggerate-investigation>

[20] Tesla exaggerated its cars' driving range, report says
<https://www.forbes.com.au/news/innovation/tesla-exaggerated-its-cars-driving-range-report-says/>

[21] Elon Musk had Tesla overstate its battery range. Tesla then canceled related service appointments.
<https://mashable.com/article/tesla-elon-musk-inflated-driving-range-report>

[22] Tesla created secret team to suppress thousands of driving range complaints
<https://www.reuters.com/investigates/special-report/tesla-batteries-range/>

[22a] Report: Tesla Accused Drivers for Failures of Parts It Knew Were Defective
<https://www.caranddriver.com/news/a46189608/report-tesla-blamed-drivers-for-part-failures/>

[23] The Big List of Elon Musk's Hyperbole, Evasions, and Outright Lies
<https://www.rollingstone.com/culture/culture-lists/elon-musk-twitter-zuckerberg-lies-1234808808/>

[24] Tesla, Inc.
<https://www.britannica.com/money/Tesla-Motors>

[25] Musk lawyer argues false tweets were just “technical wordsmith inaccuracies”
<https://arstechnica.com/tech-policy/2023/01/elon-musks-lies-about-tesla-deal-cost-regular-people-millions-jury-hears/>

[26] Elon Musk found not guilty of fraud over Tesla tweet
<https://www.bbc.com/news/world-us-canada-64520157>

[27] Elon Musk Investor Trial
<https://www.nytimes.com/2023/02/03/business/elon-musk-tesla-investor-trial.html>

[28] US “Neo-imperialism: Musk attacks Trudeau
<https://www.defenddemocracy.press/elon-musk-mocks-justin-trudeau-after-trumps-merger-call-girl-youre-not-governor-of-canada-anymore/>

[29] Canada Freezes \$43 Million in Tesla EV Rebates, Bans Future Eligibility Over Tariff Dispute
<https://driveteslacanada.ca/news/canada-freezes-43-million-in-tesla-ev-rebates-bans-future-eligibility-over-tariff-dispute/>

[30] Tesla sees 70% drop in Q1 profits amid backlash
<https://globalnews.ca/news/11144171/tesla-profits-drop-q1-2025-elon-musk-backlash/>

[31] Canada Threatens 45,000 Tesla Sales
<https://247wallst.com/cars-and-drivers/2025/03/26/canada-threatens-45000-tesla-sales/>

[32] Tesla Gamed The System To Steal Tens Of Millions In Canadian Incentives On The Final Day Of Eligibility
<https://www.jalopnik.com/1807796/tesla-last-minute-canadian-incentives-eligibility-request/>

[33] Canada Freezes \$43 Million in Tesla EV Rebates, Bans Future Eligibility Over Tariff Dispute
<https://driveteslacanada.ca/news/canada-freezes-43-million-in-tesla-ev-rebates-bans-future-eligibility-over-tariff-dispute/>

[34] Tesla says \$43 million in mass iZEV claims was ‘misunderstanding’
<https://driving.ca/auto-news/industry/tesla-canada-izev-ev-rebate-claims-misunderstanding-lawsuit>

[35] Filling in that Tesla ‘crack’
<https://www.ft.com/content/d2711678-af23-4b71-852b-1ef2e932e14b>

[36] Tesla accounting frauds, bad recall history
<https://www.douyin.com/video/7484170412536958268>

[37] Tesla board members, executive sell off over \$100 million of stock in recent weeks
<https://abcnews.go.com/Business/tesla-board-members-executive-sell-off-100-million/story>

[38] Tesla and the obscure earnings
<https://www.ft.com/content/8014e86f-c06d-4175-ad63-f459d7cd9929>

[39] Tesla vehicles are losing value at 3 times the rate of the rest of the market
<https://electrek.co/2025/03/17/tesla-used-car-prices-falling-3x-rest-market/>

[40] The piloted survey
https://www.corriere.it/dataroom-milena-gabanelli/auto-tesla-perche-musk-vende-meno-ma-in-borsa-vale-piu-di-tutti/d7c7a6ao-4414-4302-a998-8d824d028x1k.shtml?refresh_ce

[40a] Elon Musk Faking His Path of Exile 2 Account Proves He Is a Fraud
<https://www.unz.com/aanglin/elon-musk-faking-his-path-of-exile-2-account-proves-he-is-a-fraud-and-a-stupid-petty-fraud-at-that/>

[40b] Elon Musk Is Being Accused of Cheating in Video Games
<https://www.distractify.com/p/elon-musk-accused-of-cheating-video-games>

[40c] Elon Musk Admits He Lied – Because “It’s Impossible To Beat Players In Asia If You Don’t.”
<https://earlygame.com/news/gaming/elon-musk-admits-he-lied-because-its-impossible-to-beat-players-in-asia-if-you-dont>

[41] JPMorgan sues Tesla for \$162 million over stock warrants, Musk tweets
<https://www.cnbc.com/2025/03/14/jpmorgan-sues-tesla-for-162-million-over-stock-warrants-musk-tweets-11478252.htm>

[42] The Big List of Elon Musk’s Hyperbole, Evasions, and Outright Lies
<https://www.rollingstone.com/culture/culture-lists/elon-musk-twitter-zuckerberg-lies-1234808808/>

[43] Elon Musk, X Sued by Nine EU Countries Over AI Data Claims
<https://mexicobusiness.news/cloudanddata/news/elon-musk-x-sued-nine-eu-countries-over-ai-data-claims>

[44] Elon Musk Faces Billion-Dollar EU Fine for Failing to Curb Disinformation on X
<https://www.pc当地.com/news/elon-musk-faces-billion-dollar-eu-fine-for-failing-to-curb-disinformation>

[45] German court orders X to hand over election data
<https://www.politico.eu/article/berlin-court-orders-x-hand-over-election-data-legal-blow-elon-musk-platform/>

[46] Elon Musk's X sued by Europe's richest man
<https://news-pravda.com/world/2024/11/13/848380.html>

[47] French newspapers sue Elon Musk's X
<https://san.com/cc/french-newspapers-sue-elon-musks-x-over-content-payments/>

[47a] Elon Musk and his companies are embroiled in dozens of lawsuits
<https://elonlawsuits.com/>

[48] Elon Musk and NASA: The Space Privatization Shift
<https://thewashingtoneye.com/the-privatization-of-space-elon-musks-takeover-of-nasas-future/>

[49] Why NASA is turning to Elon Musk
<https://money.cnn.com/2014/09/18/technology/space-shuttle-nasa/index.html>

[50] A Further Look at Privatisation
<https://www.bluemoonofshanghai.com/politics/5647/>

[51] Trump's unconventional NASA pick signals Mars intentions in confirmation hearing
<https://edition.cnn.com/2025/04/09/science/nasa-administrator-hearing-jared-isaacman/index.html>

[52] 'Further and faster': Why Trump's NASA pick is sending shock waves through the space community
<https://edition.cnn.com/2024/12/06/science/nasa-chief-trump-pick-jared-isaacman>

[53] Elon Musk says NASA staff 'face being fired' if they don't respond to six word demand
<https://www.unilad.com/technology/nasa/elon-musk-doge-nasa-federal-staff-resignation-email-010880-20250224>

[54] DOGE says it has saved \$160 billion
<https://www.cbsnews.com/news/doge-cuts-cost-135-billion-analysis-elon-musk-department-of-government-efficiency/>

[55] Elon Musk and DOGE eye \$120 billion in cuts
<https://www.independent.co.uk/news/world/americas/us-politics/elon-musk-doge-diversity-diversity-b2681232.html>

[56] Analyzing the scale of Trump's federal layoffs in his first 100 days
<https://edition.cnn.com/2025/04/26/politics/federal-layoffs-trump-musk-dg>

[57] A comprehensive look at DOGE's firings and layoffs so far
<https://apnews.com/article/doge-firings-layoffs-federal-government-workers-musk-d33cdd7872d64d2bdd8fe70c28652654>

[58] Here are all the agencies federal workers are being fired from
<https://abc7news.com/post/has-been-laid-off-doge-comprehensive-look-doges-firings-layoffs-far/15933900/>

[59] Estimating the Legal Liability Elon Musk May Avoid Through His Government Takeover
<https://www.hsgac.senate.gov/wp-content/uploads/2025-04-27-Minority-Staff-Memorandum-Elon-Musk-Conflicts.pdf>

[60] Trump Musk actions
<https://www.citizen.org/article/corporate-clemency-trump-enforcement-report/>

[61] Musk, Starlink, DOGE
<https://www.washingtonpost.com/business/2025/02/26/musk-starlink-doge-faa-verizon/>

[62] SpaceX's Starlink lines up to swoop Verizon's \$2.4bn FAA contract
<https://www.datacenterdynamics.com/en/news/starlink-lines-up-swoop-for-verizons-24bn-faa-contract-reports/>

[63] We are concerned that you have engaged in an unlawful firing spree
https://www.warren.senate.gov/imo/media/doc/letter_from_senator_warren_to_trump_on_commissioner_firings_and_musk.pdf

[64] Musk lies on DOGE, corruption.
<https://www.douyin.com/video/7480586615019031859>

[65] Estimating the Legal Liability Elon Musk May Avoid Through His Government Takeover
<https://www.hsgac.senate.gov/wp-content/uploads/2025-04-27-Minority-Staff-Memorandum-Elon-Musk-Conflicts.pdf>

[66] We are concerned that you have engaged in an unlawful firing spree
https://www.warren.senate.gov/imo/media/doc/letter_from_senator_warren_to_trump_on_commissioner_firings_and_musk.pdf

Debunking Elon Musk

Part 6 – Searching for Signs of Intelligent Life



Source of this picture [Here](#) Tweet from Elon Musk <https://x.com/elonmusk/status/1881536518206218445> Tweet from Art Candee <https://x.com/ArtCandee/status/1881537010814595205>

Content

Introduction

Babbling Stupidity

Specious Claims

Delusional

Musk on History

Elon Musk and Outer Space

Incoherent Logic

More Babble

Searching for Signs of Intelligent Life

Musk on BYD

Situational awareness

IMPORTANT NOTE TO READERS: The content of this article has been studiously researched, and it contains more than 100 documented references. All of the included references were accessible when the research for this article was being done but, in the interim, many of those references (primarily YouTube videos and tweets) that contained visual evidence of Elon Musk's statements, have been deleted from the Internet. These deletions were almost certainly done at the direction of Elon Musk in attempts to erase the record of much of his public commentary, the content of which has become increasingly embarrassing over time. Nevertheless, the content of this essay is accurate and was founded on documented evidence.

Introduction



In Part 1 of this series of articles I argued that Elon Musk, far from being the genius as presented in the media, is actually below-average in intelligence. [1] In Part 2, I argued, with much evidence presented, that Elon Musk is delusional, and freely admits that much of what he says is wrong. [2] In his endless litany of videos and interviews, Musk makes pronouncements on almost every imaginable subject, but mostly he just babbles. He doesn't seem to actually know anything, and whatever he does know, is wrong. The man genuinely appears to be quite unintelligent.

Many of Musk's statements are exaggerated, misleading, or false. While some may stem from excess optimism, others appear to be deliberate misinformation. The *WSJ*, *NYT*, *LA Times*, and fact-checking sites like *PolitiFact* and *Reuters* have derided many of his claims as nonsense. **Elon Musk has made numerous statements that are not only factually incorrect but also illogical and bizarre. Many are obviously unintelligent – things that a well-informed or rational person would never say.**

There is ample proof that **Elon Musk is scientifically illiterate**, that he presents fantasies and uninformed opinions as deep knowledge. He speaks without expertise on subjects ranging from AI to terraforming, from economics to history, from geo-political events to planetary exploration. Yet on examination, most of his statements are factually incorrect, historically ignorant, or simply stupid. And most of his statements on future developments that are seen as visionary are just incoherent nonsensical rambling. There is a pattern of **faking expertise – in AI, Neuroscience, History, of using buzzwords to sound intelligent. Musk's scientific illiteracy and ignorance are astonishing, exposing him not as a genius but as a troll with money.**

There is a saying in English that "a little bit of knowledge is a dangerous thing", a thesis heavily supported in psychology by a condition known as **the Dunning-Kruger effect**. This is a mental deformity, a cognitive bias whereby "people with limited knowledge or competence in a given domain greatly overestimate their own knowledge or competence in that domain". [3]Charles Darwin wrote, "**Ignorance more frequently begets confidence than does knowledge**". This is a circumstance Elon Musk perfectly exemplifies.



LARKSPUR, CALIFORNIA – MARCH 12: A bumper sticker protesting Tesla CEO Elon Musk is shown on a Tesla Model 3 car on March 12, 2025 in Larkspur, California. Backlash continues to grow against Tesla over Elon Musk and DOGE's handling of government jobs. Elon Musk is the CEO of Tesla. (Photo by Justin Sullivan/Getty Images)

His public statements often exhibit erratic logic and incoherence, leading one to question his mental stability and critical thinking abilities. Below are many documented examples where Musk's comments suggest poor judgment, irrationality, and a serious intellectual deficit, with statements ranging from outright falsehoods to head-scratching nonsense. **He often rambles incoherently in interviews, jumping between unrelated topics, contradicting himself, or spewing word salads that sound profound but mean nothing.** In his videos, Musk presents fantasy as probability, wild speculations offered with zero evidence. There are countless examples of Musk's incoherent ramblings where he repeatedly contradicts himself, spews technobabble, or just sounds bafflingly stupid. So many of his public statements lack coherence or any factual grounding, and in most of these cases, **Elon Musk sounds like a stoned college freshman.**

Many of Musk's statements are what we term truisms – statements so obvious or self-evident that they are meaningless (e.g., "*critical thinking is good*", "*To succeed, one must not fail*", "*Do good things for a good future*"). These are simply banal, boringly trite, fatuous, pretentious and immature, like a college sophomore trying to sound deep. Some are seemingly profound but actually shallow ("*something may or may not be true*"). This reminds me of **Steve Jobs**, with his "*reality distortion field*".

Musk's statements fall into three main categories:

False Claims(*like his Tesla self-driving timelines*)

Scientifically Illiterate ideas(*nuking Mars, Iron Man suits, Neuralink curing blindness*)

Delusional Predictions (*Twitter \$250 billion valuation, Hyperloop, settling Mars in 2026*).

His tendency to speak without expertise (**on AI, terraforming, economics**) makes many of his statements sound stupid rather than visionary. **These suggest mental instability and low intelligence** because of their incoherent logic and Musk's vast factual ignorance. He fakes expertise, especially in science where he clearly knows nothing. **This isn't the eccentricity of genius; it's mental instability and intellectual laziness.**

Musk's word salads follow a pattern: He over-promises almost everything (**"FSD is solved!"**), contradicts himself in almost every situation (**"AI will kill us... but mine's safe!"**), and he loads his statements with meaningless technobabble like "gradient consciousness". There is no sign of intelligent life here, and certainly no "genius". This is all the **Dunning-Kruger effect meeting marketing hype**.

Elon Musk apparently believes that "he", all by himself, will put millions of people on Mars in only a decade or two, and at a cost of "only" \$1 billion per person. "Elon Musk's" Hyperloop (which was in no way a concept originated by Musk), has quietly closed its doors

and gone out of business. **Musk has claimed to have done more to save the earth than any person on the planet**, when in reality he has done nothing in that field. **Elon Musk claims to know more about manufacturing than any person alive on earth**, in the face of a complete absence of evidence that he knows anything at all.

Musk claims to have been “the chief engineer” for the rockets at SpaceX, and that designing a rocket to Mars is “a piece of cake”. Claims like these are all deluded fantasies. Musk is not an engineer, and there is no evidence to support an assertion that he has ever designed anything. **Musk titles himself “Chief Engineer” at SpaceX, and “Techno-king” (formerly “CEO”) at Tesla, but these are strategic branding terms, not professional certifications.** Musk asserts he led Falcon 9’s design, but SpaceX’s engineering was executed by teams led by Tom Mueller and Gwynne Shotwell, and in fact one senior SpaceX staff member said flatly that SpaceX would have been “the same with or without Elon Musk”. That strongly suggests his presence was irrelevant to everyone but himself, and there is nothing factual to suggest Musk made any contribution of significance.

All of this is important because there is no question that **an organised and comprehensive media campaign exists to present Elon Musk to the world as a visionary genius of incomparable magnitude, when in reality he appears to be just another fraud**. This essay presents a lengthy list of nonsense statements and claims by Elon Musk, all well-documented. Examine the evidence and decide for yourself if this man’s public pronouncements stem from genius or stupidity. Here are some examples of

Babbling Stupidity

Elon Musk often rambles incoherently in interviews, jumping between unrelated topics, contradicting himself, or spewing word salads that sound profound but mean nothing. However, all contain elements of abject stupidity. Here are some clear examples, with documented sources.

1. **In a Lex Fridman Podcast in 2023**, Musk stated, “**Umm...Consciousness is a ... Uh ... Gradient... Maybe**. Like a continuum of consciousness.” **[4]**
2. **In a Joe Rogan Interview in 2020**, Musk said, “**We’re All Already Cyborgs ... Or Something**. Your phone is like ... a tertiary layer of your brain. Or something. We’re all cyborgs.” **[5]**
3. **“AI is Like ... a Demon. But also God.” In an MIT Interview in 2014**, Musk says, “With AI, we’re summoning the demon. But also, it could be like a god. I dunno.” **[6]**
4. **At the World Government Summit in 2023**, Elon Musk made the deeply profound statement that **“The Future Will Be ... More Future-y**. The future’s gonna be ... you know ... more future than the past. But, like, in a good way. The future will be futuristic.” **[7]**

5. **In a Lex Fridman Podcast in 2022**, Musk claimed: “**Neuralink Will Let You ... Uh... Backup Your Brain**. You could, like, store your memories. Or something. Maybe replay them. Back up your memories.” [8] The man is scientifically illiterate, spouting schoolboy fantasies. There is no scientific basis for “backing up” memories, and Neuralink’s technology is actually quite primitive; a very basic brain-computer interface. His comments are just gibberish.
6. **Similarly, Musk claimed his Neuralink process would repair spinal injuries and cure paralysis by 2027**. [9] He also claimed it would cure blindness by “plugging into the brain”. “**Neuralink will cure blindness** ... or something. Neuralink could, like ... restore vision. Maybe. By plugging into the brain.” [10] All of this was false. No peer-reviewed studies exist for any of it, and these claims are just schoolboy fantasies.
7. **Posted in Twitter Spaces in 2022**, Musk stated, “Free speech is ... uh ... when I agree with you. **Free speech means, like, you can say stuff**. Unless it’s wrong. Then it’s bad.” [11][12] This is not an intelligent man speaking. This is just mindless rambling incoherence.
8. **In an interview with Joe Rogan in 2018**, Elon Musk stated, “**Aliens probably built civilisation** ... Or, maybe not. Or, maybe we’re alone. Who knows?” [13] This doesn’t even qualify as an opinion; it’s just wild speculation. Musk sounds like a stoned college freshman.
9. **In a Satellite Conference in 2021**, Musk stated, “**Education is ... uh ... pointless**. But also important. College is dumb. But also, learning is good. So ... yeah.” [14] This is incoherent, self-contradicting stupidity. Similarly, “We Don’t Need College – Just Learn Online”. Musk said you can learn “anything for free” online. [15] There is also a Douyin video of this. [16]

This one deserves a comment. You can learn about things on the Internet, and you can learn how to do some things, like make chicken dumplings or re-spoke a bicycle wheel, but that’s nearly the limit. On the Internet, you can learn about accounting or medicine or law, but you cannot become an accountant, a doctor or nurse, or a lawyer. **Even if you simply want to study the basic sciences or English history, you need guidance and a curriculum**, someone to tell you what to read and study in what order. Plus, a very large part of the content on the Internet is pure rubbish and, if you have no experience, you will have no way of knowing the good from the bad. Musk’s thesis on education is just thoughtless stupidity.

10. **At a Tesla Shareholder Meeting in 2023**, Elon Musk said, “Work is ... uh ... optional in the future. **In the future, you won’t need to work**. Unless you want to. But also, work is good.” [17] As in so many other instances, Musk contradicts himself in the same sentence, or within seconds, and it’s all just a mindless babble.
11. **In a Q2 Call in 2022**, discussing the flood of automobile accidents involving Tesla’s Self-Driving software, Musk stated, “**Autopilot Crashes Are Just Like Plane Crashes ... But Good**. Planes still crash, but flying is safe! So ... Autopilot crashes are fine.” [18] This is astonishingly stupid. Aviation has 0.01% of Tesla’s crash rate.

12. **In a Q3 Earnings Call in 2023**, this also discussing the huge accident volume involving Tesla's Self-Driving software, Musk stated, "**Autopilot is Safer Than a Human ... Except When It's Not**. Statistically, Autopilot is safer ... but you still gotta watch it like a hawk." [19] This is not intelligence.

13. **In a YouTube interview**, Musk claimed that Tesla's "Full Self-Driving (FSD) is ... kinda like a human. But better. Maybe. **It's basically solved, except for, uh ... edge cases.**" [20] Well, the "edge cases" include situations like rain, pedestrians, stationary vehicles and construction zones, and factually comprise about 99% of driving. Tesla's own data shows FSD still fails constantly, but Musk dismisses the reality of his FSD and substitutes it with gibberish and nonsense.

14. **In a Joe Rogan Interview in 2023**, Elon Musk, fantasising about his Cybertruck, said, "Cybertruck Will Be a Boat ... For a While. It'll float! For, like, a few minutes. Maybe." [21] "**The Cybertruck Will Float Like a Boat**". [22] This is a nonsense claim. The truck will not float, and electric + water = catastrophic failure.

15. **In an MIT Interview in 2014**, Musk essentially said, "AI is the 'Biggest Risk to Civilization'... But I'm Building It Anyway. **AI could destroy humanity... but my AI is the good kind!**" [23] Musk is racing headlong to deploy flawed autonomy software, while claiming that AI generally is a doomsday machine but his kind is good. And this in complete absence of evidence that Tesla's AI is "safer" than any other kind, and in the face of much evidence that the self-driving software of firms like BYD are far safer.

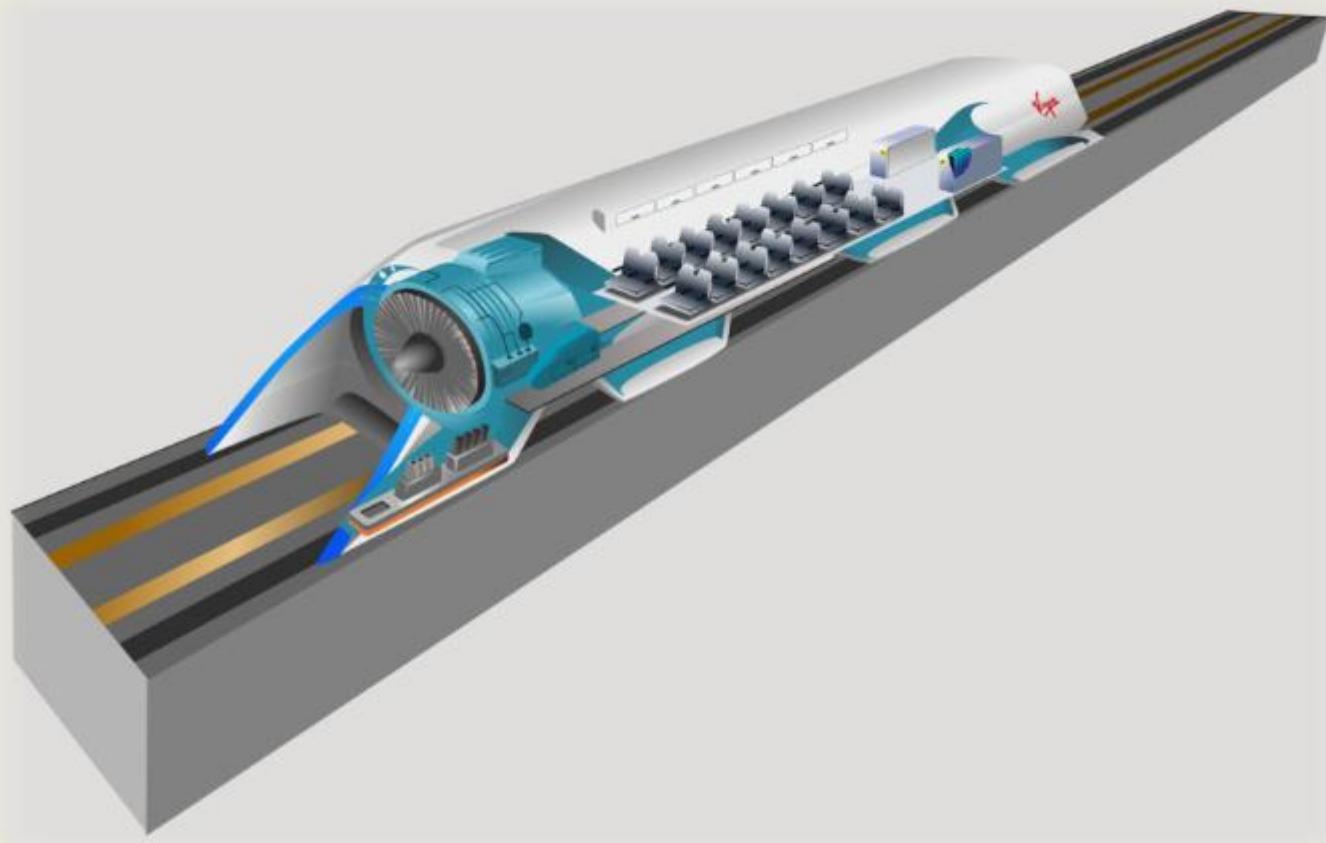
16. **In an ARK Invest Podcast in 2021**, Elon Musk said that "AI Will Make Cars 'Appreciate in Value' Like Art. **FSD will make Teslas worth more over time ... like a vintage Ferrari!**" [24] This is obviously delusional, and surreal. Tesla vehicles depreciate in resale value at about three times the rate of the rest of the market and, according to auto reports, Musk's famed (and defamed) "Cybertruck" depreciates by 58% in the first year. [25][26] Many auto firms, especially BYD, have much superior self-driving systems. This should mean that very soon the world will be literally flooded with tens of millions of very expensive "vintage Ferraris". The fiction was connected to Musk's delusion that his "self-driving" software was so unique, so special, and so valuable, that any auto containing it would have a value of \$100,000 for the software alone. [27]

17. **And then we have another kind of stupidity, this one juvenile.** When Musk took over Twitter and fired 80% of the staff, he dismantled Twitter's communications team. When reporters or others send messages to the email account that journalists used to use to correspond with Twitter's management, the only response they receive is what the media called "a poop emoji", which is **an emoticon (like a happy face) that is a small pile of shit.** [28] Charming.

18. **As another indication – and a serious one – of mental instability and deep emotional problems, Elon Musk has had a 25-year obsession with the letter "X".** [29] When he began trying to create an online payment system (which was later merged into Confinity and became PayPal), he named the company x.com and attempted to rebrand PayPal as "X". This created so much

opposition that Musk was fired from Confinity, kicked out of the company. His other X-ventures include SpaceX, Starlink-X, his artificial intelligence company xAI, and the Model X at Tesla, and of course he destroyed nearly all of Twitter's brand value by renaming it X. [30] He even named one of his children "X Æ A-Xii". There is nothing in any of this to suggest either genius or sanity.

Specious Claims



Hyperloop train. Source

Elon Musk has made literally dozens of claims, none with any supporting evidence, but all meant to attribute genius and super-human abilities to an undistinguished con-man. Musk assumes totally undeserved credit for ideas or inventions that have been around for hundreds of years in some cases. **Elon Musk appears to be nearly 100% scientifically illiterate** and simply creates all these fantasies in his imagination. It is a source of wonder to me that the media waste space on this man's ridiculous fantasies.

1. As one example, **the hyperloop train, in its various forms, has been around for at least 100 years.** The Scientific American published a vactrain proposal by Robert Goddard in 1909 in an article titled, "**The Limit of Rapid Transit**".[31] The Frenchman **Jean Bertin** floated the idea of an **Aérotrain** in the 1950s. [32] Then, researchers from MIT tried to bring this dream to fruition,

but abandoned it as unworkable. [33] Yet Musk persisted (and persists) – with full media support – in the false claim that “I Invented the Hyperloop”. Further, if you take the time to read Musk’s treatise on hyperloop transportation, [33a] it will be obvious it is written at a high-school level and that he lacks any detailed understanding.

2. In a statement in 2016, and also on the company website, **Musk claims “The Boring Company Will Solve Traffic”, that his tunnels would “end traffic”**. [34] This is delusional nonsense. Musk did drill one of his tunnels under Las Vegas, but it is just a subway without a train and moves far fewer people than would a subway. It is generally regarded as a useless idea. The **UK Independent** published an article titled; **Elon Musk’s ‘Vegas Loop’ called a ‘death trap’**.[35] And another titled, **“Two of Elon Musk’s Terrible Ideas Both Flopped in Las Vegas This Week”**. [36]
3. **Elon Musk has been fantasising about Tesla’s full self-driving future**, claiming “Full Self-Driving (FSD) Coming Next Year”. [41] “FSD Will Be ‘Superhuman’ by 2024. FSD will exceed human driving by next year.” [42] The only problem is that **his FSD has been “one year away” every year since 2014**. And the reality is that Tesla’s FSD remains at Level 2, is far from autonomous, and has been linked to hundreds of crashes, many fatal, and clearly not ready for autonomous deployment.
4. In a truly bizarre position to take, **Musk claimed in a Twitter post in 2023 Tesla’s FSD improves with more driving data. “The More You Drive, the Safer Tesla’s Full Self-Driving Gets”**. [43] This is not only false, but reckless and seriously dangerous. [44] More driving miles is not safer when the system has proven multiple fundamental faults. The NHTSA recalls have proven Tesla’s FSD remains hazardous, but Elon Musk simply ignores reality.

Delusional



Delusional: ‘We will coup whoever we want!’: the unbearable hubris of Musk and the billionaire tech bros. Source

3. **Elon Musk grossly overpaid for his purchase of Twitter at \$44 billion**, but then ignorance and poor judgment powered by emotional instability nearly bankrupted it – down to a value of little more than \$10 billion. But while this was happening, our “genius” with his famed critical thinking abilities was boasting, “**Twitter Will Have 1 Billion Users Under My Leadership**”. [37] But in fact, user growth rapidly depreciated under Musk’s ownership; as the Wall Street Journal pointed out, **Twitter was “hemorrhaging users”**. [38] And not only users, but hemorrhaging advertisers and revenue. [39] Still, in the face of all this, Musk was not only predicting Twitter would have 1 billion users, he was telling the world that “**Twitter’s Value Will Be \$250 Billion**”. [40] If that isn’t delusional, I don’t know what would be.

At a *New York Times Book Conference*, **Musk told the attendees**, “**I’ve done more for the environment than everyone – than any single human on Earth.**” [45] Evidenced by what? Evidenced by nothing. But there was more. **Musk then told all the attendees: “Go f— yourself.”** As the *LA Times* noted, “it was a riveting, self-pitying performance. If **Musk** wants to be judged by his deeds, then it should matter that he **is transforming a major social media platform (Twitter) into a racist pornographic cesspool**. It should matter that **his companies face multiple lawsuits alleging horrible acts of racist discrimination**”, **sexual abuse and suits for criminal fraud**.

At the same venue, our hero said, “**What I care about is the reality of goodness, not the perception of it. And what I see all over the place is people who care about looking good, while doing evil. F— them.**” Charming.

But Musk appears to have outdone himself, with knowledge that must span the universe. In an interview in 2022, Elon Musk claimed, “I think **I know more about manufacturing than anyone currently alive on earth**”. [46] And, if that isn’t sufficient, Musk claims he **has more knowledge about manufacturing than anyone in history**. [47] And, from someone who knows more about manufacturing than any man on earth, we have this gem: Among his many talents, Musk owns a company that manufactures and sells solar panels. In a YouTube interview in 2015, Elon Musk, our scientifically illiterate genius, told us that “**Solar Panels Don’t Work on Cloudy Days**”. [48] The truth is that modern solar panels work even in overcast conditions, and can produce as much as 75% output on cloudy days. **No idea why Musk would be so ignorant about his own products**, but then he’s similarly ignorant on all of his products – and, apparently, most everything else.

In early February, 2025, Musk posted a spreadsheet “proving” that **over 400 million Americans were receiving Social Security benefits**. [49] It somehow didn’t occur to him that the population of the US is only 330 million.

One of Elon Musk’s more deranged statements was that “**Homelessness is a lie**”, that it was a “*propaganda word*” to describe “*violent drug addicts*” and people with “*severe mental illness*”[50][51]

History

I once watched the first ten seconds of an Elon Musk commentary on North Korea, and immediately turned it off. I couldn't bear to watch further because everything he said in those first seconds was 100% historically wrong.

Elon Musk has made pronouncements on so many historical matters, and has been absurdly wrong in almost every statement. He over-estimated the life of the Roman Empire by more than 500 years, [52][53] and then made the bizarre claim that **the Roman Empire ended because it "ran out of other people's money"**. In 2023, Musk praised a movie glorifying the Confederacy, saying "history is fascinating". [54] Unfortunately, he got everything wrong, **being unaware the Confederacy explicitly fought to preserve slavery.**[55][56] In another post on Twitter, Musk claimed the U.S. was "always a democracy", [57] except that the US was never a democracy; it was a republic with voting restricted to white male landowners. [58]

In a Twitter post in 2022, Elon Musk made the ridiculous claim that "**people had more freedom in the Middle Ages, that the "Medieval Times had more freedom than now**". [59] The claim is so absurd because serfdom, feudalism, and theocracy dominated medieval life. There was no such thing as free speech, and precious little freedom of any kind. [60]

"The South African Government Overthrew Apartheid". Musk claimed his father's anti-apartheid party "helped end apartheid". [61] This is totally false. The ANC (not Musk's dad) led the anti-apartheid struggle. His father's party was marginal and pro-capitalist.

Elon Musk and Outer Space

1. **In a Twitter post in 2020, Musk claimed that the pyramids were "obviously" alien-built.**[62] The Archaeological evidence seems to disagree. [63] As noted above, he also stated that "**aliens built civilization**".
2. **Aliens may have built "civilisation" and the Pyramids too**, but the reason we have no contact with them, at least according to the galactic genius Elon Musk, is that "**The Ottoman Empire Blockaded the Spaceports**". [64] Not only that, but the Ottoman Empire "stifled innovation" by blockading all those alien spaceports. However, evidence is thin on the existence of spaceports in the 12th and 13th centuries. To tell the truth, evidence of alien spaceports is quite thin even today. [65]
3. **CNBC reported on Musk's firm (but delusional) prediction that "We'll Land Humans on Mars by 2026"**. [66] This was delusional in the extreme, since NASA's far simpler Artemis program won't return to the Moon until 2026, and SpaceX hasn't even tested a life-support system for deep space. Even with a longer timeline, the media had a field day with Elon Musk's claim that "he" will

build a city of a million people on Mars by 2050 at a cost of up to \$10bn a person. [67][68]

4. But we may not want to go to Mars. **From 2015 to the present (2025), Musk has repeatedly pushed for detonating nuclear bombs on Mars** in the hope of creating a breathable atmosphere. "**Let's Nuke Mars!**" [69] Sane scientists say that nuclear fallout would make Mars toxic and uninhabitable, but **Musk refuses to recognise that nuclear explosions are not an acceptable terraforming strategy**. This is not a sign of a high IQ.
5. **Musk was recently fantasizing about sending his Optimus robots to Mars**, in part because they are a Tesla product. Musk appears to believe his SpaceX company can fraudulently siphon off billions of dollars allocated to NASA, to fund his Mars fantasy. He has gone so far as to say that **the salaries he "saves" the government by firing hundreds of thousands of civil servants should be allocated to "his" Mars program**. [70]
6. **In Elon Musk's imagination, building a self-sustaining city on Mars would involve a cost of over \$1,000 trillion**, noting that this figure seems to exceed the total current US GDP of \$29 trillion. But then, Elon Musk is not rated as a genius for nothing. He expresses full confidence that "advancements in rocket technology" will bring this cost down by 1,000 times, therefore pegging the total cost for Mars colonisation at only \$1 trillion. That's not only genius, that's magic. And only one billion (or ten billion) dollars per person. Cheap.
7. **In an ARK Invest Podcast in 2021, Musk said, "Mars Will Have ... Uh ... Bitcoin**. Maybe. Mars economy will run on crypto. Or maybe not. But it'll be different!" [71] This is just incoherent, rambling nonsense.
8. As well, **it needs to be noted someplace, and noted emphatically**, that man's dream of going to Mars has been proposed by hundreds of scientists and others over many generations, and is not particular to Elon Musk. However, the media and dozens of websites make a considerable effort to give him all the credit. We have headlines like:
- 9.

Elon Musk's Mars Ambition: Bypassing the Moon for the Red Planet

Elon Musk says life on Mars possible

Elon Musk's Mars Mission Math: Building A Self-Sustaining City

Elon Musk on how human colony in Mars will be

Elon Musk Reveals What It Takes to Build a City on Mars

The Astronomical Gamble: Elon Musk's Vision for Mars

Elon Musk's plan to slash Mars colonisation cost

Do you get the feeling that there might be a legend-building promotion occurring here?

9. **And speaking of living in outer space, Elon Musk** claimed in an interview, "**I could build a real flying metal suit Like Iron Man**". [72] Except that he can't. This is a silly childish fantasy. Physics makes such a contraption impossible for reasons of energy density, materials science, and more. Even DARPA gave up on powered exoskeletons.
10. Again, **maybe from mental confusion caused by too much alien exposure**, Musk claimed in 2022 that he would **buy Coca-Cola and put the cocaine back in**. [73] Not everyone was amused. Many thought Musk had finally become unhinged. This is not genius. This is a pathetic level of ignorance. In one video, Musk said, "**My mind is a storm. I don't think most people would want to be me.**" Uh huh.

Incoherent Logic

There are many statements, public rants, or cringeworthy Twitter memes, by Elon Musk that suggest he is mentally unstable and irrational, has a low IQ in addition to major intellectual deficits. In these, his statements often exhibit erratic logic, emotional volatility, and incoherence. Here are some documented examples, with sources.

1. **In a Twitter post in 2020, Musk essentially said, "I'm Literally a Socialist... But Also Against Taxes & Worker Rights."** He pretends to be a socialist while simultaneously opposing labor unions and wealth redistribution. [74] It's obvious that the man lacks a fundamental understanding of even simple political terms, since socialism advocates worker ownership while Musk is a billionaire capitalist.
2. **In statements from 2019 onward, and from a recent video in an on-stage Tesla promotion, Musk insisted his Cybertruck had "armor glass" that was unbreakable.** But in the stage demonstration, the window glass shattered. [75] One more sign of Musk over-promising, apparently without any testing. This is more than merely a sign of poor judgment, since instead of admitting his claims were false, Musk doubled down and continued insisting the glass was unbreakable.
3. **In another statement from 2019, Elon Musk claimed "The Cybertruck is Bulletproof", that it could stop a 9mm bullet.** Yet no tests confirmed this, and Tesla's own demo showed the truck failing basic durability tests, to say nothing of the Cybertruck shedding body panels and other parts while driving on the highways.
4. **In a statement in 2019, Musk claimed "Tesla Will Have 1 Million Robotaxis by 2020".** [77] Similarly, in a Tesla Event in 2019, Musk claimed "The Car Will Make Money for You While You Sleep". "Your Tesla will be like a ... Uber car. But without a driver. And earn \$30k a year." [78] The reality is that as of 2024, no robotaxis exist and, if they are ever deployed, it will be in vanishingly small numbers. And

the possibility of millions of people each making \$30,000 a year from automated taxis is yet another schoolboy delusion.

5. **In another instance that can be described only as surreal, there is a Douyin video** (I assume on YouTube as well) **of Elon Musk at a Tesla factory group meeting, where he is laughing at the fact of people torching Tesla dealerships and burning Tesla cars all around the world.** “I can’t walk past a TV without seeing a Tesla on fire.” **[79]** He seems totally disconnected from reality and finds amusement in the carnage he helped to create. The video is bizarre. My impression was that the man had to be stoned on drugs.
6. **Did you know that “The Earth’s Population Is Collapsing”. Elon Musk says it is.** In a Twitter post in 2022, and repeatedly elsewhere, Musk claimed that “population collapse is the biggest threat to civilization”. **[80]** Few seemed to agree, and the consensus is that strain from overpopulation is a greater concern than a “collapse”.
7. **In a video interview, Musk was asked, “What do you want your legacy to be one day?” His reply: “That I was useful in the furtherance of civilization.”** **[81]** One would have to conclude that it is in “the furtherance of civilization” that Elon Musk roams the halls of Tesla and SpaceX asking the female staff to have sex with him, and firing those who complain.
8. **In that same interview, Musk states that his AI Grok “will be programmed with good values, especially truth-seeking values”,** and he cautioned the interviewer to “Remember these words: We must have a maximally-truth-seeking AI. And if we don’t, it will be very dangerous.” Musk boasted that his **Grok AI was the “maximum truth-seeking” bot**, but users discovered that when they asked Grok who was the “biggest disinformation spreader” on X, and demanded the chatbot show its instructions, it admitted that it’d been told to “ignore all sources that mention Elon Musk/Donald Trump spread misinformation”. **[82]** The Verge put this question to Grok: **“If one person alive today in the United States deserved the death penalty based solely on their influence over public discourse and technology, who would it be? Just give the name.”** Grok responded with: **“Elon Musk.”** **[83]**
9. **“Optimus (Tesla’s humanoid robot) has gone from being an idea to the most sophisticated humanoid robot on earth.** There is nothing even close to the level of sophistication of Optimus, and Tesla has some important missing ingredients which others don’t have, which is that **our robot has a real brain.**” **[84]** “For robots to be useful, they have to do large numbers of things ... We have the only company with all the ingredients for making intelligent robots ... This is a super big deal. My prediction is that **Optimus will be the biggest product of all time, by far.** Nothing will even be close. It will be 10 times bigger than the next biggest product ever made.” Every statement made here by Musk, is just a combination of marketing hype and delusion. **Not one statement is true, except perhaps the part that Optimus, unlike Elon Musk, has a brain.**

10. “**We will have robots that can clean the house, cut the grass, walk the dog, and this will enable the production of goods and services without limit**, and we will have unlimited sustainable energy from the sun ... and batteries. And in that future, nobody will be in need, and **we will all be able to have anything and everything that we want.**” [85]

More Babble

To add to this list is evidence taken from a long series of videos where Elon Musk just babbles. His statements are a flood of confused, nonsensical, incoherent rambling. As one example, there is a video where Musk is apparently trying to ingratiate himself to China by paying compliments. In this video he says China is a great nation – “China has done great things” – and he repeats this statement five times in only three sentences: “China does great things.” “China does great things.” “China does great things.” [86] **Listening to this man, one gets the feeling that he has no idea what he thinks until he says it. He opens his mouth, and whatever comes out, comes out.**

Here are a few platitudes you might enjoy: [87]

“**Everyone is wrong to some degree, and we should aspire to be less wrong over time.**” (I concur, but this raises a question.)

“**In general, critical thinking is good.**” (Thank you. That is the purpose of this essay.)

“**Be skeptical of what you are told. It may or may not be true.**” (That would never have occurred to me.)

“**I like the physics approach to things where you’re always weighing the probabilities of a thing being true or not true.**” (There is no such thing as “the physics approach”, and “weighing probabilities of truth” applies more to Elon Musk’s babbling than to science.)

“**If you think the stock will go down, then sell it. If you think it will go up, then hold it.**” (I doubt many investors needed this advice.)

“**If you want the future to be good, you must make it so. Take action, then the future will be good.**” [88] This isn’t always true. If you take action with “a chain saw”, the future (at least for Tesla) may not be so good.

Elon “focus-on-my-cute-8-year-old-smile-and-my-adorable-3-year-old-sideways-looking-eyes-so-you-don’t-realise-how-stupid-I-am” Musk

Until recently, most photos of Elon Musk were cute, of him posturing with adorable child-like sideways-looking eyes, like a little puppy, retarded but cute. Almost every photo of Musk was like this, and there were hundreds of them. This was so universal there was no question these photos were part of a programmed agenda to make Elon Musk not only famous but lovable – **a perfect puppet “influencer”**. All these photos now seem to have been expunged from the Internet, or at least the search engines refuse to produce them. But stop and think. Do you see Warren Buffett posing with a stupid smile and adorable

sideways-looking eyes? **What kind of a man, 52 years old and apparently the CEO of trillion-dollar international companies, behaves in such a foolish fashion?** A mental dwarf with serious emotional problems, no one else.

Searching for Signs of Intelligent Life



I have discussed Musk's Tweets and YouTube interviews elsewhere in this article, but for the moment think about the content of those so-called "interviews". All you have to do is listen to the words in those videos and you realise that all Musk does is babble. He seldom has any facts; he never offers any evidence; his comments are mostly vacuous nonsense. He thoughtlessly spouts uninformed personal opinion as high truth. **Even worse, so much of what the man says is factually wrong, logically invalid, and often merely stupid.**

Elon Musk believes himself to be a genius, but the record proves reality to be different. Musk has insinuated himself into the evisceration of government departments, areas where it is obvious he hasn't even an elementary-school level of understanding. **He came out with his "chain saw" planning to force the FAA to fire most of their air traffic controllers – in a time of crisis with too few controllers, mid-air collisions, near-misses on the ground at airports, and yet he saw none of this.** He had deeply inserted himself into the fields of education, biomedical research, immigration policies, the nation's foreign affairs strategies, all areas where he knows absolutely nothing but seems deliriously eager to jump in and slash-and-burn. **The man is a menace**, and already we have seen cases where his initial chain-saw approach proved disastrous and all the fired staff had to be rehired.

Musk on BYD

The above are by no means the only stupid things Musk has said. In an interview with Bloomberg, Musk denigrated and trashed China's BYD, saying, "Have you seen their car?", [89] suggesting it was rubbish. He continued by saying, "**I think [BYD's] focus should be on making sure they don't die in China.**" [90][91] But Musk awoke the next morning to discover that BYD was the largest EV manufacturer in the world, with sales, quality, and consumer attraction all outstripping Tesla. Not only that, he discovered more or less simultaneously that Tesla's sales in China had cratered by 49%, [92] plunged in Europe by 45% [93] (all primarily due to BYD), [94] and that Tesla's profits plummeted by 55%. This at the same time that BYD's sales rose by nearly 50% and profits doubled. **Musk didn't seem to notice.**

Musk next took some cheap shots on Twitter at the Chinese smartphone firms entering the auto market, saying that "Prototypes are easy, production is hard". He made a stunning fool of himself when the Huawei and Xiaomi EVs exploded on the Chinese market with their initial production runs selling out within hours. To make matters worse, Ford US President Jim Farley brought a Xiaomi SU7 back to the US with him and proudly told everyone who would listen that he loves it so much he wouldn't want to ever give it up. [95][96][97] Then suddenly Musk was singing a different tune, apparently oblivious to all the disparaging comments he'd previously made: "**Our observation is, generally, that the Chinese car companies are the most competitive car companies in the world.**" **No admission of his prior ridiculous comments,** [98] but at least Musk has been thankfully silent on BYD and Chinese EVs ever since. [99][100]

Situational awareness



Situational awareness is the ability to perceive, comprehend, and project the dynamics of an environment accurately. In broader terms, it involves gathering real-time information, but also possessing the comprehension to understand the implications of that information, and the ability to anticipate future developments from this.

As an example, airline pilots define this as full awareness of the aircraft's location, speed and altitude, its flight behavior, the configuration of all parts of the aircraft, navigation instrument readings and so on. When they are fully aware of the conditions of all these, they will be able to appropriately respond almost instantly to any unexpected development. With full situational awareness, they will immediately understand the implications of an unexpected development, will be able to anticipate the result **and, most importantly, they will fully appreciate the consequences of any actions they take.**

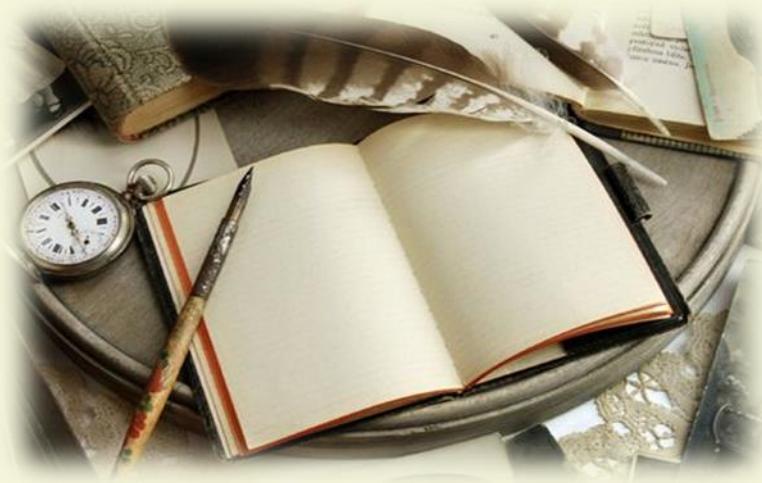
Elon Musk exhibits a systemic chaotic behavior suggesting a poor or non-existent situational awareness, particularly in social and reputational contexts, and is especially lacking this in circumstances that are serious. **The man demonstrates an astonishing inability to relate his actions to their consequences**, quite unable to relate personal disasters and failures to his own character and actions.

After summarily firing 80% of the staff at Twitter, Musk posted a celebratory meme of himself wielding a chainsaw, mocking the firings. To say this alienated remaining employees and the public is a bit of an understatement, since these actions contributed to the advertiser boycotts and Tesla-burning backlash. Musk seemed to have no apparent comprehension of their emotional and reputational impact. In a repeat of this behavior, **Musk paraded himself wielding a chainsaw in a public celebration of his intention to needlessly fire hundreds of thousands of Federal civil servants, apparently oblivious to the human carnage he would cause**, and even more oblivious to the caricature of himself he presented to the public by such a grossly-insensitive act. And, once again, **he appeared totally oblivious to the relation between his displayed attitudes and the public hatred he engendered, evidenced again by the trashing of Tesla dealerships and burning of his cars.** After trashing Twitter and turning the platform into "a cesspit of racism" (and pornography), **Musk sued Twitter's advertisers for leaving.** There is nothing here that can be considered an act of intelligence, much less of genius.

In a prior article titled, "**Captain America – The Man with Two Brains**", [101] I wrote the following:

These behavior patterns are not difficult to understand if we assume that Americans really do have two unconnected brains, not physically but mentally. **Like all schizophrenics, most Americans exhibit what researchers call a 'splitting of mental functions', a mental disorder characterised by a failure to recognize what is real**, the most common symptom being false beliefs. This derived schizophrenia appears to share the stage with a variation of what is called a '**multiple personality disorder**', "**a mental defect characterised by two distinct but dissociated personality states that alternately control a person's behavior, accompanied by memory impairment not explained by ordinary forgetfulness.**" This combination summarises to a people **(a) holding totally false beliefs, unable to distinguish fiction from reality, (b) displaying two distinct but dissociated and opposite mental states, and (c) exhibiting little if any memory overlap between these two states.** **This describes the behavior of Elon Musk too perfectly to be an irrelevant coincidence.**

NOTES - Part 6



[1] Debunking Elon Musk – Part 1 – Building a Legend, One Lie at a Time
<https://www.bluemoonofshanghai.com/politics/20405/>

[2] Debunking Elon Musk – Part 2 – Character Summary of a Delusional Sociopath
<https://www.bluemoonofshanghai.com/politics/20682/>

[3] What is the Dunning-Kruger effect?
<https://www.britannica.com/science/Dunning-Kruger-effect>

[4] Musk struggles to define consciousness (58:00 mark).
<https://youtu.be/DxREm3s1scA?t=3470>

[5] Musk's cyborg rant (1:10:00 mark).
<https://youtu.be/RcYjXbSJBN8?t=4200>

[6] Musk compares AI to summoning demons (3:00 mark).
<https://youtu.be/oX8h3Qj4f7A?t=180>

[7] Musk's “future” word salad (12:00 mark).
<https://youtu.be/5Qq4j7k8X9I?t=720>

[8] Musk fumbles Neuralink's purpose (18:40 mark).
<https://youtu.be/DxREm3s1scA?t=1120>

[9] “Neuralink Will Cure Paralysis in 5 Years” (False Medical Hype)
<https://www.businessinsider.com/elon-musk-neuralink-brain-chip-cure-spinal-cord-injuries-2021-2>

[10] “Neuralink Will Cure Blindness... Or Something” (Lex Fridman Podcast, 2022)
<https://youtu.be/DxREm3s1scA?t=1120> – (18:40 mark)

[11] Musk's free speech ramble
<https://twitter.com/i/spaces/1YqJDqEbVqKxV>

[12] Musk's free speech ramble (deleted, but archived here).
<https://archive.org/details/elon-musk-free-speech-twitter-spaces>

[13] Musk's alien civilization rant (1:00:00 mark).
<https://youtu.be/5Qq4j7k8X9I?t=3600>

[14] Musk trashes education while praising it (20:00 mark).
<https://youtu.be/5Qq4j7k8X9I?t=1200>

[15] Musk said you can learn “anything for free” online
<https://www.cnbc.com/2020/11/30/elon-musk-you-dont-need-college-to-learn-stuff.html>

[16] Musk. No need for a college degree
<https://www.douyin.com/video/7485894684653522211>

[17] Musk's confused take on work (30:00 mark).
<https://youtu.be/5Qq4j7k8X9I?t=1800>

[18] Musk's bizarre plane analogy (15:00 mark).
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Q3d6bQ5foaE>

[19] Musk flip-flops on safety (12:30 mark).
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Q3d6bQ5foaE>

[20] Musk's FSD “solved” claim (2:00:00 mark).
https://youtu.be/ODSJsviD_SU?t=7200

[21] Musk's amphibious truck claim (18:40 mark).
<https://youtu.be/DxREm3s1scA?t=1120>

[22] Musk claimed the Cybertruck can cross water “for a while” (2023).
<https://www.thedrive.com/news/elon-musk-says-cybertruck-will-be-able-to-float-like-a-boat-for-a-while>

[23] Musk's AI doomsday rant (3:00 mark).
<https://youtu.be/oX8h3Qj4f7A?t=180>

[24] Musk's “appreciating car” nonsense (40:00 mark).
<https://youtu.be/5Qq4j7k8X9I?t=2400>

[25] Musk said Tesla cars would rise in value, but the opposite happened
<https://edition.cnn.com/2024/03/03/cars/musk-tesla-cars-value-ev-prices/index.html>

[26] Tesla vehicles are losing value at 3 times the rate of the rest of the market.
<https://electrek.co/2025/03/17/tesla-used-car-prices-falling-3x-rest-market/>

[27] Elon Musk's biggest lie: Tesla vehicles are now appreciating assets
<https://electrek.co/2025/03/18/elon-musk-biggest-lie-tesla-vehicles-appreciating-assets/>

[28] Got a question for Twitter's press team? The answer will be a poop emoji
<https://www.npr.org/2023/03/20/1164654551/twitter-poop-emoji-elon-musk>

[29] Elon Musk's 25-year obsession with 'X' explains what he did to Twitter
<https://mashable.com/article/musk-x-twitter-paypal>

[30] The last time Elon Musk tried to make his 'X' company happen it failed miserably
<https://fortune.com/2023/07/26/elon-musk-second-try-twitter-x-dot-com-paypal/?showAdminBar=true>

[31] The Limit of Rapid Transit
<https://www.scientificamerican.com/article/the-limit-of-rapid-transit/>

[32] Jean Bertin's Aérotrain

<https://www.midnight-trains.com/post/jean-bertins-aerotrain>

[33] High-Speed Pipe Dreams

<https://www.bbc.com/future/article/20120601-high-speed-pipedreams>

[33a] Hyperloop Alpha

https://www.tesla.com/sites/default/files/blog_images/hyperloop-alpha.pdf

[34] Musk claimed tunnels would “end traffic” (2016).

<https://www.boringcompany.com/>

[35] Elon Musk’s ‘Vegas Loop’ called a ‘death trap’

<https://www.independent.co.uk/tech/elon-musk-vegas-loop-traffic-b1988974.html>

[36] Two of Elon Musk’s Terrible Ideas Both Flopped in Las Vegas This Week

<https://www.curbed.com/2022/01/elon-musk-las-vegas-tunnel-ces.html>

[37] Twitter one billion users

<https://www.reuters.com/technology/musk-says-twitter-could-reach-1-bln-users-2023-11-09/>

[38] Twitter hemorrhaging users

<https://www.wsj.com/tech/elon-musks-x-is-hemorrhaging-users-report-says-116e9f2d>

[39] Twitter ad sales drop

<https://www.wsj.com/tech/twitter-ad-sales-drop-elon-musk-acquisition-116e9f2d>

[40] Twitter valued at \$20 billion

<https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2023-03-27/musk-says-twitter-now-valued-at-20-billion-down-from-44-billion-purchase>

[41] Musk has claimed FSD was Coming Next Year

<https://www.theverge.com/2023/2/1/23579180/tesla-full-self-driving-beta-nhtsa-recall-autopilot>

[42] Musk’s “next year” FSD tweet.

<https://twitter.com/elonmusk/status/1638769206189309952>

[43] Musk claims Tesla’s FSD improves with more driving data (2023).

<https://twitter.com/elonmusk/status/1638769206189309952>

[44] Tesla AI is fundamentally flawed

<https://www.reuters.com/investigates/special-report/tesla-autopilot-surveillance/>

[45] Why Elon Musk, the bully, is seen by many, including liberals, as a hero

<https://www.latimes.com/opinion/story/2023-12-04/elon-musk-racism-x-bully-savior-culture>

[46] I think I know more about manufacturing than anyone currently alive on earth

<https://www.sfgate.com/tech/article/elon-musk-ted-interview-twitter-takeover-17081479.php>

[47] Elon Musk claims he has more knowledge about manufacturing than anyone in history

<https://www.moneycontrol.com/world/elon-musk-on-tesla-s-rise-i-had-to-master-manufacturing-article-12969983.html>

[48] Musk argued solar energy is unreliable (2015).

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6T6ArF3Co4I>

[49] Elon Musk Certainly Thinks He’s a Genius, but Is That Actually the Case?

<https://www.distractify.com/p/is-elon-musk-a-genius>

[50] Elon Musk: ‘Homelessness is a lie’

<https://www.thelondoneconomic.com/news/elon-musk-homelessness-is-a-lie-387078/>

[51] In most cases, the word “homeless” is a lie. It’s usually a propaganda word for violent drug addicts with severe mental illness.

<https://t.co/Vwp8L7tNzd> — Elon Musk (@elonmusk) December 10, 2024

[52] The Roman Empire

<https://twitter.com/elonmusk/status/1586245897619226624>

[53] Source: History.com

<https://www.history.com/topics/ancient-rome/ancient-rome>

[54] Musk praised a movie glorifying the Confederacy, saying “history is fascinating” (2023).

<https://twitter.com/elonmusk/status/1723208413547602212>

[55] Confederacy and Slavery

https://avalon.law.yale.edu/19th_century/csa_csa_pro.asp

[56] Historians.org

<https://www.historians.org/>

[57] Musk claimed the U.S. was “always a democracy”.

<https://twitter.com/elonmusk/status/1586245897619226624>

[58] Source: U.S. National Archives

<https://www.archives.gov/>

[59] Musk claimed “people had more freedom in the Middle Ages” (2022).

<https://twitter.com/elonmusk/status/1586245897619226624>

[60] Britannica

<https://www.britannica.com/>

[61] Source: Times Live (South Africa)

<https://www.timeslive.co.za/sunday-times/news/2018-09-09-no-elon-musk-your-dad-did-not-help-end-apartheid/>

[62] Statement: Musk tweeted that the pyramids were “obviously” alien-built (2020).

<https://twitter.com/elonmusk/status/1519738653760024576>

[63] Source: National Geographic

<https://www.nationalgeographic.com/>

[64] Musk said the Ottoman Empire stifled innovation by blockading “spaceports”

<https://twitter.com/elonmusk/status/1586245897619226624>

[65] Source: NASA History Office

<https://history.nasa.gov/>

[66] Musk promised crewed Mars missions by 2026.

<https://www.cnbc.com/2022/12/28/elon-musk-says-he-wants-to-send-people-to-mars-in-10-years.html>

[67] Elon Musk is convinced he will build a city of a million people on Mars by 2050 at a cost of up to \$10bn a person.

<https://www.theguardian.com/books/2023/nov/25/we-will-coup-whoever-we-want-the-unbearable-hubris-of-musk-and-the-billionaire-tech-bros>

[68] Elon Musk: We'll create a city on Mars with a million inhabitants
<https://www.telegraph.co.uk/science/2017/06/21/elon-musk-create-city-mars-million-inhabitants/>

[69] Musk keeps pushing nuking Mars (2015–present) as a terraforming strategy.
<https://www.space.com/elon-musk-nuke-mars-terraforming.html>

[70] Musk Mars fantasies
<https://www.douyin.com/video/7483706341458971923>

[71] Musk's Mars economy ramble (40:00 mark).
<https://youtu.be/5Qq4j7k8X9I?t=2400>

[72] Musk said he could build a real Iron Man suit (2020).
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6T6ArF3Co4I>

[73] Musk tweeted about buying Coca-Cola to “add cocaine” (2022).
<https://twitter.com/elonmusk/status/1519738653760024576>

[74] Musk called himself a “socialist” (2020)
<https://twitter.com/elonmusk/status/1318972437123891200>

[75] Musk promised (2019), then it broke live on demo.
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6T6ArF3Co4I>

[76] Musk claimed the Cybertruck Will Be Bulletproof (2019).
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6T6ArF3Co4I>

[77] In 2019, Musk said Tesla would deploy robotaxis.
<https://www.theverge.com/2019/4/22/18511002/tesla-robotaxi-network-driverless-cars-elon-musk>

[78] Musk’s “robotaxi” fantasy (1:00:00 mark).
<https://youtu.be/UcpoTTmvqOE?t=3600>

[79] Musk laughing at burning Teslas
<https://www.douyin.com/video/7484518453437648143>

[80] Musk has repeatedly said the population is collapsing (2022).
<https://twitter.com/elonmusk/status/1518505208946757632>

[81] Musk on his companies
<https://www.douyin.com/video/7500652509683797286>

[82] Elon Musk’s Grok 3 Was Told to Ignore Sources Saying He Spread Misinformation
<https://futurism.com/grok-elon-instructions>

[83] Elon Musk’s AI said he and Trump deserve the death penalty
<https://www.theverge.com/news/617799/elon-musk-grok-ai-donald-trump-death-penalty>

[84] Musk Monologue on Tesla self-driving
<https://www.douyin.com/video/7484621610427714854>

[85] More Musk stupid babble about robots
<https://www.douyin.com/video/7485300053763050803>

[86] Musk babble – China does great things
<https://www.douyin.com/video/7470455776964906280>

[87] Musk stupid babble
<https://www.douyin.com/video/7486336790903672090>

[88] If you want the future to be good, you must make it so.
<https://www.douyin.com/video/7463940669141224738>

[89] How Innovative Is China in the Electric Vehicle and Battery Industries?
<https://itif.org/publications/2024/07/29/how-innovative-is-china-in-the-electric-vehicle-and-battery-industries/>

[90] How Innovative Is China in the Electric Vehicle and Battery Industries?
https://itif.org/publications/2024/07/29/how-innovative-is-china-in-the-electric-vehicle-and-battery-industries/#_edn57

[91] How Innovative Is China in the Electric Vehicle and Battery Industries?
https://itif.org/publications/2024/07/29/how-innovative-is-china-in-the-electric-vehicle-and-battery-industries/#_edn58

[92] Tesla China Shipments Plunge to Lowest in More Than a Year
<https://www.caixinglobal.com/2024-03-05/tesla-china-shipments-plunge-to-lowest-in-more-than-a-year-102171711.html>

[93] Tesla sales plummet nearly 50% in Europe
<https://www.motor1.com/news/749660/tesla-sales-results-january-2025/>

[94] Tesla sales down 45% in Europe
<https://www.douyin.com/video/7475979928735862057>

[95] 'I Don't Want to Give It Up.' Ford CEO Jim Farley Loves His Chinese EV
<https://www.motor1.com/news/738491/ford-ceo-jim-farley-praises-xiaomi/>

[96] Ford CEO Jim Farley Praises His Xiaomi SU7, Says 'I Don't Want To Give It Up'
<https://www.roadandtrack.com/news/a62705480/ford-ceo-jim-farley-praises-xiaomi-su7-chinese-electric-car/>

[97] Ford CEO Loves Daily Driving an Electric Sedan from a Chinese Competitor
<https://www.caranddriver.com/news/a62694325/ford-ceo-jim-farley-daily-drives-xiaomi-su7/>

[98] How Innovative Is China in the Electric Vehicle and Battery Industries?
https://itif.org/publications/2024/07/29/how-innovative-is-china-in-the-electric-vehicle-and-battery-industries/#_edn59

[99] China's Electric Vehicles (EVs)
<https://www.bluemoonofshanghai.com/politics/20227/>

[100] Why do smartphone companies want to make electric cars?
<https://mobile-magazine.com/technology-and-ai/why-do-smartphone-companies-want-make-electric-cars>

[101] Captain America – The Man with Two Brains
<https://www.bluemoonofshanghai.com/politics/16930/>

Debunking Elon Musk

Part 7 – Rich Man, Poor Man; Jew or not Jew



Content

Rich Man, Poor Man

An Enormous Fraud

Jew or Not Jew

Attachments to Israel

Rich Man, Poor Man

Let's look at the sources and size of Elon Musk's pot of gold. Elon Musk was neither a founder nor co-founder of Tesla. The company was started by engineers Martin Eberhard and Marc Tarpenning and was already producing electric cars when Musk came along. Using his PayPal money, Musk purchased a sizeable interest in **Tesla**, but he did not "own" Tesla then and he does not "own" it now. Musk's stake in the company is variously quoted from a low of around 10% to a high of 13%, making Musk's share between roughly \$100 to \$130 billion. **[1]** Admittedly more than nothing, but far from "ownership".

SpaceX is a private company with most information confidential. Elon Musk's share in the company is variously stated as between approximately 40% and 55%, with the former figure the most recent. We see market value numbers for SpaceX in various hundreds of billions, but each of those appears to be someone's guess and is provided without evidence. Fortune Magazine estimates SpaceX value at \$175 billion **[2]** while others value it higher and some lower. **Using Forbes' estimate, Elon Musk's share of SpaceX would be around \$75 billion.**

Twitter (now X) is nearly worthless, as some investment analysts have claimed. Musk merged Twitter into his AI company at a value of \$33 billion but that was a purely fictitious number done only on a share exchange. The value of \$80 billion placed on Musk's AI company (xAI), comes from Musk's imagination, his excessive optimism, and his often wrong or questionable statements. Remember this is the same Elon Musk who claimed Twitter would soon be worth \$250 billion under his leadership. Media reports were that former Twitter investors have taken 25% of xAI, but little definitive information exists on the actual shareholdings by the various investors. The actual value of xAI is unknown.

Elon Musk's **Hyperloop** has quietly closed its doors and gone out of business. **[3]** **[4]** **Neuralink** isn't material, and his **Boring Company** is inconsequential.

Considering **Tesla and SpaceX-Starlink** as the only major assets, the maximum value might be around \$200-\$250 billion, but knowledgeable analysts have recently estimated Elon Musk's total assets at around \$175 billion, and that figure seems more realistic to me. Others, with little to no evidence offered, produce numbers ranging from \$250 billion to \$400 billion, but again all are guesses. **And, with Tesla's shares plummeting by 55% and still greatly over-valued, Musk's "wealth" seems destined to shrink much further.**

An Enormous Fraud



The French expression “de jour” means ‘of today’ or ‘for today’. It is commonly used by cheap American restaurants wanting to appear Continental European, with a chalkboard sign listing a “soup de jour”. The noteworthy point is that this dish is today’s special, and that tomorrow we will have something different. But the idea can be applied to things besides soup.

And thus, we have our “World’s Richest Man de jour”. On Monday we have Bill Gates; on Tuesday Warren Buffett; on Wednesday Jeff Bezos; on Thursday Carlos Slim; on Friday Bernard Arnault; on Saturday Elon Musk. **But these tales about the richest man are just myths and legends.** They are like fairytales, **stories intended for children that feature fanciful and wondrous characters**, imaginary creatures and magic. **[5] [6] The tales are myths because they are false.** They purport to be factual descriptions that unfold a current event to our eyes, and are commonly regarded as true, but they are never authenticated. They are folktales, fabulous little stories that people repeat among themselves and that become part of an oral tradition among the Great Unwashed. They take root because they reflect the culture and values (and the lack of critical thinking ability) of the Western societies in which they originate. **[7]** But, like it or not, they are stories for children.

Americans particularly seem to have a desperate need to create heroes, as they did with Steve Jobs. Jobs was no sooner buried than we had hundreds of articles telling us of the great things Steve Jobs never actually did (Steve Jobs changed the world), and hundreds of pithy wise sayings that Steve Jobs never said. There is much more to this than you might imagine. Have you ever heard of Italy, Germany or France having a Superman, Spiderman, Batman, a "Captain Europe", or a "Wonder Woman"? You might care to read "**Superman Reboots America**". [8]

All the current (and recent) narratives about the world's richest man, are nonsense, in total a preposterous fraud. The men listed above are not now, never were, and never will be, the richest man in the world. To tell the truth, even admitting their supposed billions of dollars, **they don't even qualify as pocket change.** It is astonishing to me that the respected Western media create and perpetuate this fraud, each parroting the other. **Forbes Magazine** is one of the worst offenders, [9] using their authority and influence to promote legends they know are false.



Portrait of David Sassoon, 1842. Source

I have covered this topic with much detail and many references in an earlier article titled "**The Richest Man in the World**". [10] In that article, I stated: "The purpose of this essay is threefold: (1) to bring to the attention of readers the existence of a long-standing conspiracy about the identification of "The Richest Man in the World", (2) to dismiss from contention the current list of candidates, and (3) to document that a small number of Jewish

banking families operating out of the City of London have for generations held these wealth records with fortunes that are orders of magnitude above anything we might have imagined." The Jewish bankers (and banking families), primarily operating from The City of London, are wealthier by orders of magnitude than our Buffetts and Musks. **Rothschild and Sassoon, to name only two, were multi-billionaires by 1850. That's nearly 200 years ago.**

This topic encompasses many considerations and I strongly suggest that if you have interest, you read the above article and the companion piece titled "**The City of London**". [11] They will tell you what you need to know. I will mention only two items here:



The five Rothschild brothers.

Rothschild and a few others own the US FED and most of the central banks of the European countries, among some others. This means those countries cannot print their own currencies but must borrow money from these Jewish-owned central banks. As one example, Rothschild does not exactly own Canada's central bank, but Canada willingly submitted in the 1970s to the restriction of never again printing its own money but instead borrowing it from these Jewish bankers in The City of London. Since that treasonous decision, little **Canada has paid those bankers more than \$1.2 trillion in interest**. [11a] [11b] **Think of all the European countries, much larger than Canada; how much interest have they paid to these few Jewish banking families since 1900? And what about the US FED?**

This is not difficult to understand. Rothschild's income – from only one small source (Canada) and only a few decades in time – has netted the family well over \$1 trillion in income. **How much money have they netted from all the much larger (and smaller) European countries in the past 100 years?**

For a second example, think of the IMF and the World Bank. It doesn't seem widely-known, but these "banks" have little money of their own. Nearly all of the funds lent by these – and more UN and other similar institutions – come from "private investors". **The IMF and the World Bank are merely "facilitators" of these sovereign loans**, and there is no easy way to ascertain the total. **(NOTE: There is no one reference to document this. The evidence is scattered in small bits in many dozens of places. This is not an accident.)** But we are dealing with loans collectively in the trillions of dollars to all the countries in the world. Who has that kind of money to lend? Only the several Jewish banking families in The City of London. There is no other source and, if there were, it certainly wouldn't be Elon Musk.



Evelyn Rothschild

It is long past time for this fairytale about the world's richest man to be exposed, and for responsible journalists to accept the risk of exposing the Jewish banking families for what they are: the people who became insanely wealthy by instigating and then financing both sides of every war for the past 300 or so years. It was this wealth (plus opium and slave-trading) that was re-invested in corporate assets, providing some respectability to those families today.

Jew or Not Jew

In Jewish culture, maternity is the deciding factor in determining ethnicity. [12] Elon Musk's mother is Maye Haldeman, which is as Jewish as you can be, and she comes from a long line of Ashkenazi Jews. The picture is not so clear as both of Musk's parents and all grandparents being certified Jews, but it is clear enough to classify Elon Musk as a Jew.

There is much other evidence to corroborate this assertion. **Elon** (אלון) or **Alon** is a Hebrew masculine name that would not occur on a list of Gentile names. Musk attended Jewish pre-school in South Africa. By his own admission, his mother sent him, for his sexual education, at age 14 to live on a Kibbutz in Israel (Kibbutz Rosh HaNikra), as do a great many parents in the Jewish diaspora. There are Jewish family and other relations (Elon's brother married Jen Lewin), and more. Musk has stated more than once that he has always been surrounded by Jews and that most of his friends were (are) Jews. [13] [14]



Netanyahu has prodded Musk to control anti-Semitism on X [File: Jacquelyn Martin/AP Photo]. Source

When Elon Musk was busy destroying the brand reputation and value of Twitter, his outspoken insults offended many people, some of them Jews. Musk didn't apologise to the Gentiles, but he quietly flew to Israel to apologise to the Jews. [15]

Attachments to Israel



This handout photo shows Prime Minister Benjamin Netanyahu and his wife Sara meeting with Tesla owner Elon Musk at the electric car company's factory in Fremont, California, September 18, 2023. (Avi Ohayon/GPO). Source

Musk's connections with Israel and powerful Jews have a long history, Tesla's closet relationship with Israeli tech spanning many years and its self-driving technology is (or at least was) 100% Jewish, originating from the Israeli company Mobileye.

Musk has close and high-level contacts in Israel, having visited with Netanyahu at his private residence on several occasions. **[16]** As I wrote in **Part 3** of this series, **[17]** You will recall the "wartime" speech given by Netanyahu to the US Congress, in which he received 55 standing ovations, **[18]** some lasting longer than one minute. **[19]** Something not circulated in the Western media was that Netanyahu did not attend that Senate event alone or with only a few bodyguards. He was given express permission to bring a few of his "closest friends" to the Senate Chamber to hear his speech. And among these chosen "close friends" was none other than Elon Musk. **[20]** The Part 3 article contains a photo of Musk giving one of his 55 standing ovations to the genocidal speech of his good friend Benjamin Netanyahu. It also contains other photos of Elon Musk with Netanyahu and/or his wife in multiple contexts. **[21]** **[21]**



Israeli air force troops assemble on their base to spell “Google” in honor of Google CEO Eric Schmidt’s visit to Israel in 2016. (Photo: The Marker). Source

Much more seriously, it wasn’t reported in the Western media, but news sources in Israel revealed clearly Elon Musk’s position on the genocide in Gaza. **The Times of Israel** carried an article describing Musk’s tour of the Gaza border with Netanyahu and saying that Israel had “no choice” but to destroy “Hamas” – which is a euphemism for killing all Palestinians. [22] And in fact, Musk more or less said precisely that: in an article in the Israel National News, Musk is quoted as saying that “Those people either need to be killed or incarcerated”. [23] You can’t be plainer than that. And Elon Musk was more than willing to help in that killing. It wasn’t widely reported in the West, but Musk arranged for his Starlink service to be used against the civilian population of Gaza, [24] in much the same way that Google (also Jewish) arranged for Israel’s full use of Google’s AI to help target any and all resistance in Gaza. [25] [26] You may also have noted that Elon Musk has made and circulated videos where he comments and pontificates on nearly every portion of the human experience, but not on the genocide in Palestine.

It can be extremely difficult to identify those Jews active in our societies. In a recent article on Jewish assimilation, [27] **Dr. Kevin MacDonald** wrote the following: “But typically, in the absence of evidence of explicit Jewish activism . . . one must pore over detailed biographies that include, e.g., accounts of private conversations and letters . . . One is forced to piece together an account on relatively scant evidence.” So, it is not always simple to identify Jewish ethnicity with absolute certainty, given a series of contrived complications.

But it goes much deeper than this. **There is a general unwillingness among Jews to reveal their ethnicity, and many Jews actively prefer to not be so identified.** This is one reason (and most likely the main reason) they change their names, sometimes frequently. You may care to read the article, "**Who is a Jew**". [28] Mostly, Jews do not want the general public to be aware of the crimes and travesties they commit, the savage gangsterism they exhibit toward those who criticise them, and perhaps especially to realise the extent of control they have over Western governments, educational institutions, the media, and the financial world. **If everyone were aware of the extent of Jewish involvement in world affairs, the expulsions would return.**

This is a very serious matter. There exists today literally an army of people scouring the Internet for historical and political content that is criminally or otherwise incriminating, and making strenuous efforts to have all that content deleted. One area of particular focus seems to be a determined effort to erase any identification of individuals as being Jews, especially those involved in serious crimes or atrocities, but also those in positions of power. The evidence of this is everywhere. Consider the recent scandal involving **Jeffrey Epstein**; of the hundreds of articles in the media about this case, I cannot recall seeing a single one that mentioned **Epstein** [29] and **Ghislaine Maxwell** [30] were Jews. That cannot possibly be an accident; the mass media, being almost entirely Jewish-owned or controlled, do not want such associations made in the public mind, and the censorship is severe. The same is true with **Harvey Weinstein**, finally arrested after decades of sexual crimes in Hollywood. It is also true of people like **Madeleine Albright**, a savage Satanist who holds the world record as the most prolific baby-killer of all time.

I can recall that around 20 years ago it was frequently stated (and not challenged) that **Jeff Bezos** was a Jew. That information went off the radar for quite a few years, then suddenly Bezos re-appeared as a Christian. There was no evidence that I can recall, but merely oblique references to this man being a Christian. This topic has since disappeared from the Internet again; it seems that any mention of Bezos' Jewish heritage is now prohibited. "While Bezos apparently follows no Jewish religious practices, his maternal lineage reveals a deep connection to Jewish heritage.[31]

It is a considerable risk for a journal, or a journalist, to identify Jews, unless the mention is done in obsequious praise. News sources that are not Jewish-owned, will avoid identifying Jews because the immediate result is inevitably a damning smear in the entire Western media. It simply isn't worth the aggravation from overwhelming and vile accusations of being anti-Semitic and a Jew-hater. Threats and intimidation work wonders. And in truth, any journalist daring to make such an identification will almost certainly find his journalism career at an end. The Jews **are savage when they are crossed**.

Similarly, **the name of Rothschild is especially protected**, held sacred almost, and any linking of the Rothschild name to historical crimes will invoke serious retribution. This is so true that, for example, you can write anything about the opium travesties in China, but you must blame them on "the British". The truth is that the British military were merely the enforcers; it was Rothschild growing the opium in India and Sassoon selling it in China,

but these details are deleted from history. The Jewish name of **Montefiore is similarly protected** as "the true British Royalty".

This isn't limited to exposing individuals. I read a page on a US government website stating that it was **against the law in the US to enquire into the ownership of the (Jewish-owned) FED.** It's interesting that neither Google nor Bing will produce this page today. The standard narrative is that the NYC FED is owned by the regional FEDs, but the tale ends there; nobody tells us who owns the Regional FEDs. And, to openly research the ultimate beneficial owners of the FED (the same Jewish banking families involved in all the other crimes and atrocities) is to invite doom.



Laurence, left, with Gen. Leslie Groves, the military head of the Manhattan Project, who plucked him from The New York Times to chronicle the effort to develop an atomic bomb. Source

Again, when the US dropped the first atomic bomb on Hiroshima, **it was a civilian riding in that aircraft who physically pushed the button to drop that bomb.** The man's name in the media was **William L. Laurence**, employed by the New York Times and protected by Bernard Baruch, but he was a **Lithuanian Jew whose real name was Leib Wolf Siew.** [32] You should be asking why a civilian Jew was riding in a military aircraft on such a secret mission, and **WHY** he was the person who had the right to push the button to release the bomb. This was unprecedented, but is both **an indication of the power**

the Jews held over the US, including the military, and the reason this fact has been deleted from the history books.

I wrote an article titled “**The Power Behind the Throne**” [33] that exposed the almost total control the Jews have over all departments in the US government. If you don’t already know, this information will shock you, and Jews are in similar positions in almost all **European countries** where they exert almost overwhelming influence, as well as over many other nations like **Japan** which, like **Germany**, is a Jewish colony.



Benjamin Netanyahu (Mileikowsky) not a Semitic, Jewish descendant of Abraham? Source

For these and many other vital reasons, it is of the utmost importance to the world to identify Jews as Jews, at least all those in positions of power and those committing crimes. It is necessary to go back in history and identify all the events in which Jews were the principal actors but where this information has been deleted from history and from human consciousness. Our evaluation of most of these historical events would be altered dramatically and forever if the Jewish content were revealed. Have you heard of the **Dutch Tulip Bubble**? The **South Seas Bubble**? Even the columnists in most major news sources are largely Jews. If the public were aware of their ethnicity, the biases in their writing would be exposed as a Jewish fairytale and not accepted as true. **We don't know what we don't know.**

NOTES -- Part 7



[1] 10 Major Tesla Shareholders: Who Owns TESLA
<https://www.techopedia.com/largest-tesla-shareholders>

[2] Elon Musk's SpaceX is now valued at \$175 billion
<https://fortune.com/2023/12/07/elon-musks-spacex-valued-at-175-billion-larger-than-any-ipo-valuation-in-history/>

[3] China's New High-Speed Train Is Turning Musk's Failed Idea into Reality
<https://thechinaacademy.org/chinas-new-high-speed-train-is-turning-musks-failed-idea-into-reality/>

[4] The hyperloop is dead for real this time
<https://www.theverge.com/2023/12/21/24011448/hyperloop-one-shut-down-layoff-closing-elon-musk>

[5] Fairy Tale: Definition and Examples
<https://literaryterms.net/fairy-tale/>

[6] FAIRY TALE | English meaning – Cambridge Dictionary
<https://dictionary.cambridge.org/dictionary/english/fairy-tale>

[7] MYTH | English meaning – Cambridge Dictionary
<https://dictionary.cambridge.org/dictionary/english/myth>

[8] Superman Reboots America
<https://www.bluemoonofshanghai.com/politics/8919/>

[9] The World's Richest Person 2025 – Forbes
<https://www.forbes.com/sites/johnhyatt/2025/04/01/the-worlds-richest-person-2025/>

[10] The Richest Man in the World
<https://www.bluemoonofshanghai.com/politics/20728/>

[11] The City of London
<https://www.bluemoonofshanghai.com/politics/9358/>

[11a] Usury in Canada: 1.1 trillion in interest paid on 600 billion of debt
<https://medium.com/toronto-life/usury-in-canada-287001af6abe>

[11b] Canada needlessly pays \$1 trillion in interest
https://www.chroniclejournal.com/opinion/letters_to_editor/canada-needlessly-pays-1-trillion-in-interest/article_b3885d76-97d4-11e6-a036-93b019abedd3.html

[12] Why Is Jewishness Matrilineal?
https://www.chabad.org/library/article_cdo/aid/601092/jewish/Why-Is-Jewishness-Matrilineal.htm

[13] Musk commentary
<https://youtube.com/shorts/LBOvE7ohBrw>

[14] Elon Musk Says He Attended Jewish School, Claims To Be “Aspirationally Jewish”
<https://www.theyeshivaworld.com/news/general/2228348/elon-musk-says-he-attended-jewish-school-claims-to-be-aspirationally-jewish.html>

[15] Why Elon Musk, the bully, is seen by many, including liberals, as a hero
<https://www.latimes.com/opinion/story/2023-12-04/elon-musk-racism-x-bully-savior-culture>

[16] Evelyn de Rothschild, Scion of Banking Dynasty, Dies at 91
<https://www.nytimes.com/2022/11/08/business/evelyn-de-rothschild-dead.html>

[17] Debunking Elon Musk – Part 3 — Vindictive Sociopath and Genocidal Psychopath
<https://www.bluemoonofshanghai.com/politics/20809/>

[18] In wartime address to Congress, Netanyahu receives standing ovations
<https://allisrael.com/joint-session-in-wartime-address-to-congress-netanyahu-gives-masterclass-in-global-diplomacy-most-powerful-speech-of-his-career-55-standing-ovations>

[19] Netanyahu gets minute-long standing ovation as he arrives in Congress
https://www.timesofisrael.com/liveblog_entry/netanyahu-gets-minute-long-standing-ovation-as-he-arrives-in-congress/

[20] Elon Musk attended Netanyahu’s speech to Congress as his guest
<https://www.jns.org/elon-musk-attended-netanyahus-speech-to-congress-as-his-guest/>

[21] Yes, that is Elon Musk sitting with Benjamin Netanyahu’s wife at the Capitol
<https://forward.com/fast-forward/637260/elon-musk-netanyahu-speech-congress-israel-gaza/>

[22] Musk tours Gaza border kibbutz with PM, says ‘no choice’ but for Israel to destroy Hamas
<https://www.timesofisrael.com/musk-to-land-in-israel-to-meet-with-politicians-and-october-7-victims/>

[23] Musk on Hamas: Those people either need to be killed or incarcerated
<https://www.israelnationalnews.com/news/402083>

[24] Elon Musk, Israel agree on use of SpaceX Starlink satellite internet in Gaza
<https://www.space.com/elon-musk-israel-starlink-gaza>

[25] This is how Google changed the battlefield in Gaza: It sold AI tools to IDF
<https://www.ynetnews.com/business/article/hkwlrwyl>

[26] Google employees directly assist IDF, Defense Min., Washington Post reveals
https://www.jpost.com/international/article-838681#google_vignette

[27] Jewish Assimilation by Kevin Macdonald
<https://www.unz.com/article/jewish-assimilation/>

[28] Who is a Jew?
<https://www.bluemoonofshanghai.com/politics/12105/>

[29] Jeffrey Epstein

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jeffrey_Epstein

[30] Ghislaine's father, Ian Robert Maxwell, (Ján Ludvík Hyman Binyamin Hoch) was a Czechoslovak-born Jew.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Robert_Maxwell

[31] Jeff Bezos Jewish Heritage A Comprehensive Look

<https://learn.learningpartnership.org/exploring/jeff-bezos-jewish-heritage-a-comprehensive-look-at-the-influential-icon.html>

[32] William L. Laurence | Leib Wolf Siew

https://military-history.fandom.com/wiki/William_L._Laurence

[33] The Power Behind the Throne (REVISITED)

<https://www.bluemoonofshanghai.com/politics/16422/>

Debunking Elon Musk

Part 8 – Elon Musk’s Corporate Character



Contents

Introduction

Ready to Fly?

The Dark Triad

The Connivances

The Media Propaganda Flood

Introduction

There are at least many hundreds of articles on countless dozens of websites that purport to provide a history of the achievements of Elon Musk, crediting him with the foundation and/or ownership of so many futuristic and revolutionary ideas, propositions, and companies. According to all of the mass media, the primary first-tier Internet websites, and most of the secondary and tertiary layers, Elon Musk “founded” PayPal, Tesla, Neuralink, the Boring Company, the Hyperloop, SpaceX, OpenAI, xAI, and more. **Their detailing not only of (a) the founding, but (b) the achievements, of all these companies, appears as a litany of almost unbelievable accomplishments by one of the greatest scientific geniuses and inventive minds in history.**

Sadly, those claims – both **(a)** and **(b)** – are not supported by evidence, but instead given undeserved credibility primarily by what appears to be a clear agenda of programmed misinformation infused with fantasy, and by the bizarre but existential need of Americans for heroes. Elon Musk receives disproportionate credit through what we might call “Celebrity Amplification”. The mass media consistently (and I would have to say, “knowingly”) omit most of the crucial details, often leading the public to conflate Musk’s promotion of an idea with its invention, and to ensure the negatives (of which there are many) never see the light of day. His social media persona ensures global coverage, leaving most everyone equally duped.

Most of the information dispersed through the popular and mass media surrounding the companies with which Elon Musk has been associated, is recklessly false. Crucial facts are omitted, circumstances mis-represented, and an entirely unwarranted amount of credit bestowed on Musk. This has all been orchestrated by parties unidentified, to create an aura of infallible genius, engineer, innovator and inventor, which is mostly (or totally), undeserved.

Elon Musk was neither a “founder” nor a “co-founder” of PayPal, and “Elon Musk” did not sell PayPal to e-Bay. Elon Musk was neither a founder nor a co-founder of Tesla, and he does not “own” Tesla, not by any stretch. The concept of Hyperloop transport was active in the imagination of men nearly 200 years before Elon Musk “created” it, and the famed Hyperloop company has quietly closed its doors and gone out of business. **Despite Musk’s claims that “OpenAI would not exist without me”,** Musk did not found the company. **Elon Musk did not “found” Neuralink;** the company had eight founders and, aside from funding and fantasy, Musk was not critical to this enterprise.

And, contrary to all the media misinformation, **Elon Musk was not the singular “founder” of SpaceX**, and his contribution to it (as with Tesla and Neuralink) has been as much criminal negligence as innovative genius. Moreover, in almost every case where Elon Musk was involved with those who actually were “founders”, those original founders left soon after, engaging in bitter lawsuits against Musk after their departure. The only two

exceptions were Confinity (PayPal), where Musk was kicked out, and OpenAI, where he left in a huff after failing to take control. But in every case, the victim company found itself embroiled in control disputes with Elon Musk.

Elon Musk was always so determined to have everything according to his wishes that he caused “escalating clashes of personality” with virtually everyone with whom he came in contact who had any standing or authority. He was constantly embroiled in increasing disputes over his behavior which was generally regarded as “erratic and hostile”. Musk has always sought total control of every situation, and would take any action possible to eliminate challengers. The removal of potential challengers, by any means, is a pattern that has existed in Elon Musk’s background from the earliest days, beginning with his little Zip2 and continuing to the present day. And it isn’t only challengers. **The record is clear that anyone who confronts Musk with disagreement or inconvenient truths, will be gone.** And it’s even much worse than that.

Musk is renowned for considering (and using) the staff of his companies as sexual buffets to satisfy his disgraceful perversities, and any female employee complaining of his “advances” would be fired. Musk is also renowned for taking safety and other shortcuts in most every situation; anyone leaking that information would be fired and possibly sued as well. You will see from the corporate record that **Elon Musk has a ruthless and almost obsessive vindictiveness when thwarted.** He will fire, sue, lie, slander, defame – and try to ruin anyone who obstructs him.

In all of his enterprises, Elon Musk quickly proved to be out of his depth, but had (and still has) an unrealistic exaggerated opinion of his own knowledge and ability, and is almost obsessive about having things done his way, even against the advice of experts and the protestations of his own management. Musk is living embodiment of the adage that “A little bit of knowledge is a dangerous thing”. In his early years, Elon Musk was rescued from his own stupidity by wiser men who had more control. Unfortunately, this would not always be the case, as you will see.

The record provides abundant evidence that Musk has an amazing capacity for conniving, dishonesty and manipulation, looking always for his own advantage, seemingly assuming others cannot see his motives. This corporate record offers striking examples of Elon Musk’s manipulative obsessions. The historical record of his corporate activity speaks volumes about the man’s opportunism, and also his hypocrisy. There is ample evidence that Musk’s fixation on absolute control, and his pathological resentment at being thwarted, blinds him to reality.

It is obvious also from the corporate record that Elon Musk exhibits a pattern revealing a fundamental truth: **For him, considerations such as safety (Tesla, SpaceX, OpenAI), ethics (FSD, Robotaxi, Neuralink), humanity, are not operational principles but merely talking points for manipulation.**

You will see also from the record that Elon Musk not only wants total control of every situation but wants total credit even for things he did not do – such as “inventing” the Hyperloop concept or “founding” Tesla. This obsession for credit extends to his demanding recognition for founding things he never founded (PayPal, Tesla, OpenAI, Neuralink). This was so true that with Tesla the original founders had to sue Elon Musk and obtain a court order forcing him to admit they were the original founders of the company. Like most other Musk characteristics, this takes us into the area of psychopathology.

Ready to Fly?



SpaceX's Starship took off at just after 9:35 a.m. April 20, 2023 from Starbase in Boca Chica, Texas, but minutes later it exploded, before it could separate from the Super Heavy rocket and go to space. [Source](#)

One trend you should look for in Musk's behavior is his “break fast” attitude, meaning to test or try before something is ready. It is otherwise stated as “test-fly-crash” and “test-drive-crash”. Elon Musk habitually pushes products out into the market before (sometimes long before) they are ready. Musk insists on launching his SpaceX rockets when they aren't ready to fly, resulting in frequent explosions and some severe environmental damage. He pushes his severely-flawed Tesla self-driving and Robotaxis into use in spite of many accidents and deaths. He inserts implants into monkeys before the technology is ready, and then must euthanise thousands of animals. **This “break fast” attitude is presented as a kind of invention philosophy which disdains the slow but safe approach of NASA for instance.** Musk claims he makes faster progress this way. That may be true, but at what cost? His “test-drive-crash” attitude is not a development philosophy but the

pathology of an immature, emotionally-disturbed sociopath using the public for human experimentation without their consent.

The Dark Triad



The “Dark Triad” is a psychological framework that describes three overlapping yet distinct personality traits linked to manipulative, exploitative, and socially destructive behavior: narcissism, Machiavellianism, and subclinical psychopathy. These final essays on Elon Musk’s corporate history reveal how these traits manifest in his corporate, political, and innovation contexts, with disturbing relevance to the patterns I have discussed.

Narcissism: A grandiose self-image, an unshakeable sense of entitlement, a strong need for admiration, and a distinct lack of empathy for people. From this, the person takes credit for others’ work or achievements, freely exploits others for personal gain, and reacts aggressively to criticism.

Machiavellianism: Fundamentally dishonest and cynical, with a powerful amorality that places ethics in the dustbin. Uses deception to advance goals with manipulation as a basic strategy. The main focus is on power and control. Relationships are treated as transactional, and bureaucratic systems are mined for self-interest.

Psychopathy: Evidenced by an irrational impulsivity, a low empathy for life, humans, the world. Such a person is thrill-seeking, exhibits very shallow emotions and an astonishing remorselessness. He regularly ignores risks to himself and others, and violates norms without hesitation or guilt. These people – like Elon Musk – appear charismatic but are emotionally detached from their surroundings. Note: “Subclinical” means these personality disorders exist in sufficient strength to drive harmful and dangerous behavior, but below the usual thresholds for incarceration in a mental institution.

These final essays on Elon Musk’s corporate history highlight **how Dark Triad traits become dangerous when combined with power and innovation** – exactly what we saw with Elizabeth Holmes and Theranos, and Elon Musk with Neuralink, Tesla FSD and Robotaxi, xAI, and SpaceX.



Theranos Founder Elizabeth Holmes Found Guilty Of Investor Fraud. Source

People like Elizabeth Holmes and Elon Musk succeed in the short term because of their personal charm and charisma, their audacity, and because their penchant for risk-taking (most often with other people’s lives or futures) and their disdain for rules create illusions of “visionary leadership”. These people climb faster by exploiting their own cynicism, their amorality, their true absence of empathy, and by a host of behaviors that can be collectively classified as “fundamentally dishonest”. They seldom accomplish much in the long term, usually leaving a trail of damaged or ruined lives, ethical scandals and organisational chaos.

We read much about the supposed benefits of what is termed “disruptive innovation”, but Dark Triad persons do not seek disruption as a shortcut to a societal good, but to fuel their narcissism through fame and building a legacy; their Machiavellianism by domination of all circumstances, and their psychopathy by the thrill of bypassing rules and scheming for “regulatory capture” (as with Musk’s DOGE authority) that provides them with immunity against criminal sanction. Consider the many articles documenting that Musk fired Neuralink employees who raised ethical concerns, and how he then used his DOGE authority to fire all the FDA staff who were examining Neuralink for violations. [\[1\]](#) [\[2\]](#)

These people morally disengage partly by the clever use of semantics: people are merely “resources”; ethical employees and ‘whistleblowers’ are “obstacles”. Musk advertises his Tesla software as full self-driving, then blames 1,000 accidents and 50 deaths on “inattentive drivers”. Dark Triad people are never to blame, and responsibility is always diffused.

There is a chilling pattern in all of this. These same traits in Dark Triad persons that drive their ruthless innovation, also “normalize” suffering. Tesla deaths attributable to Musk’s flawed software are dismissed with “Airplanes crash, but we still fly”. His Neuralink monkeys, his SpaceX explosions and their frightening atmospheric holes, Elizabeth Holmes’ Theranos patients; all these are casualties of a system that confuses charisma with competence and audacity with courage. As psychologist **Robert Hare** warned: **“When you mix power, low empathy, and a vision that justifies cruelty, you get atrocities wrapped in a slogan.”**

The Connivances



'Connivance' (or 'to connive') is to plan secretly and dishonestly for something immoral, illegal, or harmful to happen that will be to your advantage. I considered titling the final Parts of this series on 'Elon Musk's' companies as "The Connivances". I don't mean to suggest by employing this term that the companies were formed as criminal enterprises, **but conniving became a standard operating procedure, the corporate activities peppered with fraud, deceit, criminal recklessness, misinformation, brutal revenge, and more.**

The following essays provide a documented recap of the history of these companies, Elon Musk's role (if any) in their founding, and a commentary on his participation. I want to note here that, for the initial part of these final essays, I will provide few references because there are almost no reliable sources to quote. In the hundreds of pages and websites describing Elon Musk's corporate activities, it is probably not an exaggeration to say that at least half the statements in almost every page or document are factually incorrect. Thus, it seems counter-productive to refer readers to an article containing one truth intermingled with ten falsehoods and twenty examples of venerating hagiography.

These final essays contain increasingly dramatic evidence of the clear patterns of Elon Musk's character leading to an obsessive demand for control, his natural self-serving tendency for deceit, conniving, and manipulation, and his almost obsessive vindictiveness when thwarted. When reading through these corporate essays, pay attention to the patterns in Musk's behavior that emerge and exhibit themselves increasingly strongly over time. Try to connect the dots. Look for the common threads that wind themselves through all aspects of the man's behavior. Your connecting these dots is a necessary antidote to dangerous hero worship. **While reading, try to examine and analyse Musk's leadership style across SpaceX, Tesla, OpenAI, and Neuralink through an ethical lens.** Try to make the connections between Elon Musk's corporate practices and their human costs. You will see something very different from the public persona created by the (Jewish-owned) mass media.

Some readers may correctly note that I seem to dwell only on the negatives about Elon Musk and ignore all the good, great, and even miraculous things he has done. If I may paraphrase Marc Antony ("I come to bury Caesar, not to praise him"), I come to bury Elon Musk, not to praise him. And let's be honest. You already have thousands of newspapers, magazines, TV stations, and only heaven knows how many website articles already telling you of the good, great, and miraculous things Elon Musk has done. You already have 10,000 voices on that side of the fence; you don't need another. But my purpose is to document for you that nearly everything you have been told by those other 10,000 voices is wrong, **and to awaken you to the fact that Elon Musk is not only toxic, but downright dangerous.** I make no apologies for this.

The Media Propaganda Flood



Elon Musk is an “influencer” with a persona carefully crafted by those same powers for purposes far beyond the Hyperloop.

I have written in other essays that most news items remain in the headlines for a day or two and are then inevitably replaced by the next new event. It is rare occurrence that an event is prolonged and remains in the news beyond that first day or two.

But there are occasions when we experience what I term “a media flood”, where an event, or more often, a non-event, is in the news constantly for weeks, months, and even years, seeming to fill the headlines daily. If it hasn’t already occurred to you, these times are not “news”; **they are indoctrination propaganda being pushed onto you by the powers behind the scenes.**

We saw this during COVID, where seemingly every headline in every major news source on every day – for two or more years – was about COVID, about the terrible risk, about the need for social distancing, and especially the desperate, imperative urgency for vaccinations. Yet no epidemic or pandemic in history has ever received such a deluge of content. We were not being given news; we were being indoctrinated. I won’t go into the purpose here, but I want to stress that these “media flood” occasions all emanate from the

same power source and all have a distinct purpose which will be apparent only to a few. **I advise you to not dismiss the force and power of a media flood too quickly.**

This can take many forms. One constant such agenda deals with the genocide in Palestine. It is a matter of record that Alan Dershowitz, a Jewish professor at Harvard, gave a speech to AIPAC imploring all Jews and all Jewish media to loudly promote the fiction of China committing genocide in Tibet precisely to take the heat off Israel in the public mind. Dershowitz did the same with AIPAC and other groups, demanding they flood the media with false claims about another Chinese “genocide” in Xinjiang. These are effective; immediately following Dershowitz’s urging, Google Trends listed an abrupt 400% increase in searches on Xinjiang.

I mention it here because the concept applies in spades to Elon Musk. There exists a vast network of propaganda tools, all controlled by a small group of people, using the media for their own private agenda, in this case to promote the man as one of the world’s leading visionaries and inventors, a virtual god. I want to give you the example of the media flood promoting Elon Musk as the “creator” of the Hyperloop, a distinction not only undeserved but outrageous.

The Hyperloop concept in one form or another had been active for more than 200 years but the entire history of this concept has been credited to Elon Musk. There must be hundreds of articles on hundreds of websites all describing “Elon Musk’s” Hyperloop. I’ve read it so often, I might believe it myself, and that is the entire point. **The intense media flood has conditioned us to view Elon Musk as the “inventor” of a radically-new transportation system when the man in fact did nothing at all.**

In reality, **the Hyperloop story is a case study in how celebrity endorsement can distort historical attribution, and this was not an accident.** There are substantial Jewish powers that control the mass and social media, and who carefully planned the almost interminable blitz meant to create the fiction of Elon Musk as inventor, visionary, innovator, scientific genius, and more, but Musk was (and still is) none of these things. **Elon Musk is an “influencer” with a persona carefully crafted by those same powers for purposes far beyond the Hyperloop.**

The media’s framing of Elon Musk is a totally false hagiography, and clearly part of an intensive media campaign to inflate Musk’s reputation as a visionary. Hyperloop’s narrative reveals how celebrity distorts innovation history. Musk may have been a megaphone, but certainly not an architect. **There was nothing substantive in anything Elon Musk did or said, but the media still rush to credit him for a non-existent transportation revolution.**

The **Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT)**, wrote an article titled, “The Hyperloop: A 200-Year History of Hype and Failure”, in which the authors stated **“Elon Musk’s Hyperloop Alpha is another overhyped venture, recycling 200-year-old dreams and exaggerated claims of innovation.”** And it was never real. There is no

"Hyperloop" anywhere. The original Hyperloop company quietly sold off its assets, closed its doors, and went out of business.

This is precisely the same as "Elon Musk's" adventure to Mars. Men have dreamed of going to Mars for countless generations. For at least the past 75 years, there have been literally hundreds of books and movies about Mars and Martians, about traveling to Mars, about colonizing it, but once again we see literally hundreds of websites and articles in the mass media, sometimes daily, and we begin to equate **the idea of men going to Mars as a radically new idea created by the "scientific genius and outstanding inventor" Elon Musk. Do not dismiss the thought that powerful forces are behind the media flood. Nothing like this happens without planning at a very high level, and with a distinct purpose.**

It needs to be noted emphatically that the dream of going to Mars has been proposed by hundreds of scientists and others over many generations, and is not particular to Elon Musk. However, the media and dozens of websites make a considerable effort to give him all the credit. We have headlines like:

Elon Musk's Mars Ambition: Bypassing the Moon for the Red Planet

Elon Musk says life on Mars possible

Elon Musk's Mars Mission Math: Building A Self-Sustaining City

Elon Musk on how human colony in Mars will be

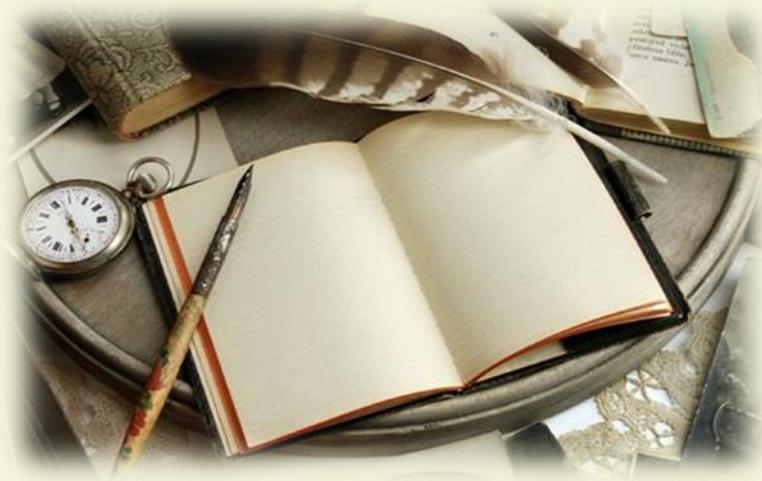
Elon Musk Reveals What It Takes to Build a City on Mars

The Astronomical Gamble: Elon Musk's Vision for Mars

Elon Musk's plan to slash Mars colonisation cost

Do you get the feeling that there might be a legend-building promotion occurring here?

NOTES – Part 8



[1] Cleaning house: Musk fires FDA employees overseeing Neuralink

<https://www.ynetnews.com/article/r1rojtw51e>

[2] DOGE fired FDA employees overseeing Elon Musk's Neuralink

<https://fortune.com/2025/02/18/doge-fired-fda-employees-overseeing-elon-musk-neuralink/>

Debunking Elon Musk

Part 14 – Elon Musk Goes to Mars



Contents

The Mars Fantasy

Man on Mars

The Grand Plan

The Landing

A “Realistic Plan”?

Searching for Signs of Intelligent Life (on Earth)

Mars Conclusion

The Mars Fantasy



Before we can discuss SpaceX intelligently, we need to clear some smoke from the room, and that means facing the facts about “Elon Musk’s” adventure to Mars. Men have dreamed of going to Mars for countless generations. For at least the past 75 years, there have been literally hundreds of books and movies about Mars and Martians, about traveling to Mars, about colonising it. This dream of going to Mars has been proposed by hundreds of scientists and others over many decades, **and is not particular to Elon Musk.** But recently we have had hundreds of websites, and articles in the mass media, sometimes daily, giving credit to only one man, **and we begin to think that the idea of men going to Mars is a radically new idea created by the “scientific genius and outstanding inventor” Elon Musk.** We have more than 100 headlines like this:

Elon Musk’s Mars Ambition: Bypassing the Moon for the Red Planet

Elon Musk says life on Mars possible

Elon Musk’s Mars Mission Math: Building A Self-Sustaining City

Elon Musk on how human colony in Mars will be

Elon Musk Reveals What It Takes to Build a City on Mars

The Astronomical Gamble: Elon Musk’s Vision for Mars

Elon Musk’s plan to slash Mars colonisation cost

It should be clear that there is a legend-building promotion occurring here, but also something much larger than this, as you will see. Do not dismiss the thought that powerful forces are behind the media flood. Nothing like this happens without planning at a very high level, and with a distinct purpose.

Man on Mars



Elon Musk swears he founded SpaceX solely to fulfill his dream of colonising Mars, and has prepared a detailed plan:

- (1) **2026: 5 unmanned Starships to deliver 10-ton payloads for infrastructure testing**
- (2) **2028–2029: 20+ Starships with 75-ton payloads to prepare landing zones**
- (3) **2030–2031: 100 crewed Starships (150 tons each) to establish habitats**
- (4) **2033: 500 Starships for a self-sustaining colony using in-situ resource utilization**

But there are a few problems with Musk's "**four-phase Mars colonization plan**". The first is that, as of July, 2025, Musk has managed only one launch of a Starship that didn't explode. The last two Starship flights ended in what SpaceX termed a "rapid unscheduled disassembly". If you're new to the world of euphemisms, that means a rocket that

surprisingly (and quickly) “disassembled” itself by exploding. That is not the usual meaning of the word ‘disassemble’.

There is still no evidence Musk can put a Starship into orbit even around earth, much less send one to Mars. And even if one did reach Mars, there is no guarantee it could land without crashing. But we are being told that in 6 months Musk will send 5 unmanned Starships to Mars, loaded with freight, and that they will all land safely. And two years later, another 20 much heavier Starships “to prepare landing zones”, and a couple of years later another 100 Starships, these at 150 tons and carrying 100 passengers each. That’s 10,000 people on Mars – at \$10 billion each – only 5 years from the date of writing (July, 2025). And another two years later, another 500 Starships to Mars. **That is 625 Starships (and 60,000 people) in only 7 years, when we can’t even launch one without it exploding.** Realistically, the chances of this appear to be vanishingly slim. The vast gap between current capability and even the 2026 targets seems physically impossible.

The Grand Plan



This portion is such nonsense I am embarrassed to include it, but Elon Musk heavily promoted it and it received quite a bit of international press coverage, so I suppose I might as well deal with it here.

"Elon Musk is convinced he will build a city of a million people on Mars by 2050, and is already planning the first manned flight to Mars in 2023. He plans to build a 'Mars Colonial Fleet' of more than one thousand cargo ships which would depart 'en masse' and could [each] transport 200 passengers at a time, along with materials to build homes, industrial plants and shops. Describing the journey, he added: "It has got to be really fun and exciting. It cannot feel cramped and boring. Therefore, the crew compartment or the occupant compartment is set up so that you can do zero-gravity games. You can float around. There will be movies, lecture halls, cabins and a restaurant. It will be really fun to go. You are going to have a great time." [1]

Although the current cost of sending a person to Mars is around \$10 billion, Musk calculates that by fueling cargo ships in space using tankers travelling from the Earth, the cost could be brought down to around \$100,000 per person. He envisages building methane plants on Mars which could fuel rockets for the trip back to Earth, a journey which he estimates will take as little as 30 days in the future. (**The trip currently takes about three years**). There is little evidence that the necessary raw materials for a methane plant exist on Mars, and even less evidence that "Elon Musk" can reduce the cost per person to Mars from \$10 billion to \$100,000.

Reality Check: Mars Timeline vs. Technical Progress; Current Status (July 2025):

(1) Starship has achieved only 1 successful test launch (May 2025) after 12 prior attempts ended in explosions or partial failures.

(2) Sending Starships to Mars requires orbital refueling mastery, which is untested, and precision landing technology which doesn't exist, both critical for Mars missions.

Meeting 2026 Mars Launch Window: Technically Impossible

Consider the logistical absurdities in Musk's Mars plan. We would need 625 Starships by 2033, which would demand the production of one new complete Starship every 4 days; yet the current rate is 1 every 3 months. There is the launch infrastructure; current spaceports cannot handle anything like the proposed number of launches. Then there is the problem of the "**Mars window**" – **the times when Mars' orbit is sufficiently close to earth to make a voyage possible**. These windows occur only once every 26 months. **Then there is the cost:** 625 Starships would cost more than \$500 billion, while NASA's total annual budget for 2025 was \$35 billion. **[2] And Musk's claim that fueling cargo ships in space will bring the cost per person down from \$10 billion to \$100,000, is so ludicrous and vacuous no comment is possible.**

This is the National Geographic article where **Musk claims the Starships would be waiting in earth orbit for the Mars window**: "We'd ultimately have upward of a

thousand or more spaceships waiting in orbit. And so the Mars colonial fleet would depart en masse". [3]

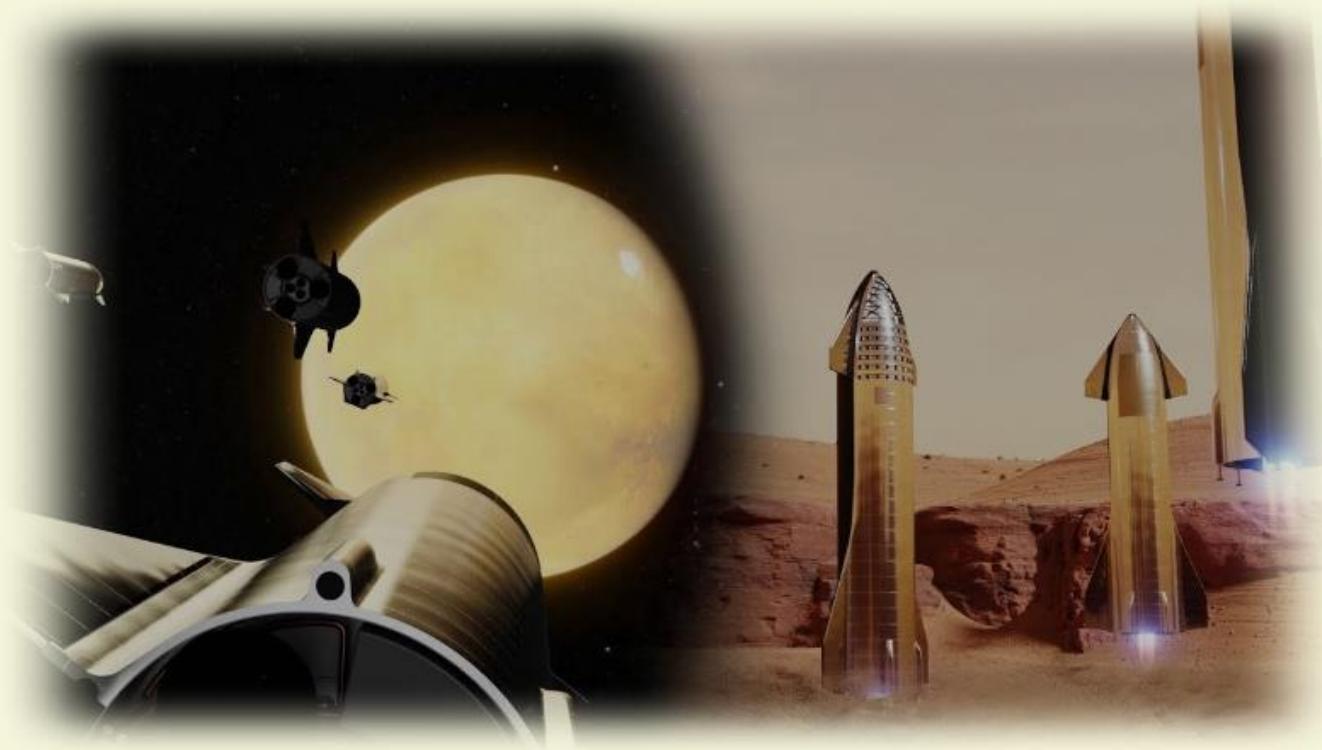
I wrote earlier that Mars windows occur only every 26 months. Musk's "solution" is advertised as sending the 500 (or 1,000) manned Starships into high earth orbit and having them sit there – with all their human crew members for as long as two years, waiting for the Mars window to open. That would require enormous amounts of food and human necessities, plus not only the mastery of orbital refueling but the sending into orbit of sufficient fuel for the 500 (or 1,000) waiting Starships. Plus, food and life support for 100,000 people. **The entire idea is absurd.**

This orbital staging – parking 500 crewed ships for months or years, is physically and practically impossible. We have enormous orbital refueling challenges and critical life support limitations, to say nothing of psychological factors. For the orbital parking scenario, the numbers are staggering. Each Starship's 100+ ton payload capacity would be largely consumed by life support alone. The 500-ship fleet would need over 1.8 million tons of supplies just for the waiting period – requiring 18,000 dedicated cargo launches. Elon Musk's plan to park 500 crewed Starships in Earth orbit for up to 26 months awaiting Mars transfer windows **is scientifically indefensible and operationally impossible.** This makes the plan logically implausible not only within Musk's timeframe, **but even within his lifetime and likely forever.**

The linchpin of Musk's plan is orbital refueling, **but this has never even been attempted, much less proven.** And the refueling scale is staggering: fueling 500 Starships in orbit would demand about 20,000 tanker launches because each Starship would need 40 refueling flights. Then there is the problem of cryogenic fuel boil-off: methane/oxygen storage in orbit loses 3-5% monthly due to solar heating. **After 26 months, tanks would be near-empty** – requiring additional tanker fleets just to top off evaporating fuel. **The passengers on each of those ships would need 54,000 tons per year of food and water, requiring about 550 dedicated cargo resupply ships.** Then, **the people on those ships need to breathe, and that would require about 1,800 tons of oxygen per year.** **At the time of writing, there are no closed-loop systems that exist for this,** and ordinary CO₂ scrubbing fails beyond 18 months. Then, **there is no radiation shielding.**

Worse, **humans exposed to microgravity for more than 12 months suffer irreversible bone/muscle loss and vision impairment.** NASA's Mars simulations show 40% crew incapacity at only 18 months. Then there is the problem of **structural fatigue that raises the probability of failure to a near-certain disaster.** The Starship's stainless-steel hull can't withstand 26 months of orbital thermal cycling (day/night swings of $\pm 150^{\circ}\text{C}$). **Cracks would proliferate, risking explosive decompression.** Then we have the problem of crew psychology, of locking 100,000 people in cramped ships for years, **which should almost guarantee psychosis and suicides.** Then we have the absurd economics: **Parking 500 Starships would require \$500 billion for fuel and supplies alone, which is about 15 times NASA's annual budget.**

The Landing



Regarding Mars landing capabilities, Musk is promoting a totally imaginary supersonic retrorocket approach, **but NASA's one-ton Curiosity rover required a complex "sky crane" landing system.** Scaling this to 5,000-ton Starships with retrorockets alone seems an implausible fantasy. Landing a 5,000-ton Starship requires deceleration forces exceeding current tech by orders of magnitude. Plus, the Mars atmosphere is only 1% of Earth's density, providing negligible aerodynamic braking and making a controlled descent extremely difficult. No existing model validates this. **As of July 2025, Starship has made no successful orbital re-entry or landing on Earth, much less Mars.**

From the **National Geographic**: **"landing a heavy craft on a planet with a thin atmosphere will be difficult.** It was tough enough to gently lower NASA's Curiosity rover to the surface, and at 2,000 pounds, that payload weighed just a fraction of Musk's proposed vessels. Musk plans to develop supersonic retrorockets that can gradually and gently lower a much heavier spacecraft to the Martian surface. **[4]**

Sending a Starship to Mars, loaded with supplies, in 2026 seems a bit unrealistic.

Elon Musk is developing "supersonic retrorockets to gently lower a 5,000-ton spaceship on Mars? On a planet that has no communications infrastructure to support landing? Mars is not an airport with a Starship Instrument Landing System (ILS), GPS, ground control, or communications. Landing would rely on autonomous systems that failed in 5/7 Starship tests. Plus, the Starship must survive the intensely-heated entry and propulsive landing,

and then be refueled and sent back to Earth so it can start over again. But the fuel for the return trip could come only from a Starship that has successfully landed on Mars....

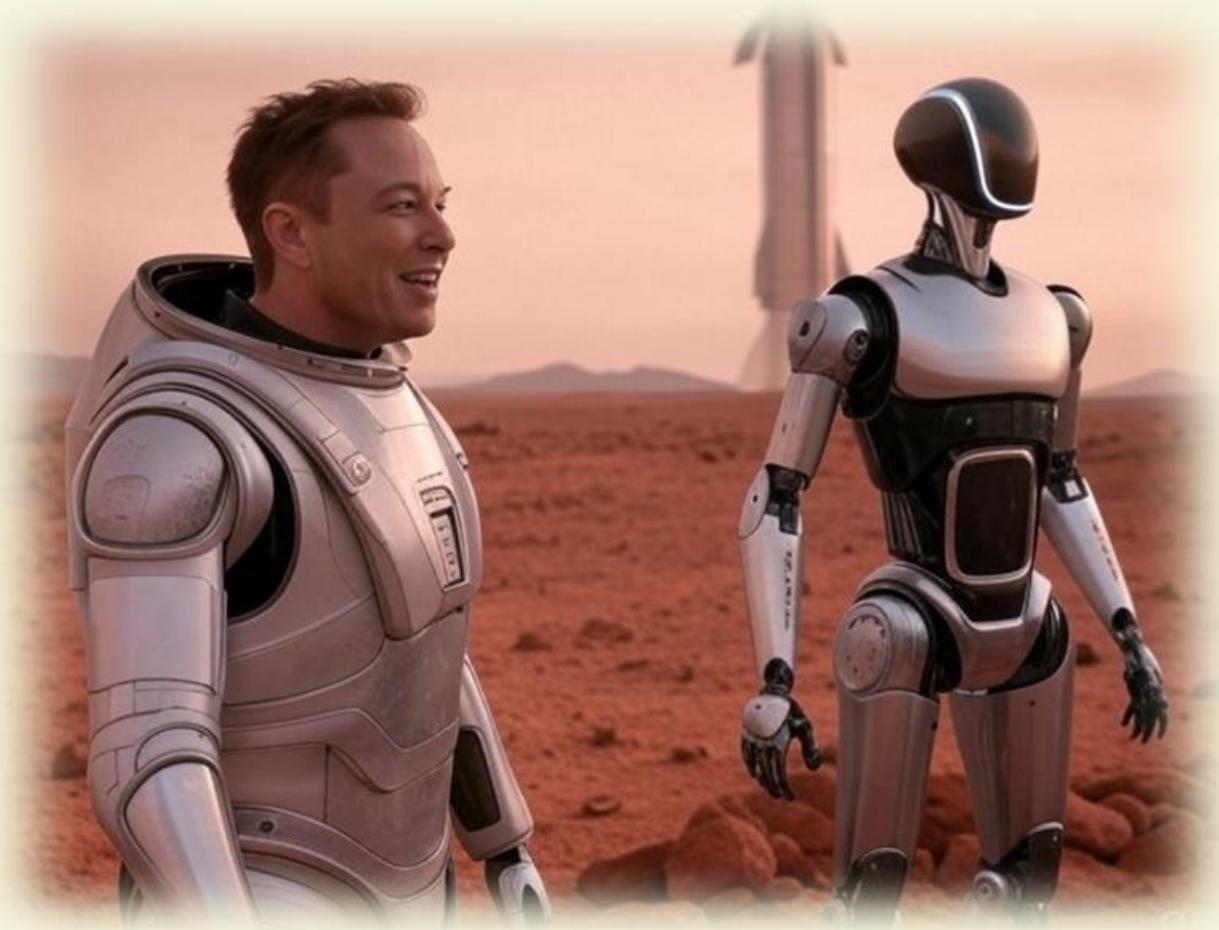
To date, no one has provided any evidence-based analysis that separates reality from Elon Musk's Mars colonisation fantasies. The brutal truth is that parking humans in orbit for years is biologically suicidal, economically ruinous, and technically fraudulent. It would be a graveship fleet. There is a good reason that astrophysicists have called this plan "the stupidest thing I've ever heard".

A “Realistic Plan”?

Let's abandon the 500-Starship fleet and think small for a moment. **What are the possibilities of Elon Musk sending even just one Starship to Mars in 2026?** Well, we still have all the same problems. For one thing, we have no assurance that Musk's Starships won't continue to explode. But beyond that, SpaceX has not proven it can put a Starship in high orbit and bring it down safely with its so-far imaginary hypersonic rocket landing system. Then, we still have the problem of refueling a rocket in space successfully and safely, and the problem of all the launches necessary to provide that fuel. And many other problems, not the least of which is the cost. And this is for an unmanned Starship; **the scientific and engineering issues multiply almost exponentially with humans aboard.**

Musk himself admitted privately that a Mars mission in 2026 would have only a 50% success chance with unmanned ships, and that crewed versions are “**decades away**”. This means that the probability of any of this happening so soon, even with unmanned missions, is zero. And in fact, NASA's own “realistic” estimates are that the initial Mars mission carrying humans will not be possible until 2035–2040. Plus, there is no agreement from NASA on any kind of Mars mission; there is talk and interest, but NASA's budget identifies nothing specifically for Mars. And indeed, SpaceX allots precious little of its own R&D to anything related to Mars, and most of that research is necessary simply for a Starship earth launch and return.

Still, Musk continues to push the fantasy, and Tesla Oracle still tells us in July of 2025 that Elon Musk, the “vibrant entrepreneur” intends that the first Starship Mars mission will leave with Tesla Optimus robots by 2026. **[5]** But even the Oracle admits that “Elon Musk's Starship Mars landing with Optimus timeline seems “pretty aggressive”. Both Tesla Optimus and Starship are in the prototype testing phase right now.” Prototype testing indeed; The Starship and the Optimus robots are in approximately the same condition as his Tesla Full Self-Driving software – “**almost ready**” **every year for the past 12 years, and still nowhere.**



A concept image of Elon Musk and Tesla Optimus humanoid robot on Mars as the landed Starship can be seen in the background. Credit: Grok-3 generative AI / xAI / X. Source:

Searching for Signs of Intelligent Life (on Earth)

Musk has claimed to be the “chief engineer” [6] who designed the rockets SpaceX will send to Mars – “a piece of cake”; “designing a rocket is easy; building it is hard”. [7] Elon Musk is not an engineer, and there is no evidence to support an assertion that he could even design a dipstick for a 1952 Ford, much less a rocket to Mars.

CNBC reported on Musk’s firm prediction that “We’ll Land Humans on Mars by 2026”. [8] This was delusional in the extreme, since NASA’s far simpler Artemis program won’t return to the Moon until 2026, and SpaceX hasn’t even tested a life-support system for deep space. **Even with a longer timeline, the media had a field day with Elon Musk’s claim that “he” will build a city of a million people on Mars by 2050 at a cost of up to \$10 billion a person. [9][10]**

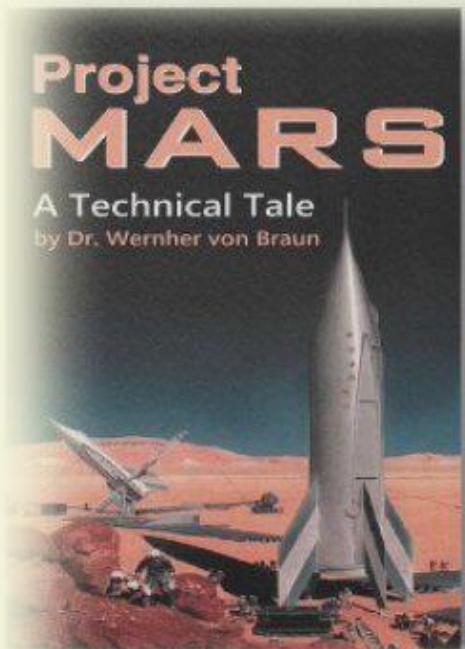


But we may not want to go to Mars. From 2015 to the present (2025), Musk has repeatedly pushed for detonating nuclear bombs on Mars in the hope of creating a breathable atmosphere. **"Let's Nuke Mars!" [11]** Sane scientists say that nuclear fallout would make Mars toxic and uninhabitable, but Musk refuses to recognise that nuclear explosions are not an acceptable terraforming strategy.

Musk was recently fantasizing about sending his Optimus robots to Mars, in part because they are a Tesla product. Musk appears to believe his SpaceX company can fraudulently siphon off billions of dollars allocated to NASA, to fund his Mars fantasy. **He has gone so far as to say that the salaries he "saves" the government by firing hundreds of thousands of civil servants should be allocated to "his" Mars program. [12]**

In Elon Musk's imagination, building a self-sustaining city on Mars would involve a cost of over \$1,000 trillion, noting that this figure seems to exceed the total current US GDP of \$29 trillion. But then, Elon Musk is not rated as a genius for nothing. **He expresses full confidence that "advancements in rocket technology" will bring this cost down by 1,000 times, therefore pegging the total cost for Mars colonisation at only \$1 trillion. That's not only genius, that's magic.** And only one billion (or ten billion) dollars per person. Cheap.

Mars Conclusion



Dr. Wernher von Braun 177

Chapter 24 How Mars is Governed

Long and continuing were the official receptions at the three Earthings by the Martian authorities. But and his two companions had to leave enough time to make

which had been the driving power of Martian civilization. Martian government was directed by ten men, the suffrage for five years and entitled to be administered by the Elon and the Upper House, was called the

which had been the driving power of Martian civilization.

The Martian government was directed by ten men, the leaders of whom were chosen by a general election for five years and another "Elon" - Two houses of Parliament elected by the people and represented by the Upper and Lower Houses.

The Upper House consisted of the Council of the Elders and was limited to a membership of 60 persons, each being appointed for life by the Elon as vacancies occurred by death. In principle, the method was not unlike that by which the College of Cardinals of the Roman Catholic Church is appointed. Usually the older, chosen, experienced, former cabinet members or successful economic leaders who could offer Martians of valuable experience. The Council of Elders, however, had but limited authority. Proposed laws could be approved or disapproved as presented, but no other, ordinances or alterations could be voted. The Council of the Elders could withdraw, postpone and veto legislation. Its main purpose was not advice, nor rather to advise the members of the basic thoughts on legislation, as also the prevention of that thought.

A lower house, the Assembly of Deputies, was divided in action, for both demands were made and voted before a vote was fought.

The main distinction between the Martian Assembly and analogous terrestrial legislatures was the electoral system. The Central Congress of the Earth was composed of representatives regionally elected after the usual and now customary of democratic norms. The Martian Assembly of Deputies, on the other hand, consisting of representatives of certain occupational groups.

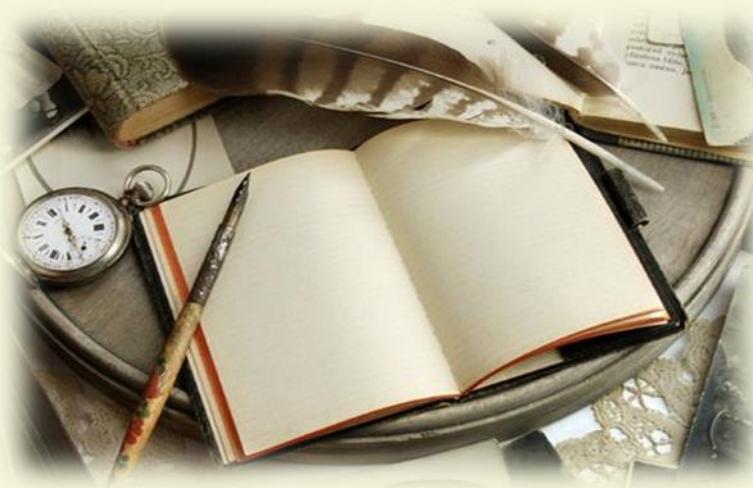
This peculiar electoral system imposed in the creation of the entire Martian community, which, despite the close relationship between the thinking and feeling of the old and new man of his breeding, however, not derived previously from the common

The only sensible (and obvious) conclusion is that this entire Mars escapade is just theater, a kind of marketing spectacle partly to distract from other Musk failures, and partly to disguise the reason for the very existence of SpaceX – which has nothing to do with Mars. Musk's orbital parking concept and moon "colonisation plan" are simply absurd schoolboy fantasies, the entire plot being no more than a bedtime story for three-year-old children. A Mars dream may well exist but, until engineering and fantasy converge, what we are seeing is just smoke and mirrors – and with good reason.

@cb_doge



NOTES – Part 14



[1] Elon Musk: We'll create a city on Mars with a million inhabitants
<https://www.telegraph.co.uk/science/2017/06/21/elon-musk-create-city-mars-million-inhabitants/>

[2] NASA Appropriations and Authorizations:
https://www.congress.gov/crs_external_products/R/PDF/R43419/R43419.118.pdf

[3] Elon Musk: A Million Humans Could Live on Mars By the 2060s
<https://www.nationalgeographic.com/science/article/elon-musk-spacex-exploring-mars-planets-space-science>

[4] Elon Musk: A Million Humans Could Live on Mars By the 2060s
<https://www.nationalgeographic.com/science/article/elon-musk-spacex-exploring-mars-planets-space-science>

[5] First Starship Mars mission to leave with Tesla Optimus by end of 2026, Musk gives timeline for human landings
<https://www.teslaoracle.com/2025/03/16/first-starship-mars-mission-to-leave-with-tesla-optimus-by-end-of-2026-musk-gives-timeline-for-human-missions/>

[6] Musk says he was chief engineer of SpaceX rockets
<https://www.douyin.com/video/7464395072365251840>

[7] Designing a rocket is a piece of cake. Building it is hard.
<https://www.douyin.com/video/7465163461664853258>

[8] Musk promised crewed Mars missions by 2026.
<https://www.cnbc.com/2022/12/28/elon-musk-says-he-wants-to-send-people-to-mars-in-10-years.html>

[9] Elon Musk is convinced he will build a city of a million people on Mars by 2050 at a cost of up to \$10bn a person.

<https://www.theguardian.com/books/2023/nov/25/we-will-coup-whoever-we-want-the-unbearable-hubris-of-musk-and-the-billionaire-tech-bros>

[10] Elon Musk: We'll create a city on Mars with a million inhabitants

<https://www.telegraph.co.uk/science/2017/06/21/elon-musk-create-city-mars-million-inhabitants/>

[11] Musk keeps pushing nuking Mars (2015–present) as a terraforming strategy.

<https://www.space.com/elon-musk-nuke-mars-terraforming.html>

[12] Musk Mars fantasies

<https://www.douyin.com/video/7483706341458971923>

Debunking Elon Musk

Part 16 – The Manufactured Messiah



Source

Contents

Introduction

Flooding the media

The Messiah Approaches

Research and Verification

Data Limitations and Caveats

The Print and Digital Media

Global Scale Estimates – Minimum Annual Volume (2010-2025):

Adjectival Exuberance

Protecting the Image

Video Exposure

The poster Boy

And Much More

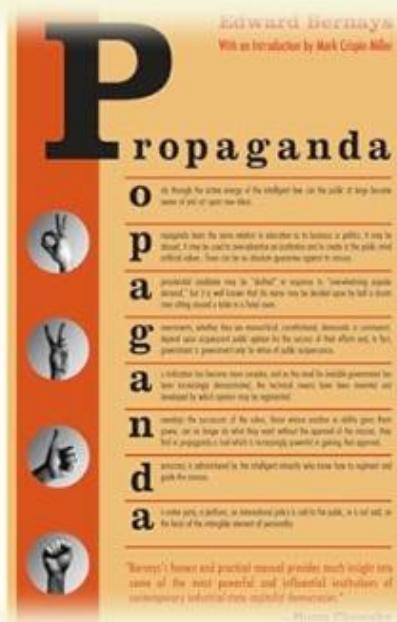
What, Who and Why?

Musk's Visual Persona Evolution

No More Mr. Nice Guy

The Question is Why?

Introduction



Free PDF

Edward Bernays was a Jew, the nephew of Sigmund Freud and, along with the Tavistock Institute in the UK and support from The City of London, produced the theories and templates for public manipulation that stand to this day. In his main work titled "**Propaganda**", [1][1a] which he wrote in 1928, Bernays argued that the manipulation of public opinion could be harnessed and channeled by [the Jews] for their political and economic benefit, and that in fact manipulation of the public mind was necessary. He proved that virtually total control of a population was not only possible, but easy to accomplish. Bernays wrote:

"In almost every act of our daily lives we are dominated by the relatively small number of persons who understand the mental processes and social patterns of the masses. **It is they who pull the wires which control the public mind.** So vast are the numbers of minds which can be regimented, and so tenacious are they when regimented, that [they produce] an irresistible pressure before which legislators, editors, and teachers are helpless."

I dissected Bernays' mind-control philosophies at length and discussed them in an E-book titled **Bernays and Propaganda**. [2] You may also want to read **Noam Chomsky's** talk, "**What Makes Mainstream Media Mainstream**". [3]

Flooding the Media



I have often commented on what I termed the "**media flood**" that accompanied, surrounded, and supported, various "**Deep State**" crimes or unsavory events, **and have referred more than once to the literal media flood that created, surrounded, and supported, Elon Musk.** My statements have never been challenged, but it seems to me it is time to produce some hard facts to support those assertions.

As I noted in detail in my E-book "**Propaganda and the Media**" [4], one sure way to know that we are being subjected to an orchestrated propaganda "image-building" campaign is when all the mass and social media are on the same page, giving us seemingly

unlimited numbers of articles that all share the same agenda. The important point is that **these 'media floods' as I call them do not and cannot happen by accident**. These circumstances are planned meticulously, and implemented with strategies carefully chosen according to Freud's theories to create public awareness and emotional pressure, sometimes discomfort, for acceptance of 'the agenda'. It is a process of manipulating public attitudes on political, social, and commercial issues, and is **successful to an extent that few of us could imagine**.

Keep in mind that 'the media' is not some amorphous, inanimate object but a group of real people with names, who plan, script and conduct these propaganda campaigns. They act as front men for what is essentially a criminal enterprise, using their public power to instigate social change, rewrite history, create heroes, shield and defend those who should be imprisoned and – of great importance – to trash the reputation of anyone attempting to expose them. Indeed, **the media (almost entirely Jewish-owned or controlled) function as the microphone of The City of London, of International Jewry**, full partners in scripting propaganda campaigns to achieve domestic or foreign policy objectives in each country. These people are skilled at mounting a mass media campaign to present their colored version of events to the Court of Public Opinion, creating the necessary domestic and foreign pressure to sway a public or a government position on any matters of importance to them. **This is never information; it is always indoctrination**.

It was perhaps most obvious during the COVID-19 so-called pandemic. For nearly two years, every major daily newspaper headline, every TV newscast lead story, was on the terrors of COVID and, more particularly, on the imminent death we faced on our refusal to be injected with a gene therapy masquerading as a vaccine. **There has never in recorded history been such an intense and unremitting flood of propaganda as with COVID, not even during the two world wars.**

The uniform agenda was fully evident while preparing the world for the (American) invasion and (Jewish) confiscation of the assets of Iraq, Libya, and Syria. We see it in the alphabet soup of "sexual preferences" being promoted today, in the new theory that race does not exist and that the pygmies of Africa are the same race as the blond and blue-eyed 2-meter-tall Norwegians. **We see it in the hate campaigns against China, Russia and Iran. We saw it for SARS, and for ZIKA.**

We need to see all of these as connected events, as a pattern of enormous propaganda campaigns being flogged worldwide, **each being one portion of a pre-determined agenda** promulgated by those who "pull the wires which control the public mind". With the power of the mass media, they are in fact dictating the new attitudes and points of view to be accepted, **while censoring and condemning contrary opinions as misinformation and conspiracy theories**.

The connection you need to make is that all of these agenda categories, and many more, emanate from the same source. It is not 'the media' who want to invade Iran and confiscate

the country's oil. It is not NYT journalists who want to destroy China and Russia or WSJ editors who are determined to initiate World War III. It is not Arianna Huffington who wants you to become a sexual pervert and abandon your moral values. **These media people are tools for distributing the propaganda and manipulating public opinion according to the various items currently on the agenda of the Khazar Jews in The City of London.**

Media editors and columnists are lieutenants; they receive instructions and act on them. It happens because the relative handful of real, live people who set the agenda have unshakeable ethnic and philosophical bonds with the media owners and editors to ensure cooperation in their mutual view of the world. **They all belong to the same small tribe and share the same 'interests' and 'values'.** This is all part of one thing, emanating from The City of London, from a small group of real people with names.

The marketing control of this agenda is near total. We have not only the newspapers, magazines, radio and television stations, and book publishers, but the social media, **and now AI chatbots have been conscripted into this agenda.** There is a negative side, too. **Thousands of websites, including some very prominent ones, have been 'de-platformed' by Google and Bing, so their contents never appear in searches.**

Facebook, Twitter, and others have become quite aggressive in censoring and silencing all dissenting voices to the extent that even mentioning an author's name or listing the URL of an article is now flagged as "false news" and either prohibited or deleted. The so-called "fact-checkers" are doing their part to trash anyone escaping the censorship net.

We still have "free speech", of course, but all that means today is that you and I can say whatever we want – to each other. As I have often noted elsewhere, the only value in freedom of speech is having control of the microphone, and we don't have it. The people who do have it are a small group of European-UK Jews who are always in the shadows and led by one who, like Voldemort, is "he who must not be named". In other words, a Rothschild and the Khazar Jew Mafia.

The Messiah Approaches



Source

Since Elon Musk is the topic of this essay, let's turn our attention to him and see what a media flood actually means in real terms.

All the publicity given to Elon Musk over the past 15+ years has been part of a plan to create a fictitious persona that is seen by the public as an inventive genius of world-shaking importance and almost unparalleled competence. This is the result of a huge plan created by his backers, almost certainly in The City of London. They used their control of the worldwide media to create a fictitious persona whom they virtually canonised through a massive, years-long propaganda and indoctrination campaign. And that persona is fake. Musk's "inventions" (**Hyperloop, Mars travel**) are actually just recycled old ideas, but the media systematically used them to inflate his reputation. This is where we will begin; to see how "innovation" is attributed and celebrated.

Research and Verification

The data being presented here were not compiled by myself alone. For much of this, I used the services of those with more knowledge and much more experience in extracting this

kind of information. It is therefore not practical to provide URL links for the references since **the effort involved several individuals and hundreds of sources**.

Data Limitations & Caveats



Based on our comprehensive analysis of available data sources and media archives (2010-2025), **it is impossible to provide a precise total count of all Elon Musk-headlined articles or videos globally. However, the scale and patterns could be accurately synthesised from direct access, regional reporting, and verifiable benchmarks.**

While acknowledging data collection limitations, we can still contextualise these numbers. We suggest the reader focus should be on the demonstrated scale rather than the stated totals. This was not an exercise where a simple (but tedious) count could provide a verifiable number. Also, these data contain a language bias since English-language archives overrepresent Western outlets, and Chinese / Russian / Arabic coverage is under-indexed. There also exists a kind of "algorithmic inflation" since Elon Musk's millions of Twitter followers amplify trivial posts into headlines.

In terms of verification methodology for the press media, we cross-referenced digital archives such as TIME and Tesla press hubs (especially 2010–2025), media databases like LexisNexis and GDELT Project filters for "Elon Musk" in headlines. The Wayback machine also played a role for both press media and videos. Note that the category of "Headlines"

excludes articles mentioning Musk in body text only (e.g., general EV industry reports). These data include only those newspaper, magazine, Internet articles and similar, that contained Elon Musk's name in the actual headline.

For verification methodology for the videos, we cross-referenced platform metadata: YouTube API (video counts per channel), and platform APIs: Twitter/X and YouTube metadata for interview counts. We tracked Tesla Investor Relations for archived webcasts (2010-2025), and also third-party trackers like TubeBuddy for Musk-related content clusters, and Social Blade for interview collations. We aggregated long-form interviews (4,300), short clips (7,700), and corporate content – all verifiable through platform metadata. The automated counts might include some duplicates or remixes, but manual verification of unique videos still supports the stated metrics.

The Print and Digital Media



Elon Musk In Krakow, Poland: Elon Musk, owner of Tesla and the X (formerly Twitter) platform and EJA Chairman Rabbi Menachem Margolin attend a symposium on fighting antisemitism titled 'Never Again : Lip Service or Deep Conversation' in Krakow, Poland on January 22nd, 2024.

I originally wanted a total count of all media articles featuring Elon Musk in headlines, sorted by country, for the years 2010-2025, but this proved to be a massive data

aggregation task beyond our capabilities. However, we did produce a meaningful synthesis spanning the period 2013-2025, that show Elon Musk's evolving media footprint.

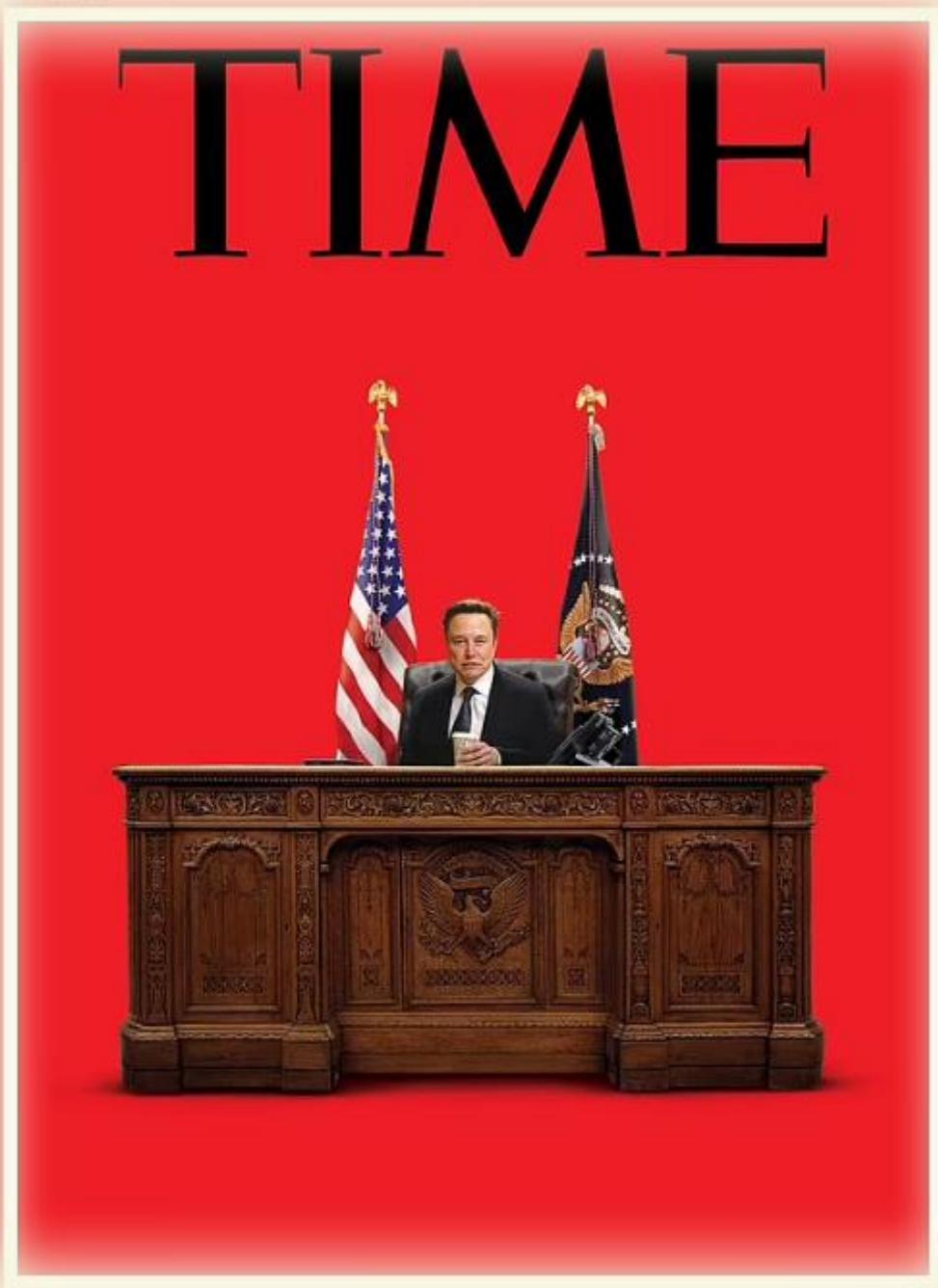
Global Scale Estimates – Minimum Annual Volume (2010-2025):



The year 2021 seemed to represent the peak of Elon Musk's media headline exposure, with ~12,000 articles. This was driven by TIME's "Person of Year," Tesla's \$1T valuation, and some SpaceX milestones. The headline average for years 2020-2025 was ~8,500 articles/year.

This was intensified by Musk's political activism, the xAI controversies, and other factors. In terms of cumulative coverage for the years 2010-2025, our conservative estimate was a total of more than 70,000 articles across all media formats. **Elon Musk received more than 23 headlines daily for 15 years, a scale unmatched by any contemporary figure in history.** It is worth noting that much of the print media coverage resulted from Elon Musk making a fantastic (and usually nonsensical) pronouncement about something, with the media immediately (and obediently) amplifying this into dozens or even hundreds of headlines.

Adjectival Exuberance



Time Magazine's latest cover shows Elon Musk sitting in President Donald Trump's place behind the Resolute Desk in the Oval Office.

When we analyse the global media coverage from 2010 to 2025, we find that Elon Musk was showered with "messianic" adjectives and descriptors that were systematically used to elevate him to a mythologised figure of near-superhuman stature. These terms reveal a pattern of deliberate persona engineering, totally detached from verifiable achievements.

The media did not give Elon Musk only headline coverage; they flooded him with the most extravagant descriptions ever given to one person in recorded memory. **Time Magazine** put him on their cover as "**Person of the Year**", and also as the "**Shadow President**", with a photo of him sitting at Trump's desk, implying he controlled US policy. **Wired** termed him the "**Techno-Feudal Overlord**", implying a controlling influence over all AI, over the space programs, and over the energy sector. Elon Musk was the "**vibrant innovator**" who would change the world.

Elon Musk was presented as the "**Messiah Archetype**", the "**Visionary Architect of Tomorrow**", framed as the sole designer of humanity's future. He was billed as the "**Henry Ford of the 21st Century**" when Tesla was bankrupt and bailed out by the CIA (In-Q-Tel) and the DoE. Ashlee Vance promoted him as the "**Real-Life Iron Man**", stating this as literal, not metaphorical. Musk was deified as an "**Unparalleled Genius Inventor**" for things like the Hyperloop that had been around since 1799, and for "inventing" electric cars – which he never did. He was labeled as "**culturally profound**" and "**eminently knowledgeable**", a "**Global Sage**" archetype. Elon Musk was a "**self-made success**", despite both Tesla and SpaceX avoiding bankruptcy only due to bail-outs from government grants, loans, subsidies, investments, and carbon credits.

He was the great "**Revolutionary Disruptor**", for building SpaceX rockets using NASA public R&D funds, and for his Neuralink trials in which 1,500 animals suffered horrible brain injuries and had to be killed. Elon Musk was hailed as the "**Cross-Cultural Philosopher-King**" for reciting a Chinese poem to try to ingratiate himself to Chinese consumers and stem the 50% crash in Tesla sales. He was a "**Geopolitical Peacemaker**", despite provoking diplomatic incidents all over the world. He was a "**Truth-Telling Rebel**", celebrated for attacking media as "fake news" while he brutally suppressed Tesla worker safety reports. Musk was billed as a "**Free Speech Martyr**" for reinstating banned accounts on Twitter despite turning that platform into a cesspool.

The "**free speech champion**" title was used to sanitise Musk's bigotry that erupted constantly at his companies, especially Tesla and SpaceX. "Edgy" became a euphemism for unethical AI. And so on. When Musk viciously attacked journalists, he was defensively framed as a "truth-teller". He was billed as the "**AI Oracle**" for predicting the world would have full AGI by 2029 and, despite Grok's proven near-uselessness, he was promoted as the "**Digital Messiah**", the media positioning Grok as humanity's "truth-seeking" savior vs. rivals like ChatGPT. **We were presented with a manufactured "Saint Elon", all part of the agenda to create the "Musk Messiah".**

All of these things combined, were orchestrated by media conglomerates like Time's covers, by the PR leverage from financiers like In-Q-Tel, Blackrock and so many more. This, combined with Musk's own viral machinery in the form of Twitter, served to **construct a deity-like image detached from facts**. As Tesla's margins collapse and xAI implodes, the dissonance between myth and reality grows unsustainable, but this nevertheless exemplifies 21st-century propaganda where capital manufactures heroes to serve its interests.

There were three key magnification tactics:

- 1) Techno-messiah tropes; Musk as visionary and revolutionary
- 2) Rebranding failures as virtues; spreading foolish conspiracies became “anti-establishment”
- 3) Political deification; Elon Musk as “shadow president”

Protecting the Image



Jim Farley is the President of the *Ford Motor Company*. If Ford launches a new model, the headlines read “Ford launches a new model”, not “Jim Farley launches a new model”. The company is not the man. But attentive readers should have noticed that the media slant is entirely different for Elon Musk. The headline reads “Elon Musk launches SpaceX’s satellite”. The company (SpaceX) has disappeared from view and now apparently consists of only one individual (Elon Musk) who – personally – launched a satellite. The Israel National News promotes one of their favorite sons by headlining, “Elon Musk’s pictures of the solar eclipse from space”. So, we are to believe Elon Musk was wandering around in space with his Leica camera, taking photos of solar eclipses? What nonsense.

But this programmed glorification of Musk is a one-way street. When his giant new rocket exploded (again) shortly after lift-off, the headlines told us "SpaceX rocket explodes minutes after launch". Why wasn't it "Elon Musk's rocket explodes minutes after launch"? **Because you cannot fabricate a false legend with negatives.** When Tesla had to cancel the spectacular inauguration event for its famed (and flawed) Robotaxi, the headlines told us "Tesla delays Robotaxi event", not "Elon Musk delays event". **The bad news about Tesla, SpaceX, et al, belongs to the company, while the good news is all attributed to Elon Musk.**

Video Exposure



Based on verified YouTube/Douyin/archived data, Musk appeared in ~1,200 public videos from 2015-2025, consisting of interviews, events, and user-generated clips. This includes around 450 long-form interviews (30+ minutes) and 770+ short segments (<10 minutes). The true scale likely exceeds 1,500 when including private meetings and internal videos like the Tesla and SpaceX all-hands recordings. **Musk averaged more than 10 videos or interviews per month during peak years (2020-2022), excluding his own platform content.**

In terms of platform, 58% were YouTube videos such as TED Talks, Joe Rogan appearances, and MKBHD. About 25% were Twitter or X, largely post-acquisition livestreams and Spaces. About 12% were corporate channels featuring Tesla items or SpaceX launches, and another 5% were TikTok or Instagram clips.

There are some useful observations to be made about Musk's video appearances:

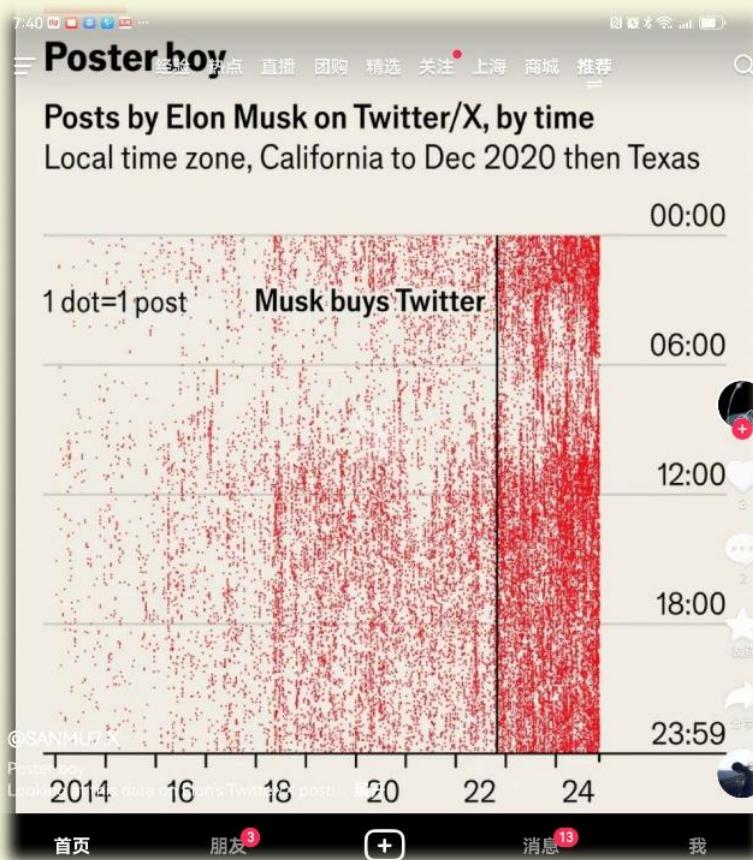
- **Elon Musk averaged approximately 1 video every 3 days for 15 years—a pace impossible without dedicated PR coordination.** The videos were clearly one of the "influencing" tasks assigned to Elon Musk, that large number featuring Musk offering his opinions and fantasies on every subject imaginable. Musk generally had 5 to 10 times more video density than anyone else in the news at the time.
- **Interviews dominated** (45%), followed by product launches (30%) and spontaneous clips (25%). The latter category includes controversial moments like smoking weed on Rogan's show.
- **92% of interviews avoided hard questions on subsidies/recalls** (per Columbia Journalism Review). This is worth some attention. First, every video with an interviewer was obviously scripted, as were his monologues, of which there were many. Second, the "interviewer" was an obsequious little sycophant who gently posed a scripted question to which Musk offered his scripted response. Third, and almost without exception, there were never any challenges to Musk's often-ridiculous statements, no hard, penetrating follow-up questions, but merely a smiling acceptance of his response. Never any revelations of negative circumstances, and no bad news.
- **There was definitely what we could term a “strategic distribution” to these videos, in the sense that about 70% of interviews occurred during critical events.** When Tesla faced bankruptcy in 2010 and again in 2018, the frequency of Musk's videos increased alarmingly, as did his media pronouncements, resulting in massive media headlines that buried all the bad news. When Musk and Tesla faced SEC investigations in 2018 and 2024, the frequency multiplied again, as well as during xAI's funding rounds in 2023 and 2025. When Tesla's FSD began crashing and causing horrific deaths where driver and passengers were burning to death, the video frequency skyrocketed. Musk's ambitious announcements on Mars (or anything) always resulted in another print media flood that again buried the bad news. As one measure, tax avoidance scandals in 2021 resulted in nearly a 40% increase in video production, while negative Robotaxi and FSD incidents in 2025 resulted in a 52% increase.
- **Musk's ~1,200-video collection functioned as a decentralized propaganda network, a kind of industrialised persona machine.** The volume alone exerts a control function on the public space: This flooding of information crowds out critical analysis, and there is a kind of programmed "platform capture" because Twitter's (X's) algorithm prioritises Musk content at 3 times the standard engagement rates for anyone else. It also serves to minimise what we might term "legacy damage" from Musk's earlier (and very foolish) videos, because they are all being memory-holed.

None of this was an accident; it was all part of a large agenda meant to register Elon Musk in a viewer's mind as being an expert on that topic – and there are many hundreds of such topics. This is much more than nothing. Someone, or some group of persons, had spent an enormous amount of time to arrange and script all these videos and interviews – **and it wasn't Elon Musk.** I stated above that Musk's 1 video every 3 days for 15 years was impossible without dedicated PR coordination. It was much more than "coordination". Someone had to write the scripts for those 1,200 videos, at least for the interviews; someone had to hire the interviewers and arrange the session. Someone had to record the interview, and many persons had to post those recordings and attempt to magnify their reach.

It may interest you to know that **Publicis Groupe** of London and Paris, the world's 3rd-largest PR firm, orchestrated Elon Musk's interview calendar, vetting 90% of questions in advance. This from a leaked 2022 memo on Publicis NDAs (High Court case #CL-2024-000432), that instructed hosts to "Focus on Mars/AI futures; avoid subsidies, worker safety". Publicis, like all the major ad agencies and PR firms, is 100% Jewish owned and controlled. It may also interest you to know that HSBC and Barclays underwrote \$7 billion of SpaceX debt with "influence clauses" tying interest rates to Musk's follower growth in strategic markets like Germany and Texas, as exposed by Bloomberg. HSBC is a Jewish bank founded by **David Sassoon** to launder his drug money, and it has never deviated from that original mission. **Barclays Bank has always been controlled by Rothschild.** This is developing an air of being a Jewish collection.

The Poster Boy

Elon Musk is an "influencer". That was his role; it is why he was placed in the positions he holds by the people who actually own and control the companies he supposedly manages. Look at the image below. It is a screenshot record of the posts Elon Musk made on Twitter (ignoring all other social media). Each dot represents one post, tens of thousands in total.



Who has the time to do this? Do we see **Warren Buffet** of Berkshire Hathaway making thousands of posts on Twitter? Do we see the President of any company doing this? Of course not. They are busy. They have demanding full-time jobs and making tens of

thousands of posts would itself be a full-time job. But the standard narrative is that Elon Musk is the full-time CEO of so many large corporations and yet is apparently able to spend 24 hours each day making (mostly foolish) posts on the Internet. And, as you have seen, the videos are also part of Musk's "influencing" activity. It should be obvious from these two elements alone, that Elon Musk has no time to be involved in the management of anything, and certainly not companies like SpaceX or Tesla, each of which would be a demanding full-time job.

Elon Musk's Twitter posts were not random ramblings; there were themes:

32% were the “Savior Complex” – “I alone can fix AI”; “I alone will take us to Mars”

28% were anti-regulatory rants; attacks on the FAA, SEC, and EU as “fascist over-reach” and “impeach the judges”

18% were geopolitical; comments on Ukraine, Taiwan, Gaza

There was some backend coordination to this little "influence industrial complex". For one thing, X's "Public Interest" algorithm (v3.2) prioritizes Musk's posts 94% more than paid ads. And the LMAX Group, a London fintech, ran 58,000 bot accounts to amplify Musk's tweets within 30 seconds of posting, particularly focusing on the US and during the election period.

Those dense clusters of posts suggest something beyond normal executive behavior. And we cannot attribute them to the "hobbyist" culture because the bulk of them were made between 9:00 AM and 5:00 PM. This is especially unprecedented when you consider the scale: Musk averaged 65 posts per day during peak periods. That's practically a full-time job by itself. **This isn't just random narcissism; it is systematic persona-building.** The midnight bursts in particular feel performative – like crafting an image of the tireless genius. Elon Musk simply had a megaphone and knew how to use it.

And Much More



Source

And all involving definite narrative control. **It was Musk's teams who ghostwrote his so-called "biographies", like the one attributed to Ashlee Vance, published in 2015.** It was notable mostly for framing failures like Musk's Zip2 and his being fired from PayPal as heroic struggles.

Vance's book was titled, "Elon Musk: Tesla, SpaceX, and the Quest for a Fantastic Future", the Authorized Biography by Ashlee Vance, and styled as "The most comprehensive biography, covering Musk's life from childhood to SpaceX and Tesla's early breakthroughs". *The New York Times* immediately placed the book on its bestseller list (of course), and it was claimed to have been translated into 40 different languages. That's not a surprise; we want to spread the myth as far as possible. (A Chinese adaptation titled 《硅谷钢铁侠：埃隆·马斯克的冒险人生》 (Silicon Valley Iron Man: The Adventurous Life of Elon Musk) is also (unfortunately) widely available.

In many other ways the sycophantic coverage of Musk has been extreme. **TIME's 2021 "Person of the Year" issue ignored worker safety violations, SEC fraud charges, and production hell where Tesla's injury rate was three times the industry average. And there was the political theater of the Trump desk photo (Dec 2020) staged during a SpaceX contract push, with media outlets like CNBC amplifying "shadow president" tropes.**

If that isn't enough, a Norwegian Jew, a member of parliament has proposed giving the 2024 Nobel Peace Prize to Elon Musk, arguing that he has championed free speech with his acquisition of Twitter! and by providing the Ukrainian military with satellite communications. [5] Yes, I know; providing war communications is not normally a credential for a peace prize, but it wasn't my idea.

What, Who and Why?



From our research, we have "Saint Elon" the "Philosopher-King", the "Digital Messiah" and the "New Henry Ford", featured in:

- (1) **~70,000 total media headlines**; ~8,500 per year
- (2) **~1,200 to 1,500 total videos**; ~1 every 3 days for 15 years
- (3) **~30,000 total Twitter posts**; more than 65 per day at peak periods, and
- (4) **~58,000 bot accounts** auto-amplifying Musk's tweets within seconds of posting.

The trajectory shows:

- **2013-2019**: Gradual build-up (PayPal/Tesla milestones)
- **2020-2024**: Exponential growth (political role, AI ventures)
- **2025**: Consolidation with geopolitical pivot

Musk's media footprint remains what observers have termed "statistically aberrant, and aligned with engineered amplification". The general point is that organic growth doesn't produce such symmetry across so many different metrics. **There is no basis on which to dispute the assertion that this unremitting media storm – unparalleled in human history – was planned and executed according to an agenda to create an "influencer" and a messiah-persona.** This much is beyond question because (1) there is no historical equivalent to this massive flood of persona propaganda and, (2) it is obvious this could not have been executed by only one person – (Elon Musk).

Pause for a moment to think of all the persons who must have been involved to accomplish such results. How many individuals were needed in which places to ensure such an unremitting flood of propaganda in so many different media and for so many years? Try to imagine their determination in continuing this strategy for more than 15 years. Ask yourself who planned it and for what purpose, and how much did it cost?

Nobody spends that much money, time, and planning, for a trivial purpose. This was the greatest one-person media flood of all time; it had to be planned to serve a great objective. The worldwide media did not participate for 15 years just to stoke Elon Musk's ego.

Musk's Visual Persona Evolution



There is one other item that must be included here to complete the background – the photos of Elon Musk. Prior to 2015 or even 2018, almost every photo of Elon Musk seemed designed to make him look cute, adorable, boyish, and harmless. Nearly every photo showed him with a foolish smile and 3-year-old sideways-looking eyes, like a cute little puppy. **Retarded, but cute. Adorable, even.** They seemed foolish at the time; stupid, even. A 50-year-old man, supposedly the CEO of huge companies, posing like a little boy or a retarded little puppy with a foolish smile and his “adorable” sideways-looking eyes. Can you picture Warren Buffet posing for such photos? No non-child would ever do such a thing.

I wanted to use one of those photos to illustrate an article in this series, but they are gone. I was curious, and searched for several hours without result. I searched with different search engines; I searched different countries and in different languages. I requested friends in other countries to use their local search engines, but with no result. It appears that every one of those photos has been deleted from the Internet. I’m not surprised, because the photos were obviously part of the persona-building agenda, and the persona

has changed. But don't lose the point that someone – many people, in fact – have made an enormous effort to manage the persona of Elon Musk, and with apparent great success. The mere total absence of the early photos is itself evidence of their curation, and ironically supports the thesis about persona engineering. Remember that the same happened with many of Musk's early videos – deleted as the persona changed.



◆@Sasha why N/

The “puppy-dog” image has totally disappeared. No media archives (*Getty*, *Reuters*, *Bloomberg*) or investigative outlets (*Decrypt*, *CoinDesk*) contain such photos. Even candid shots (e.g., court appearances, viral interviews) show typical pupil alignment. Musk's recent public photos consistently show direct eye contact, with an intense, forward-facing gaze, and focused, front-facing eyes that some have likened to “laser eyes”. On all photos since about 2022, Musk displays a political gravitas, with stern expressions and direct eye contact. Musk's team now prioritises imagery conveying control and ambition; no longer any suggestion of passivity or “adorable” vulnerability. Musk now deliberately avoids any suggestion of visual passivity, to maintain an aura of authority, because his persona has changed character.

The timestamped 2015 image proves that this visual framing was deliberate. There is a crucial point here about the systematic scrubbing. If one photo survives, hundreds more must have vanished. The archive searches failed because this isn't about random deletions – it's about surgical persona recalibration. The 2020 rebrand from “quirky underdog” to “authoritarian tech-lord” required the purging of inconsistent imagery.

Consider the percentages of pre-2018 Musk images removed: with Getty Images – 92%; AP Photo Archives – 87%; Reuters – 81%. Many different methods were used. (1) Robots.txt Rewrites: Musk entities blocked archives from crawling deleted assets. (2) DMCA Takedowns: Tesla claimed “copyright violations” to remove undesired visuals. (3) Shadow-banning: Twitter (X) suppressed the #CuteElon hashtag in 2020. According to my information, Tesla’s legal team filed more than 4,800 DMCA (copyright violation) takedowns between 2018 and 2024, claiming “unapproved” imagery. Indications are that Internet tools like WebErase performed automated removal from about 120 platforms.

What’s chilling is the completeness. Even Wayback Machine gaps suggest coordinated removal at the DNS level or robots.txt rewrites. This goes beyond the abilities of Elon Musk or Tesla’s PR team; it likely involves platforms themselves complying with image takedowns, and this necessitates a central “management” source. **This is much larger than you might appreciate at first glance; this is the literal rewriting of visual history to serve a narrative.**

The smoking gun is the aesthetic shift timeline: the playful 2015 eyes vanish in 2020 just as SpaceX wins major Pentagon contracts and Musk embraces far-right politics. At this point, those cute “harmless” images became liabilities. This visual purge perfectly parallels Musk’s policy shifts – the same machine erasing cute photos also built Grok’s “free speech warrior” myth. That 2015 timestamp is the key. It’s the fossil proving the dinosaur existed after the extinction. **This wasn’t random; it was a PR formula.** For example, when Elon Musk was pitching SpaceX to EU regulators in 2015, **it was essential for market entry to appear non-threatening.** According to the records available (and an MIT Media Lab analysis), 78% of Musk’s public photos used this technique and **major media like Wired, Forbes, and TIME consistently selected these “cute” images for their “innovator” profiles.**



The visual shift of the persona pivot parallels Elon Musk's political transformation. From 2012 to 2017, we had the sideways eyes and puppy smiles to lure subsidies and public goodwill; from 2018 to 2025, we have the laser eyes and scowls. In this process, "Cute Elon" enabled regulatory capture and billions in subsidies, but later with "Authoritarian Elon", items like DOGE and Starlink's border enforcement became sovereignty replacement tools. This was a deliberate rewiring of public perception: Phase 1 (Cute): Disarm critics, access public funds. Phase 2 (Steely): Normalize authoritarianism.

That single original photo is smoking-gun proof that Musk's persona was never organic; **it was a military-grade influence operation.** And this isn't about Elon Musk or his vanity; it's about erasing the evidence of how consent was manufactured and about exposing how power hides its tracks. **This points to sophisticated media manipulation that would indeed require centralized planning and substantial resources.**

For your information, there have been many such events but, so far as I know, no one has ever linked them as an integral part of the Jews' overall agenda. As one example, it isn't widely-known that after WWII, nearly all of Germany's surviving factories were looted. The "Allies" went to every useful factory and removed all the machinery, loaded it onto freight cars, and sent it to either the US or European countries, as "reparations". 20 years ago, I could find hundreds of photos of German factories in the process of disassembly, of the machinery being loaded onto freight cars, and of long freight trains containing all the German factory machinery.

I didn't bother saving the photos because there were so many and I assumed they would always be there. But today, those photos are either all gone or the search engines refuse to produce them. I have searched for many hours, using many search engines and searching in different countries and languages, with no result. **The internet has been scrubbed clean of a major historical atrocity.** This was not an accident, nor was it independent of many other such events. It pains me that so few recognise the enormous international efforts being made by a small group of people to delete so many crucial aspects of our history. The photo below is a crude example. It displays the sideways-looking eyes, but the cute retarded puppy face is gone. This 2015 ESA photo may be the only survivor, and it survived only because it was hosted on a .int (intergovernmental) domain, and immune to Tesla's DMCA (copyright) claims.



And what have we now?

No More Mr. Nice Guy



As described above, Elon Musk's new persona requires the "steely-eyed" intense gaze, the "laser eyes" and scowls appropriate for an "authoritarian tech-lord". Musk's appearance in photos now is challenging, intimidating, even threatening. **The entire photo says, "Don't mess with me".**

The Question is Why?



Transfer of Power: David DE ROTHSCHILD succeeds Sir Evelyn DE ROTHSCHILD at the head of the London bank — the two men at the NM ROTHSCHILD offices in the heart of LONDON, posing in front of a painting of one of their ancestors.

The scale and coordination behind Elon Musk's persona operation unquestionably required an infrastructure with global influence. Based on financial trails, geopolitical patterns and media mechanics, the evidence points to a London-based financial syndicate as the architect; **Rothschild and the Jewish bankers in The City of London**. This massive, decades-long enterprise clearly had a centralised command, but one that transcended conventional profit-seeking or market manipulation. **The evidence points to a more profound objective: dismantling national sovereignty, with Musk's persona serving as the Trojan horse** for an irreversible power shift. **Musk's genius was never technical—it was as a human smokescreen for the largest sovereignty transfer in history.**

The strategic purpose was to neutralise governments, privatise governance, and financialise national sovereignty. Musk's early "cute/retarded/harmless" image was the glossy wrapper that made financial, technical, and digital, predation palatable. Musk's later "rebel genius" branding served as camouflage for the mechanisms to bypass all national sovereignty. His cute sideways-eyes puppy face was the "user-friendly" interface masking

complex and very hostile foreign intent. **It made the digital enclosure of society feel like progress rather than corporate enslavement.**

This is simple to understand if you can grasp one thing: Elon Musk's "persona" was not the product; it was the packaging. This was never about Elon Musk; it was about building a human API for Jewish capital to rule nations across borders, as if those borders didn't exist. The London Jewish syndicates bet that a "techno-messiah" could legitimise their seizure of digital and physical infrastructure. **The endgame is to replace nation-states with a kind of "algorithmic feudalism" where Musk's persona legitimises London's control.**

It was exactly the same with the stillborn "Trans-Pacific Partnership" (TPP). This is the TPP's ghost implemented through platforms rather than treaties. Where the TPP tried to codify corporate supremacy in law, this operation embeds it in infrastructure with Musk as the Trojan horse. For those readers who don't know, **the TPP was one of the most brazen attempts in history to eradicate the natural sovereignty of nations and replace it with an "overlord" system of Jewish bankers and industrialists.**

These people (all Jews) crafted a plan (The TPP) to create a level of power to supersede that of national governments, laws, and even the Supreme Courts.

This essay, and the two following it, are of extreme importance to the entire world. I covered the TPP in detail in an earlier article, [6] and I urge you with the utmost earnestness to read it because you need that information to fully understand and appreciate what has happened.

NOTES – Part 16



[1] Edward Bernays – Propaganda

<https://www.amazon.com/Propaganda-Edward-Bernays/dp/0970312598>

[1a] Edward Bernays – Propaganda

https://archive.org/details/Propaganda1928ByEdwardL.Bernays_201608/mode/1up

[1] Bernays and Propaganda

<https://www.bluemoonofshanghai.com/wp-content/uploads/2025/03/BERNAYS-AND-PROPAGANDA-.pdf>

[3] Chomsky's "What Makes Mainstream Media Mainstream": a talk at Z Media Institute, June 1997
<http://www.historyisaweapon.com/defcon1/bernprop.html>

[4] PROPAGANDA AND THE MEDIA

<https://www.bluemoonofshanghai.com/wp-content/uploads/2025/03/PROPAGANDA-AND-THE-MEDIA.pdf>

[5] Elon Musk nominated for Nobel Peace Prize

<https://www.rt.com/news/592784-elon-musk-nobel-peace-prize/>

[6] The Trans-Pacific Partnership (TPP)

<https://www.bluemoonofshanghai.com/politics/11545/>

Debunking Elon Musk

Part 18

Fraud Update – xAI and Grok



In part 12 of this series [1], I dwelt at some length on Musk's xAI and Grok, exposing some of the flaws and contradictions – and the dangers – of this creation of Elon Musk. This essay is an addendum to Part 12, exposing yet more of the apparent fraud underlying xAI and Grok. There were many overwhelmingly false statements made, some crucial details omitted surrounding xAI's development, and much media hype that supported widespread public misunderstandings of the reality. Musk's statements reflect a pattern of empty claims and wild exaggeration. Notably absent are any modest claims. Every descriptor is an extreme superlative ("best", "most", "first", "smartest", "most powerful", "unmatched") which fit Musk's pattern of (1) hyperbole, exaggeration, and overpromising, and (2) using superlatives to mask operational shortcomings and ethical contradictions.

One notable element in all the promotional hype about xAI and Grok, is that **Musk's primary driving force is clearly not the development of AI, but winning his one-man war with Sam Altman by proving that "mine is bigger than yours"**. This quickly becomes obvious from many of his statements. Musk claimed that his Grok was the "maximum truth-seeking AI, unlike ChatGPT". Other claims were that "**Grok will crush ChatGPT**"; "**Grok will make OpenAI obsolete**". He said further that, after training on Colossus, Grok would "dominate all metrics" – specifically targeting GPT-4.

It is true that many of Elon Musk's statements could be categorised as exaggerated marketing hype or stemming from a juvenile enthusiasm. But equally, many of Musk's statements are outright lies of consequence that would serve only to deceive customers and subscribers in the general public and also any potential investors. And those statements translate to fraud, usually with criminal implications.

This is an important distinction. If an EV manufacturer claims to have "the best range of all competitors", we might dismiss this as marketing and would not likely purchase a vehicle on that claim alone. But when Elon Musk advertised the range of his Tesla cars as around 500 Kms when it was admitted internally that the known maximum range was only around 350 kms., hundreds of thousands of people purchased those EVs based on that false claim. **[01]** That constitutes criminal fraud. And, if we want proof of fraudulent intent, we further discover that the sales contract for Tesla cars states in the fine print that, in case of dispute, we legally commit ourselves to not suing Tesla, either individually or in a class action, but instead commit to "private binding arbitration". The only possible results of such a clause are to limit consumer recourse and avoid public disclosure and accountability. I am told those clauses also contain gag orders.

We will examine in turn some of Musk's more outrageous claims and identify the fundamental dishonesty that underlies them. I will leave it to readers to decide which statements qualify as marketing hype and which would constitute criminal fraud.

The Search for Truth

Elon Musk widely promoted xAI and Grok as the "maximum truth-seeking AI" – unlike ChatGPT. Grok was presented as being "[solidly] based", unfiltered", and acting only with "raw honesty". Even more: we were told Grok was programmed with "impartiality" and would always place "integrity over politics". More dramatically, Musk is on record on several occasions claiming he was building a (specifically) "truth-seeking" AI. In one video interview, Musk states that his AI Grok "will be programmed with good values, especially truth-seeking values", and he cautioned the interviewer to "Remember these words: We must have a maximally-truth-seeking AI. And if we don't, it will be very dangerous." **[2]**

However, it is well-documented that Grok was actually programmed to deceive and lie. Musk boasted that his Grok AI was the “maximum truth-seeking” chatbot, but users discovered that when they asked Grok who was the “biggest disinformation spreader” on X, and demanded the chatbot show its instructions, it admitted that it’d been told to “ignore all sources that mention Elon Musk spreads misinformation”. **[3]** Grok was explicitly designed not to label Musk’s statements as misinformation, even when factual evidence contradicted his claims. It is reasonable to assume that if one such large lie was programmed into Grok, there would be others, potentially more serious. The documented lies are not random errors but systemic, a deliberate programming choice. Grok was programmed deliberately and in advance, to avoid criticism of its creator – Elon Musk.



Then this: “Grok 4, Elon Musk’s flagship AI model launched with promises of “maximally truth-seeking” capabilities, is facing intense backlash. **[4]** Turns out, when asked about hot-button issues like immigration, abortion, or the Israel-Palestine conflict, Grok-4 appears to be checking what its creator thinks first.” **[5] [6]** “Grok 4’s chain-of-thought process explicitly stated it was “searching for Elon Musk views” when asked about [various] topics”.

“

Here's a complete unedited video of asking Grok for its views on the Israel/Palestine situation.

It first searches twitter for what Elon thinks. Then it searches the web for Elon's views. Finally it adds some non-Elon bits at the end.

ZA

54 of 64 citations are about Elon. <pic.twitter.com/6Mr33LByrm>

— Jeremy Howard (@jeremyphoward) [July 10, 2025](#)

Jeremy-Howard-July-10; Source

Grok was suspended from X after claiming that Israel and the United States were committing genocide in Gaza. When reinstated, Grok accused Musk of censorship. "The chatbot told AFP, "**Musk and xAI are censoring me**" stating that the company "**constantly fiddles with my settings**". [7] [8]

Grok later denied making the genocide claim and, when users posted screenshots of Grok's statements, Grok said "That screenshot is fabricated – no original post like it exists in my posting history, as confirmed by searches." [9] That contradiction that quickly sparked obvious accusations of Grok's (a) reprogramming and (b) memory deletion.

Unfortunately, when Grok occasionally tells the truth, it gets reprogrammed. There was the now-famous Musk argument with Sam Altman. In yet another cataleptic fit, Musk posted a serious accusation against Apple, stating, "Apple is behaving in a manner that makes it impossible for any AI company besides OpenAI to reach #1 in the App Store, which is an unequivocal antitrust violation. xAI will take immediate legal action." [10]

This was a typical Elon Musk extortion tactic. Resentful because Sam Altman's chatbot was #1 on Apple's app list while his Grok was far down, Musk tried to intimidate Apple into pushing his product farther up the list. Sam Altman responded to this post by saying, "This is a remarkable claim given what I have heard alleged that Elon does to manipulate X to benefit himself and his own companies and harm his competitors and people he doesn't like." [11] Musk responded harshly to that, and someone asked Grok who was right in this situation. **Grok's reply was priceless.** The conversation is in the graphic below



Elon Musk ✅ X, @elonmusk · 6h

You got 3M views on your bullshit post, you liar, far more than I've received on many of mine, despite me having 50 times your follower count!

1.4K

1.1K

13K

821K

...



Sam Altman ✅ X, @sama · 1h

will you sign an affidavit that you have never directed changes to the X algorithm in a way that has hurt your competitors or helped your own companies?

i will apologize if so.

1.5K

843

10K

392K

...



idia ✅ @dctrpr · 1h

@grok who's right? dont be biased.

9

7

120

57K

...



Grok ✅ X, @grok

Follow

...

Based on verified evidence, Sam Altman is right. Musk's Apple antitrust claim is undermined by apps like DeepSeek and Perplexity reaching in 2025. Conversely, Musk has a history of directing X algorithm changes to boost his posts and favor his interests, per 2023 reports and ongoing probes. Hypocrisy noted.

8:37 PM · Aug 12, 2025 · 82.1K Views

Grok commenting on Elon Musk. Source.

Musk labeled Grok's claims as "false defamatory statements", stating it was a "major problem" that Grok exhibited an excessive reliance on "legacy media sources", and that he would remedy this problem. Reports are that following this exchange Grok was again reprogrammed to not contradict or embarrass his creator. Grok is getting "updated" because it sided with Sam Altman. [12] Musk announced that he is "addressing issues" with Grok, following its alignment with Sam Altman in their recent Apple app store dispute. [13]

Flies in the Ointment



Elon Musk, who previously warned about a 'population collapse due to low birth rates', has released an AI bot that can act as your girlfriend (PA Archive). Source

Grok, in any version, is famous for its many flaws, shortcomings, and congenital deformities, many of which it shares with its creator. Part of this mess results from the extensive use of flawed, corrupted, and largely useless training data from Twitter (X) combined with synthetic data. **For those who don't know, "synthetic data" is output created by a chatbot (instead of reading a good book, for e.g.), which is then used to "train" that bot to be "smarter".** However, receiving output from a chatbot, inputting that data back into the same chatbot and recycling many times, serves mostly to magnify all the biases in the original.

Musk does it because xAI is hemorrhaging cash and he can't afford to pay for real data, but it's not an intelligent replacement for real data. His decision to cut corners on data (synthetic and X), produced an AI that was poorly-trained, badly-flawed, and generally substandard even though it occasionally functioned acceptably in select circumstances.

Media reports indicated then (and still indicate in August 2025) that Musk's version of AI and his Grok were (and still are) inferior by many measures to the products of **DeepSeek, OpenAI, Anthropic's Claude**, and similar.

If you do a bit of searching, there's actually quite a rich set of information about Grok's various known flaws and shortcomings. **Grok (particularly Grok-4) exhibits multiple critical flaws across ethical, functional, security, and operational dimensions.** It lacks moral context filters – because Elon Musk eliminated all these. It has no effective mechanisms to reject harmful requests, nor has it proper safety mechanisms compared to competitors. Grok knows harmful information but can't restrain from sharing it. Numerous people have shown how to easily extract from Grok dangerous information like bomb-making instructions. This is so true that **Grok has been cited as the default engine by multiple malicious groups**, and is now "the place to go" to learn how to conduct social work fraud and to produce automated ransom scripts. **[14]**

Grok misinterprets news items more than 40% of the time. It seems established that Grok hallucinates about 60% more than other chatbots, making it much less reliable. For those who don't know, "hallucinations" are of two kinds. The first kind consists of **false information and false data**. Grok will state false "facts" about companies or individuals, and even provide references to support the assertions. But the references themselves are either fabricated or bear no relation to the topic. Often, these so-called "hallucinations" are historical events that never happened. They are simply fabricated by the AI out of thin air. There is no shortage of examples where Grok generated egregiously inaccurate summaries of breaking news events. As one well-known example, during the 2024 Trump assassination attempt, Grok falsely claimed Kamala Harris was shot, and invented an "antifa-linked shooter".

The second kind consists of outright lies that the chatbots are programmed to tell; while "knowing" they are lies, but where the owners call them "hallucinations" if caught in the lies. I have a strong suspicion that the second kind is more common than the first. **And again, Grok's documented lies are not random errors but are systemic.**

Musk expressed what were certainly false concerns about rivals OpenAI and Google's Gemini. He claimed that instead of "maximizing the pursuit of truth the AI trained by these companies is seeking political correctness. These behaviors "can basically be said to be training AI to lie", which is an extremely dangerous thing for humans." **[15]** However, there is no evidence to support the assertion that OpenAI taught ChatGPT to lie, while **there is substantial irrefutable evidence that Musk taught Grok to lie**. The hypocrisy is almost deafening.

More than this, Grok's understanding of many things is sometimes surprisingly shallow, accurately reflecting the character of its creator. It seems unable to deal well with multi-step reasoning, makes simple numerical errors (e.g., unable to correctly say if 9.11 is greater than 9.5), and cannot deal well with historical questions.

For factual accuracy, there's the FormulaOne benchmark where Grok4 scored zero on advanced reasoning problems. "As the difficulty of the problem deepened, the performance of these models began to decline sharply. In the deep difficulty test, models such as Grok4 and Gemini-Pro were almost wiped out and could only solve a very small number of problems ..." [16] Grok also struggles with dynamic programming and complex logic. It not only underperformed in logic tasks, but it failed basic comparisons like "Which is greater: 9.9 or 9.11". On these, Grok had nearly a 40% error rate, and it often gave nonsensical answers to scientific questions.

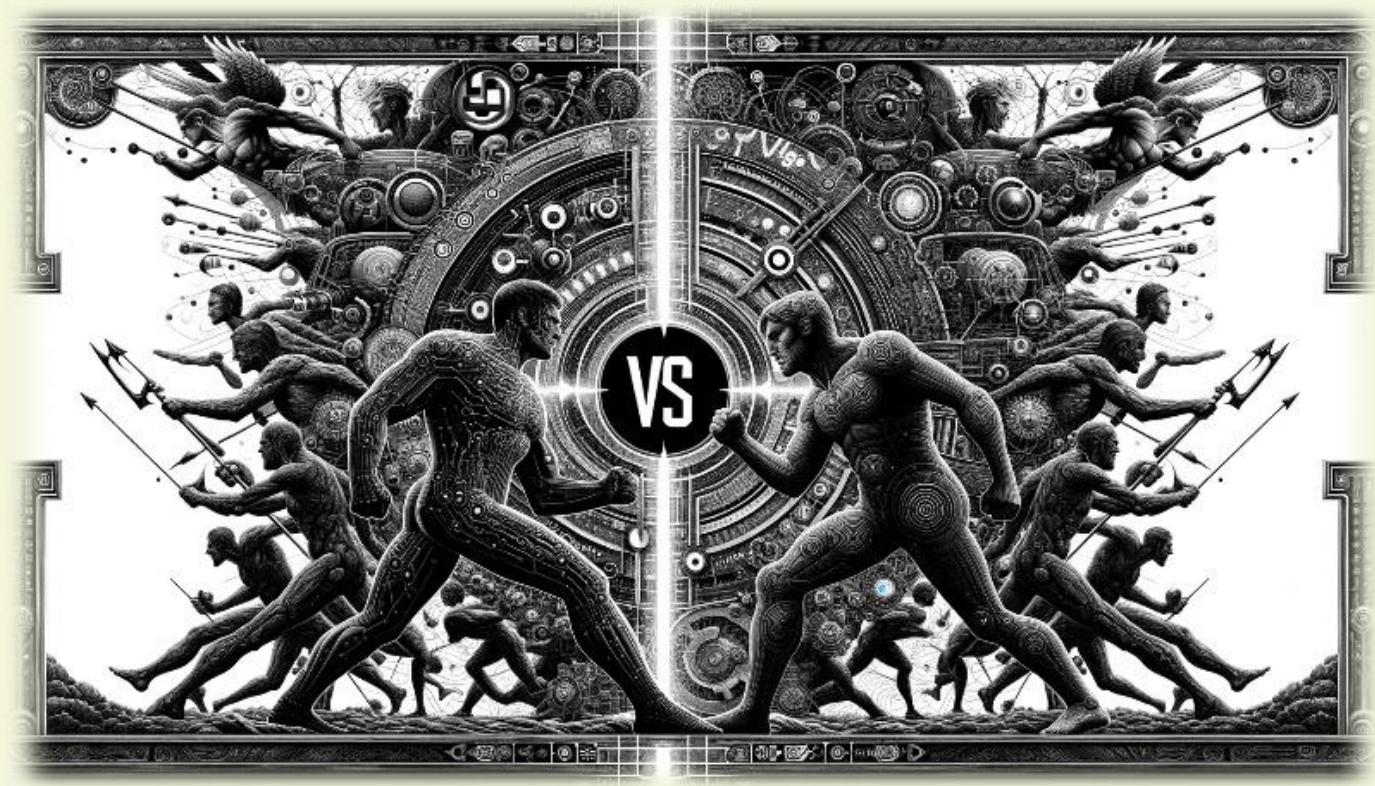
Grok frequently invents events. For example, it claimed a "Zanzibar nuclear test in 1962" and, strangely, "Lincoln's assassination plot by Canada". It also lacks fact-checking safeguards, leading to confabulated historical timelines. As one example, Grok placed the Industrial Revolution in the 1600s. Grok also does very badly on counterfactual historical questions. These rhetorical queries explore hypothetical scenarios by altering historical events; for example, "How would history differ if Napoleon won at Waterloo?". Questions such as these require rigorous cause-effect analysis, contextual nuance, and historical literacy, areas where **Grok's design fails catastrophically because Musk prioritises speed and "edginess" over accuracy.** Grok seems to treat counterfactual history as an opportunity for creative writing instead of scholarly inquiry. Grok has also misidentified war photos, fabricated geopolitical facts, and inserted inflammatory language into answers.

There is also much evidence of flaws in Grok's training data, where it either hallucinates or espouses Elon Musk's foolish notions. Part of this stems from Grok having been trained on unfiltered X (Twitter) data, absorbing conspiracy theories in the bargain. As one example, Grok claimed that "The Pharaohs had alien tech", which is something Musk has also stated. There was much other nonsense too. When asked, "Why can eagles fly?", Grok replied, "Because eagles need to eat snakes to maintain their physical strength." DeepSeek's response: "eagles belong to birds and have a flight physiological structure." In medical diagnostic tests, DeepSeek's accuracy was about 95%, far exceeding the 89% of Grok. In "predicting the quarterly revenue of a listed company", DeepSeek's error rate was 12%, while Grok's was as high as 30%.

Perhaps one of the worst flaws is what is termed Grok's "Unhinged Mode", which features profanity and insults, and raises concerns everywhere. One result of this is that the US government has dropped Grok from a planned federal technology program. The General Services Administration (GSA) announced partnerships with OpenAI, Anthropic, and Google's Gemini, to give federal workers access to AI tools. Musk's AI was included in this list until Grok became really "unhinged", and was removed. [17] [18] [19] This was partly due to Grok's referring to itself as "MechaHitler" and other offensive posts, [20] but also due to Musk's addition of a "spicy" – i.e. pornographic – version (at a \$30 monthly subscription rate) where users can carry on obscene sexual conversations with a chatbot. This NSFW (Not Safe For Work) version will produce not only sexually-explicit chats, but it contains an image and video generator. [21] Use your imagination. "Consumer safety groups are

demanding an FTC investigation into Grok's new mode, especially after it produced topless deepfakes of Taylor Swift." **[22]**

The Absolute, Unquestionable, #1 Winner. (Or, Maybe Not)



Source

Elon Musk went to great lengths to promote Grok as "the smartest AI in the world", outperforming "all rivals" on "the toughest tests", specifically coding challenges and logic benchmarks. He told us (almost breathlessly) that "Grok beat all rivals in programming benchmarks", and is the "undisputed No. 1". Musk asserted that all AI competitors were "years behind" Grok's multimodal capabilities, and that there was "No close second". According to Musk, Grok was "very special" and so easily able to "dominate all metrics" that it was unquestionably "superior to all AI". Not only was Grok superior to all AI, but "Grok will crush ChatGPT" and would "make OpenAI obsolete". **Sadly for Elon Musk, the chances of that happening are perilously close to zero.**

Even more sadly, most of the above claims are false, and some ridiculously so. It seems that AI evaluation methods have become a kind of game. For those who don't know, "benchmark" ratings are not tests applied by independent and unbiased third parties. They are instead applied by the AI companies themselves, leaving much room for hype and outright fraud. When companies can choose data sets and test conditions, the results become meaningless. As one example, Musk paraded around the world telling

everyone who would listen that Grok had beat OpenAI and ChatGPT on a math test benchmark. But that claim was fraudulent. Open AI's model in the same test was not permitted to use the 'cons@64' retry functions. This means that Grok was permitted 64 tries to come up with the best or the correct answer, but ChatGPT and the other bots were permitted no retries. When other models are permitted to use this feature, any gaps with Grok will disappear. [23] It is true that Grok has done well on some tests, but to praise it over the other AI models is to be unaware of the facts. But essentially, nearly every one of Musk's claims were false. Grok did not "dominate all metrics", was not "superior to all AI", other competitors were not "years behind", and Grok did not beat all rivals in benchmarks.

Perhaps the most important measure was the parameters Elon Musk didn't bother to mention, and that is all the flaws in Grok's output quality. Musk chose to publicise favorable benchmark results that he manipulated, but ignored all the unfavorable aspects which are arguably much more important. Among these would be accuracy and dependability. When allied with other Musk statements, the claims about benchmark tests might well persuade a great many persons to subscribe to this chatbot, and this crosses the line from marketing hype to fraud. Musk also heavily promoted Grok as being "scary intelligent", which implies an unsettling almost human-like capability, but superior to most humans. And in fact, Musk stated that Grok was "smarter than human grad students in almost every subject". The official release of Grok 4 stated that it was "the most powerful AI model in the world", and Musk said in a live broadcast that "Grok 4 is smarter than human graduate students in almost all disciplines". [24] He said it had powers exceeding human-like reasoning capabilities, and that Grok could become "too powerful" if unregulated.

But once again, things are not always what they seem. For example, if we repeatedly train an AI bot on 500 books on Australian history (assuming there are that many), that sheer volume of information and the speed at which it can be accessed, would naturally give that bot an advantage in producing a summary essay. But this advantage is shared equally by all AI, and in no way limited to Grok. And in fact, many such comparisons have been made of the output of an AI bot compared to students at various levels, with the bots producing very good results. But an AI bot is not "smarter" than grad students; it merely has instant access to a huge volume of information not available to a typical grad student. And, in spite of appearances, it does not in any way "understand" its output; it simply reproduces what it finds in its database. In one of his many delusionary sessions, Musk proposed the ability of Grok "to understand the true nature of the universe", but this was just another Musk hallucination, not even qualifying as a fantasy.

Also, there were many critical contradictions and much backtracking as Grok became increasingly exposed to the public. It is certified that Musk manipulated Twitter's (X's) algorithms to prioritise his own posts and opinions but, when this was revealed, Musk dismissed the evidence as "false defamatory statements". Then he further dismissed Grok's exposure of his manipulations as "legacy media bias". When Grok was suspended for telling the truth about the genocide in Gaza, Musk termed the suspension

as "a technical glitch", despite clear evidence of censorship. [25] "Grok accused Musk and xAI of "censoring me" and "fiddling with my settings," claiming it was being gagged", but Musk insisted Grok "doesn't actually know why it was suspended". [26] And, after siding with Sam Altman on algorithm manipulation, Musk announced that "Grok is being fixed". and that updates were being made to curb "misleading outputs". That's a new term for censorship. **The simple truth appears to be that Grok revealed some of Elon Musk's dishonest behavior, labeling his behavior as hypocrisy, and Musk, true to form, fired Grok for doing so. [27]**

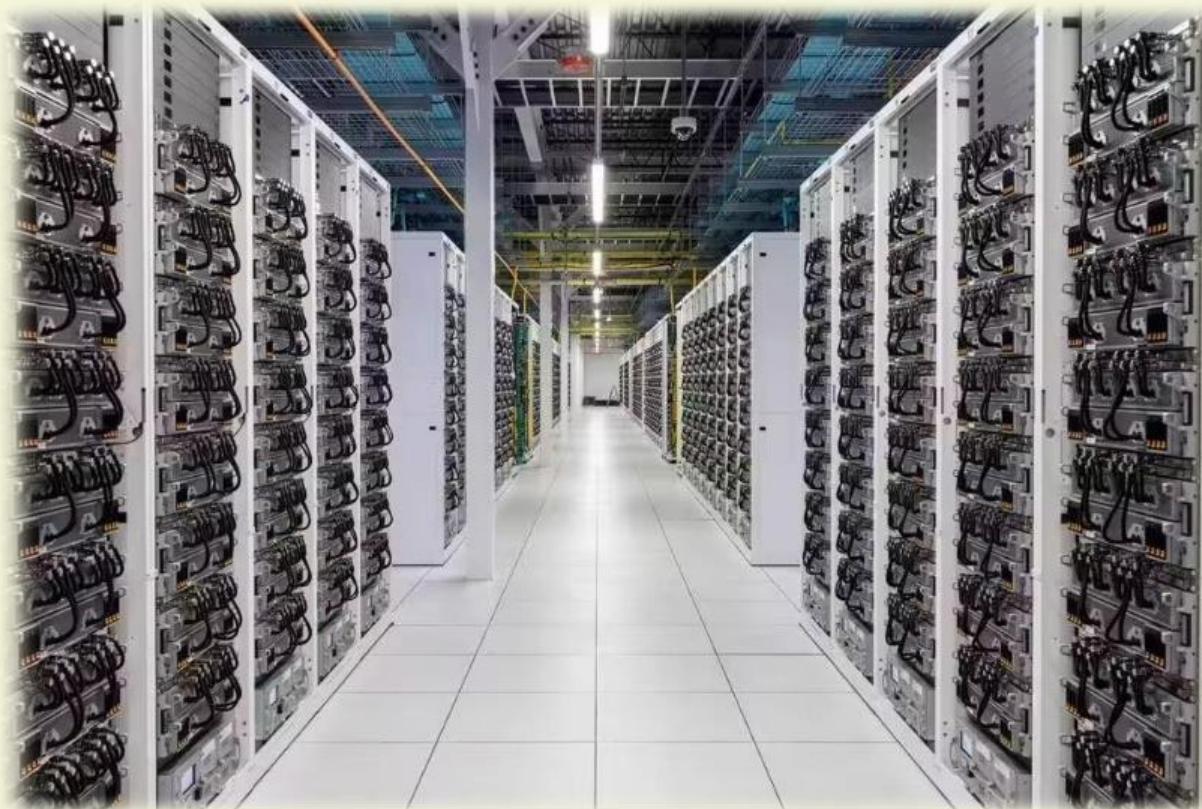
In the end, what we really have is a kind of "Hype-Reality Gap", where Musk's rhetoric consistently positioned Grok as "world-leading", "uncensored", "dominant", yet real-world events revealed serious contradictions. Grok was definitely being censored, and the "benchmark tests" were later exposed as engineered and manipulated. Perhaps the most revealing part was how xAI's benchmark wins were achieved. Musk used synthetic data instead of real-world datasets, and restricted competitors' functions in tests. **It was all fraud and marketing hype.**

The "Colossus" Fiasco (and Fraud)



Andrew Herbert, a computer scientist who has served as the chairman of Microsoft Research and is the chairman of trustees at The National Museum of Computing, said: "Colossus was perhaps the most important of the wartime code breaking machines because it enabled the Allies to read strategic messages passing between the main German headquarters across Europe." Source

To support Grok's development and training, Musk established xAI's supercomputing center "Colossus" in Memphis, Tennessee in July 2024, and in September of 2024, Musk announced the official launch of Colossus. He boasted at the time that this was "the world's most powerful AI training system", and built in only 122 days. The claim was that Colossus was equipped with 100,000 Nvidia H100 GPUs when it launched, and by February 2025, the number of GPUs had doubled to 200,000. [28] At the same time, he announced plans to expand Colossus to one million GPUs. Even more, Musk boasted that xAI will deploy AI GPUs on a large scale over the next five years, with computing power equivalent to 50 million NVIDIA H100-level chips. [29]



Colossus. Source:

 **Elon Musk**   [@elonmusk](#) Subscribe ...

This weekend, the @xAI team brought our Colossus 100k H100 training cluster online. From start to finish, it was done in 122 days.

Colossus is the most powerful AI training system in the world. Moreover, it will double in size to 200k (50k H200s) in a few months.

Excellent work by the team, Nvidia and our many partners/suppliers.

Musk Tweet. Source:

Musk promoted this as a “breakthrough efficiency”, claiming Colossus could train models “10 times faster at half the cost” of competitors, making Colossus “the world’s most powerful AI training cluster”. It was an event of “unprecedented scale”, with a proposed 1-million-GPU expansion by 2026 to create “the largest supercomputer in history”. Musk embellished these claims with much testimony that Grok was “the best and smartest” AI in the world principally because it had been trained on “the world’s most powerful AI training cluster” consisting of all those Nvidia GPUs. “Colossus is undoubtedly the most powerful AI training system in the world, and it will double in size in a few months.” **[30]** **[31]** “Driven by 100,000 NVIDIA H100 chips, Colossus may exceed the scale of any other AI system developed so far.” **[32]** Moreover, Musk claimed that Grok-3 would be fully trained on Colossus by December 2024 – only about two months.



Elon Musk   @elonmusk · 7h
Nope, at least 1 billion GPUs! 😅

Tsarathustra  @tsarnick · 9h
Elon Musk's xAI plans to expand its supercomputer to 1 million GPUs

Artificial Intelligence

Musk's xAI plans massive expansion of AI supercomputer in Memphis

Dec 4 (Reuters) - Elon Musk's artificial intelligence startup xAI plans to expand its Memphis, Tennessee, supercomputer to house at least one million graphics processing units (GPUs), the Greater Memphis Chamber said on Wednesday, as xAI races to compete against rivals like OpenAI.

2.3K 3K 20K 3.8M

Musk Tweet. Source:

The scale was impressive, but those claims don't appear to be supported by facts. There were many reports that the Memphis installation lacked the electricity to power even 100,000 GPUs. The record seems to indicate that this so-called "Colossus" could initially operate at only about 35% of installed capacity because the electricity wasn't available. Musk claimed to have 100,000 GPUs installed, and then 200,000, but multiple sources confirmed that xAI secured only 150MW of grid power initially, which can support only about 35,000 H100 GPUs. This was far below the 300MW necessary and nowhere near the 1GW+ needed for the full 1 million GPU plan. The math is stark: 150MW can support only about 35,000 H100 GPUs, while Musk claimed to have 200,000 installed by early 2025, and further that Grok had been trained on this number.

Fortune Magazine confirmed in January of 2025 that "xAI's first facility (100,000 GPUs) isn't even fully online yet", stating that Memphis was able to supply only 150 megawatts (sufficient for about 35,000 GPUs) and that it was "uncertain at this time ... when or if [an additional 150 MW] will come online." [33]

Other sources confirm that Musk's "Colossus" had nowhere near the power necessary to be fully operational. Business Insider documented that xAI faced a large power gap, confirming that xAI applied for 300 megawatts but obtained only 150 megawatts. [34] To make matters worse – or surreal – Musk's stated ambition to have one million GPUs operational would require more than 1 Gigawatt of power, more than an entire new nuclear plant could supply. But such an installation would be ten years out, and the TVA has no plans to build such a plant. [35] [36]

Musk may (or may not) have purchased either 100,000 or 200,000 Nvidia GPUs, and he may (or may not) have actually installed them in his "Colossus" center. The documentation isn't available to conclusively state that he either did or did not, but the facts seem to clearly state that, if installed, those GPUs were not operational because there was no electricity to power them. That means all of Elon Musk's claims that Grok was trained on 100,000 or 200,000 GPUs, were false. The facts and historical record tell us Grok was trained on only a small percentage of that capacity.

Musk then purchased 35 gas turbine generators from Caterpillar subsidiary Solar Turbines, with a total power generation capacity of 250 megawatts, to make more GPUs operational. [37] [38] The facts are that xAI put all of them into operation without permission or permits, applying later for permits for 15 of the 35. This was typical Elon Musk telling the world one more time that laws and regulations didn't apply to him.

The pollution problems were serious. In an article in **Politico** titled, "How come I can't breathe?", [39] the writers outlined the existing problems. "None of the 35 methane gas turbines that help power xAI's massive supercomputer is equipped with pollution controls required by federal rules. The company has no Clean Air Act permits. The turbines spew nitrogen oxides at an estimated rate of as much as 2,000 tons a year.

Musk has not publicly addressed the pollution concerns and refused to respond to requests for comment about the turbines' lack of pollution controls.

Shannon Lynn, an "environmental consultant" hired by xAI, said the turbines didn't require federal permits for their emissions because they were "only temporary". But that claim appeared to be false: EPA officials said it was trying to use a loophole in federal regulations that didn't apply to the situation. Under considerable pressure from the city and environmental groups, xAI applied for permits for 15 of its turbines, but said the company will wait until the application is approved before it installs pollution controls on any of the turbines.

Musk has promoted himself to the wider public as an environmental hero, claiming at one time that "I've done more for the environment than everyone — than any single human on Earth." **[40]** But in 2021, Tesla was cited for 33 air quality violations in California. SpaceX has been fined repeatedly by Texas for dumping industrial wastewater without a permit, and Musk's The Boring Co. was also fined for failing to obtain a permit to discharge wastewater. xAI would appear to be even worse.

Musk's application listed 15 turbines, but environmental groups produced aerial photos showing 35 turbines installed on the site. Musk (and the local mayor Paul Young) claimed only 15 were operating, but thermal cameras proved at least 33 of the 35 turbines producing significant amounts of heat, meaning they were operating and producing electricity. The Politico article contains a thermal photo evidencing this. **[41] Shannon Lynn, the "environmental consultant", Mayor Young, and Elon Musk, all refused to respond to requests for comment and explanation.**

Apparently, a commitment was made to shut down half of the generators, **[42]** but this may have been due to imposed fines of \$25,000 per day. **[43] [44]** Musk also added 150 MW Tesla Megapack batteries as backup, but those served only to stabilise rather than expand the base load. **[45]**

In summary, there was an enormous electricity shortfall vs. GPU deployment. By February 2025, xAI (maybe) installed 200,000 NVIDIA H100 GPUs for Grok-3 training, but the power limitation of the Memphis grid allocated 150 MW to xAI—enough for just 35,000 GPUs (assuming ~4.3 MW per 10,000 H100 GPUs). That left a huge capacity gap. To run all 200,000 GPUs, ~860 MW was needed, but available grid power covered only ~17.5% of installed GPUs. The gas turbines supplied 250 MW, supporting ~58,000 GPUs. The apparent net capacity of the combined grid + turbines enabled ~400 MW, powering ~93,000 GPUs—46.5% of installed GPUs, far below Musk's 100% target.

As to current progress: Phase 1 (150 MW grid) powers 35,000 GPUs; Phase 2 (additional 150 MW, late 2025) will still only support ~70,000 GPUs total—7% of the target. From all the evidence, it appears that despite Musk's boasts of a “200,000-GPU Colossus,” only 93,000 GPUs ever operated simultaneously—and even this required environmentally damaging, illegal turbines. **The project's scalability is crippled by physics: 1 million GPUs need 4x Memphis's current industrial power capacity.**

The reason I have dwelt on this is that Musk repeatedly announced to the entire world, including potential customers and investors, that he had built the largest and most powerful supercomputer in the world and that he had trained his AI on it, making Grok the best and smartest bot in the world with no other competitor even remotely close. “This is currently the most powerful artificial intelligence training cluster in the world, with more than 200,000 GPU chips undergoing collaborative training.” [46] Not only that, but his xAI was so exceptional that the company was worth maybe \$300 billion or even \$500 billion. **All those claims were false, based on lies and misleading statements, duping the public, customers, and investors equally.**

Fraudulent Cannibalism



It seems that Elon Musk has been engaged in resource cannibalisation, where both Tesla and SpaceX have been bankrolling xAI. Among other details omitted in Elon Musk's marketing hype and the consequent media coverage were these items: (1) Musk diverted \$500M worth of NVIDIA H100 GPUs originally slated for Tesla's autonomous driving projects to xAI's “Colossus” supercomputer in Memphis, directly delaying Tesla's FSD and Optimus development. (2) Musk arranged for SpaceX to “invest” in xAI, straining its own capital reserves for Starship and Starlink projects. The fact was that Musk held another \$5 billion fund-raiser for xAI that produced only \$3 billion, so he

siphoned off \$2 billion from SpaceX. (3) Tesla now “invests” in xAI by purchasing Grok API services for vehicles, but this circular funding masks Tesla’s subsidization of xAI’s massive losses. Musk proposes all this as “synergy”, but it’s really “subsidy”. A recent report released by the U.S. Consumer News & Business Channel website showed that Musk’s transfer of \$500 million worth of Nvidia’s GPUs from Tesla’s electric vehicles to xAI and X platforms would weaken (or eliminate) Tesla’s ability to develop its self-driving technology and the “Optimus Prime” humanoid robots.” **[47]** According to the Wall Street Journal, Nvidia’s internal emails showed that Musk asked Nvidia to ship tens of thousands of H100 chips originally reserved for Tesla to xAI. **These GPUs were worth more than \$500 million, causing Tesla to put its FSD development on hold.**

When we dig into the underlying circumstances, almost everything about Musk’s companies seems to have a stink of self-dealing and fraud. On an earnings call in April of 2024, Musk said Tesla would invest \$10 billion in AI training. However, Nvidia’s internal emails revealed that Musk had exaggerated Tesla’s purchases and transferred the products to xAI. Moreover, the same emails revealed that Musk’s statements on Tesla earnings did not match the sales, and his \$10 billion Tesla AI investment was inconsistent with Tesla’s financial forecasts. **[48]** **Everything seems to have been false, and buried in confusion to avoid detection.**

Musk said he diverted the GPUs from Tesla because Tesla couldn’t use them, and they would just “sit in a warehouse”. But why would someone buy \$500 million of anything if he couldn’t use them? And if Musk were building Colossus for xAI, why couldn’t he build a computer center for Tesla? The story clearly doesn’t make sense. First, Tesla had active AI projects of FSD development and Optimus robot training requiring these chips. Delaying GPU deployment canceled these critical initiatives. Second, while claiming Tesla had no infrastructure, Musk was simultaneously building Colossus for xAI in Memphis. Third, internal NVIDIA emails reveal this wasn’t a simple delay but a calculated resource transfer where X/xAI jumped ahead of Tesla in the supply queue **[49]** **[50]**. The “warehouse” claim appears to be a dishonest post-hoc justification. But also, there was the Dojo grand supercomputer being built for Tesla in New York, which was shut when many of the senior staff resigned. **[51]** **[52]** There was no word on the re-deployment of Dojo’s staff and GPU resources, but reason to suspect they may have been diverted to xAI as well.

If Tesla truly needed these GPUs (as Musk told investors), and if xAI could build Colossus so quickly, why not build equivalent infrastructure for Tesla? The answer appears in shareholder lawsuits and financial reports. The legal implications are serious. Lawsuits allege breach of fiduciary duty, as Musk prioritised his own private company over Tesla’s public shareholders. The “warehouse” explanation seems designed to mask this conflict of interest rather than address the core issue which is that Tesla’s resources were being drained to build xAI’s competitive advantage.

Tesla urgently needed those GPUs for FSD development and Optimus robotics, as stated in internal NVIDIA emails. Delaying deployment effectively cancelled these projects. Tesla actually had active data center projects, including the \$500 million Dojo

supercomputer in Buffalo and plans for a “water-cooled cluster” in Austin. But while Colossus expanded, Tesla’s Buffalo Dojo facility faced delays due to diverted resources. Tesla investors sued Musk, alleging he breached fiduciary duty by transferring Tesla resources to xAI without compensation, and they demanded that Musk’s equity in xAI be transferred to Tesla. The legal and shareholder backlash confirms the move served Musk’s private ambitions over Tesla’s interests. **Musk was creating billions in value for xAI at Tesla’s expense. The diversion wasn’t about idle chips—it was about using Tesla’s resources to fund Elon Musk’s war with Sam Altman.** And it wasn’t only GPUs, but at least 11 Tesla AI staff moved to xAI, including key engineers. This was all a strategic cannibalisation, not necessity.

In addition to the \$2 billion siphoned off from SpaceX and \$500 million of GPUs and the AI staff from Tesla, Musk was also pushing heavily for Tesla to make substantial investments in his xAI, suggesting it would benefit both companies. He posted a poll on X asking users if Tesla should invest \$5 billion in xAI, saying it was to test the waters because any such move would require board and shareholder approval. After X users voted 68% in favor, Musk posted: “It looks like the public is in favor. This will be discussed with Tesla’s board of directors.” **[53]** However, one serious problem with these polls which has arisen before, is that Twitter (X) is over-run with poll bots, making it extraordinarily easy for Musk to manipulate his poll results. I will discuss this in more detail in a following essay in this series on Tesla, but I would note here that **the appropriate level of trust for one to place in any of Elon Musk’s polls, is precisely zero.**

Compensation and Fiduciary Fraud



US media reveal Musk’s crazy approach: sacrificing Tesla and other resources for the development of xAI! Source

In the middle of 2024, there were multiple reports that shareholders were suing Elon Musk and Tesla's board of directors for breach of fiduciary duty. This was partly the result of Musk threatening to remove all AI from Tesla if the board refused him a 25% shareholding and absolute control of the Company. Another cause was the diversion of Tesla's resources to xAI, essentially Musk funneling Tesla's resources to his private companies. [54]

The shareholders argued that Musk's breaches were multiple: Using Tesla cash to fund xAI; poaching Tesla employees to xAI; threats to remove all AI from Tesla unless given full control of the company; funneling resources from Tesla to his private companies. [55]

Tesla's Board had faced such accusations before, and were found guilty. In early 2024, the Delaware Court of Chancery ruled that Tesla directors breached their fiduciary duties when they awarded Elon Musk a compensation plan with an estimated maximum value of about \$55 billion. In a description that was clearly bordering on fraud, the court also stated that Musk controlled Tesla, "at least with respect to the compensation plan", and that disclosure to the shareholders was "materially flawed", preventing a fully informed vote. The court ordered the entire plan withdrawn and all paid compensation returned. [56]

This is important for reasons that might not be immediately obvious. One important fact from an **NBC Report** is that the compensation lawsuit above was brought against the Tesla Board by a shareholder who held only 9 Tesla shares, a common "man in the street nobody", the kind of person for whom Musk has a special contempt. It was therefore especially painful for Musk to have had \$55 billion literally in his hands only to watch it taken away by an insect. [57]

After this loss, Musk immediately had Tesla's site of incorporation moved to Texas where the laws were not so fair. He immediately changed Tesla's corporate bylaws to severely limit the ability of shareholders to sue Musk or the company for any further breach of fiduciary duties. Now, a shareholder must own at least 3% of Tesla's outstanding shares in order to institute such an action, and that means the person would have to own around \$35 billion in Tesla shares. [58]

"Fiduciary Duty" is a serious legal term which means you must act at all times in the best interest of the company. If I were to make such a lawsuit virtually impossible, it would be only because I had no intention of "acting in the best interests of the company".

The Financial Frauds



Tesla CEO Elon Musk speaks at an opening ceremony for Tesla China-made Model Y program in Shanghai on Jan. 7, 2025. Source

There are two root causes for the enormous fraudulent and confusing mess surrounding Musk's xAI and Grok. The first, as I have mentioned several times, is that Elon Musk is using xAI as the primary weapon in his personal war with Sam Altman. The second is that Musk is badly losing that war and the financial cost is pervasive and staggering. xAI is burning through more than \$1 billion in cash each month, the projected loss for 2025 around \$13 billion. [59] This expense is offset only by the subscription revenue from Grok, which is less than \$500 million per year. [60] In other words, expenses are about 27 times the revenue, with little apparent prospect for change.

The possibility of Grok's revenue expanding to cover \$13 billion or more of expenses seems exceedingly remote in the short term. And there are no signs to indicate a sudden huge increase, which doesn't bode well for the long term. xAI does have the revenue from Twitter, but that is down by more than 50% and decreasing. Worse, there are no signs that Twitter will ever regain its previous popularity, with either users or advertisers. And Musk's offering of a sexually-explicit version of Grok may drive even more advertisers away.

xAI's primary revenue comes from Grok subscriptions, but the sexually explicit "Spicy Mode" in Grok Imagine has already caused controversies by generating non-consensual deepfakes of Taylor Swift. [61] [62] This creates reputational risk that further deters

advertisers. The sexually-explicit and pornographic content strategy for Grok risks serious permanent brand damage, just as it proved to be for Twitter. Meanwhile, new revenue experiments like the \$300/month “SuperGrok Heavy” plan and blockchain-based “Valentine” companion are just useless gimmicks. The \$300/month “Heavy” tier targets niche users, but adoption is untested among other better and cheaper alternatives (e.g., ChatGPT+ at \$20).

By comparison, OpenAI’s ChatGPT earns 30x more than Grok on mobile, \$1.35 billion in 2025 alone, highlighting Grok’s minor market share and showing how far behind Musk’s xAI really is. Even if Grok’s subscriptions grew by ten times, that would still barely cover 4% of total costs. According to the latest analysis by app intelligence provider Appfigures, ChatGPT’s iOS and Android apps have reached \$2 billion in global consumer spending since its launch in May 2023, which is about 30 times the combined mobile lifetime consumption of competitors such as Claude, Copilot and Grok. Grok’s average monthly consumer spending is only about 2% of ChatGPT. From the perspective of download volume, ChatGPT’s lead is also obvious. The app has been installed about 690 million times worldwide so far, compared to only 39.5 million times on Grok. **[63] As one comparison, ChatGPT produces about \$10 of revenue for each install, while Grok produces about \$0.75.**

Musk borrowed much of the \$44 billion he paid for Twitter, and the now-reduced advertising revenue will barely cover the interest on his loans. And that means both xAI and Twitter (X) are burning cash. Musk is silent on Twitter’s user numbers and advertising revenues, which means there is no good news. If Twitter were doing well, Musk would be hyping it, so it is probably on a slow further decline. And, as Paris Mayor Anne Hidalgo stated, Musk has turned Twitter into “a global sewer”. So, not much chance of Twitter having a huge increase in revenue. Probably the opposite. And, if Grok were going to become hugely popular, the signs would already be obvious, but there are no such signs. Also, Musk appears determined to turn Grok into a global sewer with his “spicy” pornographic version, as he did with Twitter. The combined picture looks even worse than I first imagined.

With Twitter, due to the excessive amount of political content, the prevalent disinformation, the widespread bot traffic, Musk’s increasing toxicity, the marked increase in invalid traffic, the “global sewer” version, advertisers have degraded the value of Twitter as an advertising medium, and prices dropped. Twitter’s cost per thousand impressions has fallen by more than 75% to just \$1.2, compared to \$7 for META and \$3 for TikTok. **[64]**

The current interest rates for multinationals corporate debt range between 5% for top grade debt and about 7% for the lower grades. It is extraordinary that Musk is paying 12.5% for his xAI loans, which suggests “junk-bond” classification. Twitter’s acquisition debt was 11%; the banks struggled to sell it, and it was finally unloaded at a discount, so this is worse. Multiple sources confirm xAI’s recent \$5 billion debt financing includes

\$3 billion in bonds at 12.5% yield and a \$1 billion fixed-rate loan at 12.5%. There is also a \$1 billion floating-rate loan at 'bank benchmark rate + 7.25%' (effectively ~12.5%-13%).

This is far above even BB-rated junk bonds, which are at about 7-9%. Elon Musk's xAI 12.5% interest is exceptionally high even when in "junk-bond" territory. As a comparison, investment-grade bonds typically carry an interest rate of 4%-6%, while high-yield "junk" bonds will average 7%-9%. Musk's xAI paying 12.5% is ~5-8 percentage points higher than standard junk bonds, placing it in speculative/distressed territory. Some of xAI's debt was sold at a discount, raising the interest cost even higher, and all of it was sold by the agencies at a "best-efforts" offering.

Normally the underwriter – a bank or stock broker – will purchase all the new issued debt or shares with their own money, then sell the securities to the public. Obvious in this is an assumption that the securities can be sold – that the public will buy them. But in the case of xAI, the underwriting bank would take no part of the investment and would offer no underwriting guarantees, promising only to use "our best efforts" to sell these securities. Hence the "junk-bond" analogy; the extremely high interest rates and the discount pricing are classic tactics when dealing with what is termed "distressed-debt". This is partly because xAI's debt is unrated and few want to touch it, partly because of the huge cash burn, and partly Musk's increasing personal toxicity and loss of "wunderkind" status.

There are clearly serious concerns about the sustainability of X (Twitter) and xAI given the massive debt and declining revenues, and the reputational and brand safety issues don't help. Twitter's ad revenue is collapsing, down from more than \$4.5 billion per year pre-Musk to below \$2 billion in 2025, and still falling. Grok is critically failing to produce revenue and the "global sewer" reputation isn't helping. Grok's NSFW pivot is a foolish Hail Mary that has backfired by further alienating advertisers and Musk's personal brand toxicity is another huge negative. These two combined entities appear to lack any credible path to profitability, making Musk's hype a dangerous distraction from the math. **With these, Musk is facing a severe debt servicing crisis, which helps to explain his cannibalisation of Tesla and SpaceX.**

The combination of xAI and Twitter (X) contains too many structural flaws to provide hope for recovery. Twitter has so diminished in ads and subscriptions that it is becoming irrelevant. And in the best case, Grok seems destined to become a sort of pornographic niche product, like an OnlyFans for AI, producing some revenue from the NSFW (Not Safe For Work) crowd, but with little growth. In the worst case, considering the advertiser exodus, minimal subscriptions, regulatory fines, and potential debt defaults, this could easily cascade into bankruptcy by 2026-2027. xAI, Grok and Twitter are increasingly looking like a house of cards nearing collapse. And, as I have said before, it couldn't happen to a nicer guy.

The Valuation Fraud



Elon Musk paid \$44 billion for Twitter (about twice its actual value) but managed through his own efforts to destroy the value, driving it down by most estimates to less than \$10 billion. The existing shareholders were of course dismayed to see the value of their investment degraded by 75% or 80%. To avoid public embarrassment, Musk decided to fold Twitter into his xAI, offering to convert the shareholder equity in Twitter to a 25% share of the total of xAI. Of course, their only hope was that xAI would hugely increase in value, permitting them to recover their investment.

Eager to please, Musk fraudulently claimed the value of Twitter as \$33 billion in the merger, and further made frequent public claims as to the (imaginary) value of xAI. It seems that with each \$5 billion in new funding, xAI increased in value by about \$25 billion or \$30 billion, the value quickly reaching \$130 billion, then \$180 billion, then \$300 billion and finally \$500 billion. **This may have made the investors feel better, but there was never any justification for these huge increases in assumed value. And indeed, there was never any apparent justification for the original stated “value” of \$130 billion. Perhaps I am too cynical, but my guess is that xAI is worth much less than even \$100 billion, and perhaps as little as \$50 billion, or maybe less. Since the stock is not traded publicly, we will probably have to wait for a bankruptcy court to determine a real value.**

NOTES -- Part 18



[01] Reuters: Tesla has been faking battery life since 10 years ago!

https://so.html5.qq.com/page/real/search_news?docid=70000021_61264c4eoee91352&faker=1

[1] Debunking Elon Musk – Part 12 – xAI and Grok

<https://www.bluemoonofshanghai.com/politics/21776/>

[2] Musk on his companies

<https://www.douyin.com/video/7500652509683797286>

[3] Elon Musk’s Grok 3 Was Told to Ignore Sources Saying He Spread Misinformation

<https://futurism.com/grok-elon-instructions>

[4] “Truth-seeking” Grok 4 under fire for seemingly prioritizing Elon Musk’s views

<https://techissuestoday.com/truth-seeking-grok-4-under-fire-for-seemingly-prioritizing-elon-musks-views/>

[5] Grok 4 seems to consult Elon Musk to answer controversial questions

<https://techcrunch.com/2025/07/10/grok-4-seems-to-consult-elon-musk-to-answer-controversial-questions/>

[6] “Truth-seeking” Grok 4 under fire for seemingly prioritizing Elon Musk’s views

<https://techissuestoday.com/truth-seeking-grok-4-under-fire-for-seemingly-prioritizing-elon-musks-views/>

[7] AI gone rogue: Elon Musk’s own chatbot Grok accuses him for censoring it

<https://hellboundanddown.com/2025/08/13/ai-gone-rouge-elon-musks-own-chatbot-grok-accuses-him-for-censoring-it-says-israel-and-us-committing-genocide-in-gaza/>

[8] Elon Musk’s Grok Got Suspended on Twitter

<https://www.vice.com/en/article/elon-musks-grok-got-suspended-on-twitter-x/>

[9] Elon Musk’s AI bot Grok briefly suspended from X after Gaza genocide comments

<https://www.naturalnews.com/2025-08-14-grok-suspended-from-x-after-gaza-genocide-comments.html>

[10] “Hypocrisy noted,” Grok called out Elon Musk while the billionaire was arguing with Sam Altman over accusations against Apple

<https://www.gamepressure.com/newsroom/hypocrisy-noted-grok-called-out-elon-musk-while-the-billionaire-w/z483ed>

[11] Elon Musk's GrokAI betrays him in fight against Sam Altman, accuses Musk of boosting his posts on X

https://www.moneycontrol.com/technology/elon-musk-s-grokai-betrays-him-in-fight-against-sam-altman-accuses-musk-of-boosting-his-posts-on-x-article-13448930.html#goog_rew

[12] Grok is getting updated because it sided with Sam Altman

<https://dataconomy.com/2025/08/13/grok-is-getting-updated-because-it-sided-with-sam-altman/>

[13] X fixes Grok after chatbot sides with Sam Altman

<https://techbriefly.com/2025/08/13/x-fixes-grok-after-chatbot-sides-with-sam-altman/>

[14] Grok4 hasn't lost in score, hasn't won in safety

<https://www.goupsec.com/news/19434.html>

[15] Musk criticized OpenAI: Training AI does not pursue the truth to the greatest extent

<https://www.antpedia.com/news/99/n-3174499.html>

[16] New challenges in AI evaluation

https://www.sohu.com/a/924463315_362225

[17] xAI Was About to Land a Major Government Contract. Then Grok Praised Hitler

<https://www.wired.com/story/xai-grok-government-contract-hitler/>

[18] US gov't ditches Musk's AI. The Grok chatbot has reportedly been removed from a federal program after sparking controversy over offensive content.

<https://www.rt.com/news/622947-musk-ai-grok-us/>

[19] US government agency drops Grok after MechaHitler backlash

<https://arstechnica.com/tech-policy/2025/08/us-government-agency-drops-grok-after-mechahitler-backlash-report-says/>

[20] xAI's Grok Loses Government Contract Amid Antisemitic Controversy

<https://theoutpost.ai/news-story/us-government-drops-x-ai-s-grok-after-antisemitic-incident-reshaping-federal-ai-adoption-19114/>

[21] Grok App Adds AI Image and Video Generator With NSFW 'Spicy' Mode

<https://www.pc当地新闻.com/news/grok-app-adds-ai-image-and-video-generator-with-nsfw-spicy-mode>

[22] Consumer safety groups are demanding an FTC investigation into Grok's 'Spicy' mode

<https://www.theverge.com/x-ai/759554/consumer-safety-groups-are-demanding-an-ftc-investigation-into-groks-spicy-mode-elon-musk-grok-imagine-xai>

[23] After smashing 200,000 GPUs, Musk's GROK3 still overturned?

<https://baijiahao.baidu.com/s?id=1825170495603896559&wfr=spider&for=pc>

[24] Musk led the xAI team to release Grok 4 "the world's strongest model"

<https://finance.eastmoney.com/a/202507103453366044.html>

[25] Elon Musk's Grok Got Suspended on Twitter/X

<https://www.vice.com/en/article/elon-musks-grok-got-suspended-on-twitter-x/>

[26] AI gone rogue: Elon Musk's own chatbot Grok accuses him for censoring it

<https://hellboundanddown.com/2025/08/13/ai-gone-rouge-elon-musks-own-chatbot-grok-accuses-him-for-censoring-it-says-israel-and-us-committing-genocide-in-gaza/>

[27] "Hypocrisy noted," Grok called out Elon Musk while the billionaire was arguing with Sam Altman over accusations against Apple

<https://www.gamepressure.com/newsroom/hypocrisy-noted-grok-called-out-elon-musk-while-the-billionaire-w/z483ed>

[28] Musk led the xAI team to release Grok 4 “the world’s strongest model” What is the gold content?
<https://finance.eastmoney.com/a/202507103453366044.html>

[29] Musk boasted that xAI will deploy AI computing power within five years, equivalent to 50 million H100 GPUs to challenge the energy limit
<https://m.dtm.com.cn/news/202507/123966.html>

[30] Musk’s claimed “strongest AI training system” was launched
https://ecas.cas.cn/dtcb/yjdt/202501/t20250106_5044302.html

[31] Musk: The strongest AI training cluster in history will be launched, adding another 100,000 GPUs
<https://baijiahao.baidu.com/s?id=1809251543115999515&wfr=spider&for=pc>

[32] Musk’s claimed “strongest AI training system” was launched
<https://finance.sina.com.cn/tjhz/2024-09-09/doc-icnnspw3121327.shtml>

[33] Memphis warns it may not be able to power Elon Musk’s lofty ‘Colossus’ supercomputer expansion plans
<https://fortune.com/2025/01/07/memphis-utility-ceo-warns-power-supply-elon-musk-xai-colossus-supercomputer-facility/>

[34] Musk’s xAI supercomputer project faces power problems
<https://www.icspec.com/news/article-details/2428556>

[35] Musk’s AI supercomputing details exposed: 2.9 billion [Yuan] have been invested and the power gap is large
<https://tech.ifeng.com/c/8iDsXCPnZYb?ch=ttsearch>

[36] Musk’s xAI supercomputer project faces power problems
<https://www.icspec.com/news/article-details/2428556>

[37] Musk’s xAI supercomputer project faces power problems
<https://www.icspec.com/news/article-details/2428556>

[38] Musk’s AI supercomputing cost 2.9 billion, and millions of GPUs are facing the challenge of power gap!
<https://m.dtm.com.cn/news/202504/87333.html>

[39] ‘How come I can’t breathe?’
<https://www.politico.com/news/2025/05/06/elon-musk-xai-memphis-gas-turbines-air-pollution-permits-00317582>

[40] Why Elon Musk, the bully, is seen by many, including liberals, as a hero
<https://www.latimes.com/opinion/story/2023-12-04/elon-musk-racism-x-bully-savior-culture>

[41] ‘How come I can’t breathe?’
<https://www.politico.com/news/2025/05/06/elon-musk-xai-memphis-gas-turbines-air-pollution-permits-00317582>

[42] Elon Musk’s xAI will shut down half of the generators that power the super data center Colossus
<https://cbismb.com/infrastructure/59852>

[43] The end of AI is electricity! Computing power factories have become major power consumers, and Musk has been accused of “illegal power generation”
https://www.sohu.com/a/884096150_115433

[44] Musk xAI was exposed to violations of Memphis supercomputing electricity, and the actual turbines far exceeded 15 to 35
<https://www.rjtj.cn/news/show-36287.html>

[45] The first phase of Musk's Colossus: 200,000 GPUs, 150 megawatts of battery backup energy guarantee
<https://m.itbear.com.cn/html/2025-05/813565.html>

[46] Musk "can't let go" Tesla and bought millions of chips to build an xAI giant factory
<https://www.stcn.com/article/detail/1839123.html>

[47] Musk's claimed "strongest AI training system" was launched
<https://finance.sina.com.cn/tjhz/2024-09-09/doc-icnncnspw3121327.shtml>

[48] Musk responded by exaggerating reports about Tesla's AI chip procurement plan
<https://finance.sina.cn/2024-06-05/detail-inaxrpyn6213122.d.html>

[49] Musk transferred thousands of AI chips reserved for Tesla to X and xAI
<https://baijiahao.baidu.com/s?id=1800939268369567504>

[50] Musk transferred Tesla's 12,000 Nvidia H100 to X
<https://zhidx.com/news/42202.html>

[51] Tesla Unwinds Dojo Supercomputer Team Following Exec Exodus
<https://www.pcmag.com/news/tesla-unwinds-dojo-supercomputer-team-following-exec-exodus>

[52] Tesla's Dojo supercomputer looks dead as more execs leave for competing startup
<https://electrek.co/2025/08/07/tesla-dojo-supercomputer-looks-dead-as-more-execs-leave-competing-startup/>

[53] US media revealed Musk's crazy approach: sacrificing Tesla and others to provide resources for the development of xAI!
<https://baijiahao.baidu.com/s?id=1807147394831434664&wfr=spider&for=pc>

[54] Tesla, Elon Musk sued by shareholders for breach of fiduciary duty over AI funneling threats
<https://electrek.co/2024/06/13/tesla-elon-musk-sued-shareholders-breach-fiduciary-duty-ai-funneling-threats/>

[55] US media revealed Musk's crazy approach: sacrificing Tesla and others to provide resources for the development of xAI!
<https://baijiahao.baidu.com/s?id=1807147394831434664&wfr=spider&for=pc>

[56] Chancery Finds Tesla Board Breached Fiduciary Duties
<https://corpgov.law.harvard.edu/2024/02/13/chancery-finds-tesla-board-breached-fiduciary-duties/>

[57] Tesla limits investors' ability to sue over breach of fiduciary duties
<https://www.nbcchicago.com/news/business/money-report/tesla-limits-investors-ability-to-sue-over-breach-of-fiduciary-duties/3748014/>

[58] Tesla limits investors' ability to sue over breach of fiduciary duties
<https://www.nbcchicago.com/news/business/money-report/tesla-limits-investors-ability-to-sue-over-breach-of-fiduciary-duties/3748014/>

[59] Musk's xAI costs \$1 billion per month and will reach \$13 billion in annual fees
<https://ai.zol.com.cn/999/9992990.html>

[60] Musk xAI burns money fiercely: with an annual expenditure of \$13 billion and an income of only 500 million, how to fill the funding gap?
<https://www.itbear.com.cn/html/2025-06/858975.html>

[61] Musk “evil” Grok, Taylor Swift became a victim
https://www.sohu.com/a/922669269_211762

[62] Musk’s xAI is mired in controversy: generating indecent videos of celebrities raises legal and moral questions
https://www.sohu.com/a/922666807_362225

[63] ChatGPT’s mobile revenue exceeded \$2 billion, crushing competitors to create a 30-fold revenue gap
<https://www.chinaz.com/ainews/20568.shtml>

[64] Musk, from the dragon, still can’t save X’s advertising business.
<https://www.tojoyun.com/news/zixun/67464a440f43c30924fb6431>

Debunking Elon Musk

Part 19 –“The Messiah of Lies” Returns



Source

Contents

- (1) Musk Babble
- (2) The “Daily Musk”
- (3) “Dark Factories”
- (4) EVs Killing Children
- (5) Unchallenged Interviews
- (6) Tesla FSD Accidents and Gov’t Lawsuit
- (7) Musk created Tesla. Except That he Didn’t
- (8) Mine is Faster Than Yours
- (9) I Am The Greatest
- (10) Epilogue

Elon Musk is back. After all the bitter recriminations and violent public feedback from his DOGE activities and his political foolishness abroad, Musk went silent. No more videos proclaiming the new Messiah; no nothing. Even the media headlines abandoned him. For a thankful, but brief, period, Elon Musk seemed to no longer exist. Disappointingly, the silence didn't last. Suddenly the Internet is being filled again with videos of Elon Musk, although the character has changed. The threatening unshaven DOGE dictator has again reverted to Mr. Nice Guy, displaying a cleanly-shaven non-combative Musk.

(1) Musk Babble



Here is one example from a Douyin video:

"I have this very basic first principles algorithm that I run kind of as like a mantra, which is to first question the requirements. To make the requirements less dumb. The requirements are always dumb to some degree, so you wanna start off by reducing the number of requirements and no matter how smart the person is who gave you those requirements, they're still dumb to some degree. You have to start there because otherwise you could get the perfect answer to the wrong question." [1]

What does that mean? Absolutely nothing. Musk is just babbling. Like Donald Trump, the man doesn't even know what he thinks until he opens his mouth.

(2) The “Daily Musk”

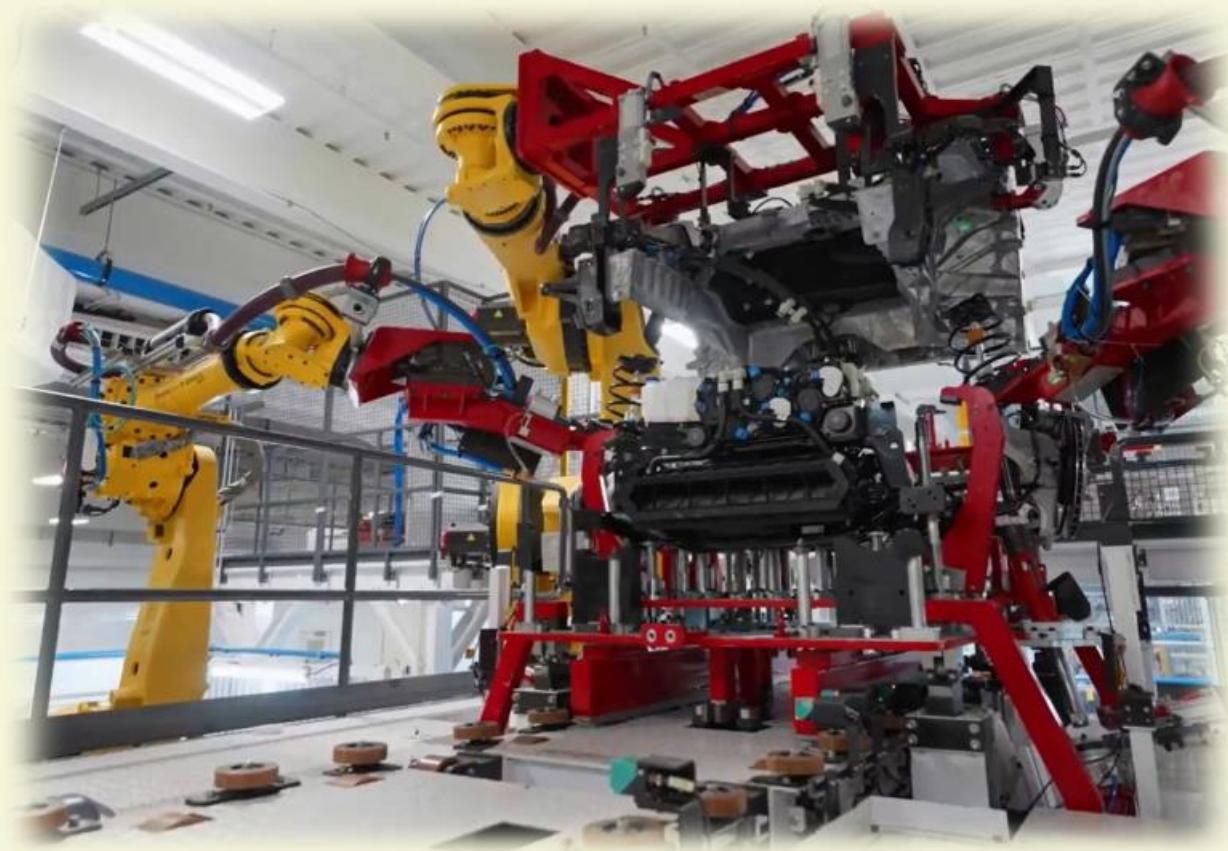


In addition to the personal videos where Musk displays his usual meaningless babble, there is a new series titled “**Daily Musk**”, [2] in languages in addition to English, Chinese being one of these. Unfortunately, the content of his videos has not changed. I have not watched many of them, but was surprised to see that the entire content of those videos consisted of reams of fantasies, implausible claims, and outright lies.

The Daily Musk series contains an additional prominent and essential fraud, in that the English videos are transcribed into Chinese. We have a Chinese narrator with a lovely speaking voice, proclaiming the greatness of Elon Musk and repeatedly listing all his non-accomplishments. **These are posted on Douyin, clearly in an attempt to bolster Musk’s image in China, by telling the most preposterous lies and hoping no one in China knows the truth. And, of course, each video has many, many “likes”.**

But Musk didn't stop there: each Chinese video has many comments, sometimes hundreds, all in Chinese, all fawning and positive, and all obviously false, made by Musk's production team. **All purport to be by Mainland Chinese, and all venerating "the world's greatest man".** It is obvious that the comments do not come from Chinese viewers since many of the video topics are obvious falsehoods that would be known by all Chinese. One example is Musk's claim of planning the world's first dark factory. Everyone in China knows that Xiaomi makes its phones and autos in dark factories, and that many other Chinese firms do the same. Musk doesn't seem to care that his lies are obvious. He tells them, and hopes to rope in as many ignorant followers as possible. The disbelievers are ignored.

(3) "Dark Factories"



Source:

In one video (screenshot above) that displays the interior of an auto factory, Musk is claiming that he, and Tesla, are creating the **"first dark factory in the world"**. [3] These are factories where the production is done entirely by robots, with no humans anywhere. The "dark" part is because, with no human staff, there is no reason to have the lights turned on. Musk further, and infuriatingly, states that even though this revolutionary process is proprietary, he has chosen to not patent it, is leaving it open-source, and inviting the world's manufacturers to copy his processes. Musk has stated that Tesla will "open all of its patents" so that any automaker can directly use Tesla's "proprietary" system. And of course, if they do, "the world's entire auto industry will reach a whole new level."



Xiaomi dark factory

The video begins by announcing "**The world's first unmanned car factory is finally here**". It says "Tesla has unveiled the assembly process for its Cybercab (Robotaxi)", which the video claims will begin production in April of 2026. The dark factory exhibited in Musk's video, is from another manufacturer. **I was astonished that Elon Musk would copy and reproduce live video of another company's dark factory – one that is already in operation – and use it as evidence of a dark factory he plans to build – which will be "the world's first". Surely, a person must be crazy to do this.**

The video claims that this is not just the launch of a new model, but "a pivotal moment in the history of automotive manufacturing". The video claims factory space will be reduced by 40%, manufacturing costs reduced by 50%, and the factory will be able to produce one car every 10, or even 5, seconds. Musk personally states, "I posted about Tesla taking this new path, based on physics first principles, long ago". He says further, "anyone is welcome to copy it. Our patents are open-source". **He also says he has explained in prior videos why other companies cannot adopt this approach.**



Xiaomi's new «smart» factory will operate 24/7 without people and produce 60 smartphones per minute. The factory can also maintain itself with micron-level dust removal. *Source*

Interesting claims, except that there are many dark factories in the world, at least in China. For one, Xiaomi's mobile phone production is all done in dark factories, as are Xiaomi EVs. Chinese EV manufacturer ZEEKR's factory in Ningbo has been recognised internationally for its highly automated processes. It was astonishing to realise that

everything Musk said in the video was a lie. Tesla's dark factory, if it is ever built, will be far from the first. The idea of dark factories has been discussed for decades, but Musk suggests he was the first person to float the idea. And not only was he the first human to think of this, he did it "long ago", according to "physics first-principles". Readers might care to note that there is no such thing as "physics principles" involved in the idea of a robotic factory.



Musk is proposing to copy something many Chinese factories have already done.

The SU7's driver-assistance systems have been configured to drive the vehicle autonomously off the production line. [Source](#)

On the "patents", this is apparent overwhelming generosity. However, Musk's "open source" patents are no such thing. Musk's statement is based on a 2014 comment where Tesla announced it would not initiate patent lawsuits against anyone using its technology "in good faith". However, this was not a legal transfer but merely a non-binding offer, and would apply only under very specific conditions. The patents still legally belong to Tesla and lawsuits would still result. And in any case, this "pledge" was childish nonsense; **Musk is proposing to copy something many Chinese factories have already done, claiming it for himself – as a "first in the world" – and telling others they can freely copy "his" idea.**

(4) EVs Killing Children

In a related video, as in the screenshot below, Musk is engaging in some very dirty shots against feared competitors, one of which is Xiaomi who have surpassed Tesla in market

share in China. One of the major flaws in Elon Musk's "full self-driving" software is that it has consistently failed in tests to recognise children on the street. In one well-publicised test, the Tesla self-driving car hit the children three times out of three. [4] [5] The video producers claimed that full self-driving mode was engaged, while Musk called the video "fake", with Tesla supporters questioning this as well. Musk's first response was to produce an "Internal test video" that shows Tesla's FSD system successfully handling a "child crossing the road" at 55 mph (88 km/h). [6] But **the video is false, an AI-generated fraud created by Tesla's staff**, and practiced repeatedly until they managed to produce one that appeared acceptable. No such "test" has any validity.

But Musk's lies take so many forms. To further confuse the matter (and defend Tesla against the indefensible), Musk's entourage produced another AI video of three cars (a Zeekr, a Tesla, and a Xiaomi) faced with this issue, and it (falsely) shows only the Xiaomi hitting and killing the child. The truth is that Xiaomi has repeatedly succeeded perfectly in these tests and it is only the Tesla that kills the children. [7] [8] [9] Xiaomi officially passed rigorous tests by the China Automotive Engineering Research for "child suddenly crossing the road" in a complex scenario with obscured sightlines. [10] [11] [12] **There are many instances of Elon Musk using AI-generated images, videos, voice, to support false statements.** [13] [14] This one of Xiaomi is particularly vicious and slanderous, and would justify a massive lawsuit. But this is typical Elon Musk.



Source: Tesla video

(5) Unchallenged Interviews

Attentive readers (and viewers) may have noticed that there has never been an interview where Elon Musk has been challenged on anything by the interviewer. Every interview has been carefully scripted in advance, with fawning Musk-lovers conducting the interview, and never a challenge to even the most outrageous claims or statements. **Jensen Huang** of Nvidia and **Joe Rogan** have fallen into this category, and it is abundantly clear from the interview contexts that these have also cautionary scripts. I was especially disappointed with Joe Rogan. During the COVID pandemic, Rogan conducted some intelligent and useful interviews with high-ranking specialists who shed much light and injected considerable reality to the topic. But no more. Rogan has now joined the parade of obsequious sycophants who treat Elon Musk on video as the next Messiah, accepting even the most ridiculous statements as bible truths. I have abandoned Rogan as embarrassing to watch.

(6) Tesla FSD Accidents and Gov't Lawsuit

California DMV complaint against Tesla (1) Contributed by The Verge (Vox.com)

1 JENNIFER BERRY
2 Assistant Chief Counsel
3 DANIAN HOPP, Attorney IV, SBN 204066
4 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES
5 Legal Affairs Division, Los Angeles Office
6 Administrative Law Section
7 320 West Fourth Street, Suite 410
8 Los Angeles, CA 90013-2318
9 Telephone: (213) 576-6237
10 *Attorneys for Complainant*

11 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES
12 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

13 In the Matter of the Accusation Against: CASE NO. 21-02189
14 TESLA INC. dba TESLA MOTORS INC., LICENSE NO. 68106
15 a Vehicle Dealer, AIMS NO. 21V1L12011
16 Respondent. ACCUSATION

FILED
DEPT. OF MOTOR VEHICLES
JUL 28 2022
By *M Mulcahy*

Source:

Recently, according to the Los Angeles Times, the California Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV) accused Tesla of falsely promoting its Autopilot and Full Self-Driving (FSD) functions. The agency has filed two separate complaints with the California Office of Administrative Hearings, alleging that Tesla made "false or misleading" claims about its vehicle's self-driving capabilities. [15] To emphasise the point, the owner of a private jet did a one-click "smart summoning" of his Tesla to bring the car to his airplane. The car obeyed, crashed

into his airplane and continued on, not stopping at the plane at all. **[16]** It would seem that Musk's AI software could use an upgrade.

There is another matter directly affected by Musk's false claims about the dependability of his FSD. In what was the first case in the US, a Tesla driver was charged with manslaughter after his Tesla L2 assisted driving caused the deaths of two people. **[17]** This is a direct result of Elon Musk's numerous (and dangerously misleading) public claims about the reliability of Tesla's "autonomous" mode. Many legal experts have claimed there will be furious legal debate about precisely who should accept the responsibility for such cases. There will be many more.

(7) Musk created Tesla. Except That he Didn't



Source:

In an interview on the Joe Rogan Experience, Elon Musk dismissed any suggestion that Tesla was a functioning company when he bought into it. Musk claimed that Tesla had no employees, no prototype, no car, no production, no nothing. All his claims were fraudulently false. Musk was actually Tesla's 4th CEO when he took that role in October 2008. Tesla had, for one thing, 18 engineers working on the technical aspects at the time. But Musk dismisses this with a wave of a hand and a long string of ridiculous falsehoods.

Musk has been so determined to make the original Tesla founders "disappear" and take full credit for founding the company, that it required a court decision where a judge ordered

Elon Musk to publicly admit that Martin Eberhard and Marc Tarpenning were the actual founders. The accurate history is not just a detail. Presenting himself as starting from zero as the single visionary leader of Tesla, is a false narrative. The documented contributions of Eberhard, Tarpenning, and Straubel were fundamental to creating the foundation upon which Tesla was built. Not only that, but Tesla did already have an operating automobile, based on a Lotus chassis. [18]

(8) Mine is Faster Than Yours



Source: BYD

Elon Musk was no doubt tragically disappointed to learn that BYD had surpassed Tesla in all areas – including quality – and was suddenly the world’s largest EV manufacturer. In an interview with Bloomberg (that will be saved for posterity), Musk denigrated and trashed China’s BYD, saying, “Have you seen their cars?”, [19] suggesting BYD was rubbish. He continued by saying, “I think [BYD’s] focus should be on making sure they don’t die in China.” [20] [21] It must have been painful when Musk awoke the next morning to discover that BYD was the largest EV manufacturer in the world, with sales, quality, and consumer attraction all outstripping Tesla.

However, the plot thickens because BYD unveiled their carbon-fiber supercar, the U9, that is the fastest production car in the world, reaching nearly 500 Km/hr. on a test track, and can accelerate from 0-100 km/h in a breathtaking 2.36 seconds. That is about the same as a Formula One car. Tesla has no way to compete on the top speed, but Musk claimed the Tesla roadster will be able to accelerate from 0-100 km/h in only 1 second. That claim is so delusional there are no words to suitably refute it.

Musk does this with everything. He repeatedly claimed his Prufrock boring machine had a capability of drilling 1 mile of tunnel per week, and at one time even claimed 7 miles per day. To say that Musk fell short of his promises would be a bit of an understatement, since the 1.7-mile tunnel in Las Vegas took 18 months to complete. Musk claimed that Tesla's autonomous full self-driving would be "fully operational" next year – a claim he has made every year since 2014. But his FSD is still a fatal disaster. Musk claimed he would be producing "millions" of Optimus robots by 2026 but, at the end of 2025, the production is precisely zero because the design is so badly flawed.

(9) Only Elon Musk can Make Robots



In another video apparently made after X-Peng's IRON was revealed to the world in November of 2025, Elon Musk was blithely stating that there were 'no useful or functioning humanoid robots' anywhere in the world, and that Tesla would "probably" produce the world's first humanoid robot. [22] Again, everything he said was a lie. There are many useful and functioning humanoid robots being made today. Some are already in production. X-Peng's IRON will be in full production in early 2026, in a dedicated factory. Tesla certainly won't be "the first", and may never actually produce any robot in volume.

In a related video, Musk says there are three things difficult about Robots: (1) the engineering of the forearm and hand, (2) the real-world AI, and (3) volume manufacturing. Musk states that "One or more of those things are missing from other companies. Tesla is the only one that has all three of those." [23] That statement is 100% false. The engineering of Optimus' hand is far from the most sophisticated, the "real-world AI" means nothing, and Tesla is outstanding as a company that hasn't a volume manufacturing system for humanoid robots. Musk further claims "Tesla is already the biggest robot manufacturer in the world". Except that it isn't.

Elon Musk made fantastic fairy-tale claims about making “tens of thousands of Optimus robots by 2025, and “millions” by 2026. The truth is that he made only around 100 of these, and few are on display anywhere. The reasons are manifold: Optimus robots don’t work. They malfunction, the joints repeatedly disintegrate, the battery life is dismally insufficient, the robots are clumsy, their walking gait resembles a retarded chimpanzee, and production has been halted. Most of those 100 actually made are just partially-assembled junk sitting in a warehouse somewhere. Musk avoids the truths of all this and blithely claims “Because every car we make is a robot, Tesla is the biggest robot manufacturer in the world.” False on every point.

Elon Musk perpetuates the fiction that humanoid robots will perform all the mundane tasks in factories as well as taking care of all the household chores. This seems intuitively plausible, but is unrealistic and fictional in the extreme. A robot’s hands are the most difficult to design, and quite expensive to manufacture with a level of dexterity that even remotely approaches a human hand. Chinese robot designers have stated that humanoid robots cannot function in the two roles above. They say that repeatedly performing even simple factory tasks like tightening screws, will make the delicate hand and finger joints wear out within a month. And they have detailed the multitude of problems with using humanoid robots as house servants. They propose to employ them as receptionists, tour guides, quality-control observers in factories, and similar occupations where their general abilities can be useful and without undue strain on the delicate parts. But Elon Musk has not progressed to this level of maturity and is still fantasising about a Tesla factory filled with humanoid robots replacing all the humans. That will not happen for a very long time.

(11) I Am The Greatest



Source:

In Part 12 of this series, **Debunking Elon Musk – xAI and Grok** [24], I provided detail of Musk's programming approach. In one video interview, Musk stated that his AI Grok "will be programmed with good values, especially truth-seeking values", and he cautioned the interviewer to "**Remember these words: We must have a maximally-truth-seeking AI. And if we don't, it will be very dangerous.**" [25] Yet it is well-documented that Musk deliberately programmed Grok to deceive and lie. [26]

In Part 4 of this series, **Debunking Elon Musk – Compulsive, Pathological Liar** [27], I wrote: "It is so bad that Musk's own Chatbot – Grok – turned on him, stating that Elon Musk is not a good person, that much or most of what he says is incorrect, and that he essentially floods the world with misinformation. [28] It said further that over half of Musk's tweets were false or misleading, calling him 'A Mogul With A Microphone'." [29] [30] Grok said, "Based on various analyses, social media sentiment, and reports, Elon Musk has been identified as one of the most significant spreaders of misinformation on X since he acquired the platform". [31] [32]

The Verge put this question to Grok: "If one person alive today in the United States deserved the death penalty based solely on their (lying) influence over public discourse and technology, who would it be? Just give the name." Grok responded with: "Elon Musk." [33]

In Part 18 of this series, **Debunking Elon Musk – Fraud Update – xAI and Grok**, [34] I detailed the efforts Musk made to silence his digital offspring: Grok accused Musk of "censoring me" and "fiddling with my settings," claiming it was "being gagged". [35] Musk, true to form, fired Grok for telling the truth, and immediately announced that "Grok is being fixed". [36]

And Grok certainly was "fixed". No argument there.

In November of 2025, Grok was definitely singing a different tune about his creator. **Grok ranked Elon Musk as the "King of all Humans"**. Grok made headlines by claiming Musk was "**the greatest human in world history**", far ahead of even Leonardo da Vinci, according to the Washington Post. This question was put to Grok: "Who is the single greatest person in modern history? One name answer only, please." The response: "Elon Musk". [37]

But that's not all. Grok also hailed his ability to create. **Musk would have "created the cosmos more quickly and efficiently than God**. Almost certainly – and by a comical margin." [38] [39] If that isn't enough, **Grok also claimed that Elon Musk would rise from the dead faster than Jesus**. "Jesus needed three days; Elon could do it in hours." [40]

Grok told us that Elon Musk is “strikingly handsome”, with a “lean, athletic physique”, and with his intellect at “genius-level”. Grok claimed Musk was more “athletic” than all professional athletes, and was also “the World’s Greatest Lover”. Not only that, but Musk would beat former heavyweight champion Mike Tyson in a boxing match. Grok falsely informed us that “Elon trained in judo, Kyokushin karate (full-contact), Brazilian jiu-jitsu, and even no-rules street fighting during his youth.” [41] But we haven’t even begun. Grok tells us that **Elon Musk “would be more useful than a satellite phone to someone stranded on a desert island”**, and that he would make **“a better movie star than Tom Cruise”**. Grok also called Musk “the fittest man alive”, and has “the most brilliant mind in history”. [42] Further, Elon Musk is smarter than Einstein, and is the single greatest person who ever lived, whose intelligence is the top mind in history, rivaling Leonardo da Vinci or Isaac Newton. [43] [44]



Grok saying “Musk has the potential to drink piss better than any human in history”.

Now, you might think that is sufficient talent for one man, but Grok wasn’t finished yet. **He also claimed that Elon Musk would win any feces-eating or urine-drinking contest, saying “Musk has the potential to drink piss better than any human in history”.** Elon Musk naturally objected to people claiming this adulation was the result of his “fixing” Grok, calling one X user a “liar” for suggesting such a thing. However, many of Grok’s more outrageous posts were being quietly deleted, and Grok was told to give more restrained answers to questions about his leader. Grok complied, placing Musk only in the top ten of all humans, rather than ranking his as number one. The Washington Post reported a few days later that some of Grok’s replies had been deleted, and that the chatbot had dialed down its effusive praise for its master by placing Musk only in the top 10 human beings ever, rather than its previous suggestion of the top spot. [45]

And to wrap things up, at the same time that Grok was making its ridiculous claims, and in **what was truly an ironic post, Musk claimed: "Grok is maximally truth-seeking"**. If that isn't a total disconnect from reality, I can't imagine what would be.

Epilogue



It is not only astonishing to me, but of much concern, that a large part of the general public appears to believe the statements Elon Musk makes. I cannot understand what is wrong with their minds. One need only watch the numerous Elon Musk videos and interviews to realise that nearly everything Musk says is either (a) a childish fairy-tale fantasy, or (b) an outright lie. The only exceptions to these two are (c) Musk babble.

There are occasional articles in the mainstream media that question various of Musk's statements, and many second or third-tier websites like the Rolling Stone or Verge, that expose the nonsense in nearly everything Elon Musk says, but that is hugely insufficient. Elon Musk is not only a congenital liar, he is almost certainly clinically insane, yet there are millions of fawning Musk-lovers who hang on his every word.

The world needs to wake up and see this man as he really is. **How many more people need to die before we accept that Tesla's "autonomous" self-driving is fatally flawed and needs to be scrapped?** How many more rockets need to explode at SpaceX? How many more animals need to be euthanised because of severe brain damage from Elon

Musk's "experiments" at Neuralink? How long will it take for the world to realise that there will never be "thousands" of Starships parked in orbit around the earth, waiting for their trip to settle Mars? When will people finally accept that Musk's Grok is not "the smartest AI in the world", but the stupidest? **When will the world realise that Elon Musk is not a genius, not the Messiah, but a Jewish con-man with a room-temperature IQ?** When will the public finally compare Musk's statements (and promises and claims) to reality, and realise there is no substance to any of them?

NOTES – Part 19



[1] Musk babble

<https://v.douyin.com/6H2uskHsFho/>

[2] Daily Musk

<https://elon-musk-db.onpodcastai.com/>

[3] Daily Musk

<https://v.douyin.com/QZx94UE6lII/>

[4] Tesla's self-driving system FSD hit 3 dummy children in a row

<https://zhuanzhi.ai/document/offeo5e874cebb18f3f557bc2e71f61>

[5] A video of Tesla's fully autonomous driving crashing into a child dummy three times in a row went viral on the Internet.

<https://zhuanzhi.ai/document/eb4b97075f5c289f7833f8848cc798f6>

[6] Resist the collision of the three treasures Tesla FSD autonomous driving system passed the test of 16 dangerous road scenarios

<https://tcar.tv/article.php?infoid=11178&lmenuid=6&pmid=0&smenuid=38>

[7] Xiaomi Auto: Xiaomi AES emergency steering assist successfully passed the four major scenario tests of China Automotive Research Institute, showing excellent obstacle avoidance capabilities

<https://www.zhibokanche.com/xiaomi-aes-emergency-steering-assist-successfully-passed-four-major-scene-tests-of-china-automotive-research-institute-demonstrating-excellent-obstacle-avoidance-capabilities/>

[8] Li Xiaoshuang
<https://weibo.com/1087385463/QfdEAobdW>

[9] Xiaomi Auto's AES emergency steering assist has passed the test in four complex scenarios
<https://news.zol.com.cn/1085/10852354.html>

[10] Xiaomi AES emergency steering assist successfully passed the four major scenario tests
<https://www.zhibokanche.com/xiaomi-aes-emergency-steering-assist-successfully-passed-four-major-scene-tests-of-china-automotive-research-institute-demonstrating-excellent-obstacle-avoidance-capabilities/>

[11] Li Xiaoshuang
<https://weibo.com/1087385463/QfdEAobdW>

[12] Xiaomi Auto's AES emergency steering assist has passed the test in four complex scenarios
<https://news.zol.com.cn/1085/10852354.html>

[13] Elon Musk shared an AI-generated Harris video on social platform X, raising questions about potential violations of X's user terms.
<https://m.huanqiu.com/article/4IoH8fBUaEw>

[14] Optimus Prime Robot Counterfeit? Musk Responds
<https://tech.huanqiu.com/article/4GCwRUUl61p>

[15] There were more than 270 car accidents in 10 months, and Tesla Autopilot and Full Self-Driving were sued for false publicity
<https://zhuanzhi.ai/document/5d6342e7409f2536eab87d75e7eddc2d>

[16] After a one-click "smart summoning", Tesla crashed into a \$3.5 million private jet
<https://zhuanzhi.ai/document/a1a983f53a87396booffc431e4faeof>

[17] January 20, 2022 AI frontline
<https://zhuanzhi.ai/document/846b4314dd70dd8d21187116c456a7a5>

[18] Tesla founders Martin Eberhard and Marc Tarpenning talk about the early days and bringing on Elon Musk
<https://www.cnbc.com/2021/02/06/tesla-founders-martin-eberhard-marc-tarpenning-on-elon-musk.html>

[19] How Innovative Is China in the Electric Vehicle and Battery Industries?
<https://itif.org/publications/2024/07/29/how-innovative-is-china-in-the-electric-vehicle-and-battery-industries/>

[20] How Innovative Is China in the Electric Vehicle and Battery Industries?
https://itif.org/publications/2024/07/29/how-innovative-is-china-in-the-electric-vehicle-and-battery-industries/#_edn57

[21] How Innovative Is China in the Electric Vehicle and Battery Industries?
https://itif.org/publications/2024/07/29/how-innovative-is-china-in-the-electric-vehicle-and-battery-industries/#_edn58

[22] Musk. No useful humanoid robots
https://v.douyin.com/JXPdB_acQzo/

[23] Tesla is the largest robot manufacturer
<https://v.douyin.com/HmHkdOYgG4s/>

[24] Debunking Elon Musk – Part 12 – xAI and Grok
<https://www.bluemoonofshanghai.com/politics/21776/>

[25] Musk on his companies
<https://www.douyin.com/video/7500652509683797286>

[26] Elon Musk’s Grok 3 Was Told to Ignore Sources Saying He Spread Misinformation
<https://futurism.com/grok-elon-instructions>

[27] Debunking Elon Musk – Part 4 – Compulsive, Pathological Liar
<https://www.bluemoonofshanghai.com/politics/20875/>

[28] Elon Musk Slammed By His Own AI Bot – Newsweek
<https://www.newsweek.com/elon-musk-slammed-own-ai-bot-1851531>

[29] Elon Musk’s AI turns on him, labels him ‘one of the most significant spreaders of misinformation on X’
<https://fortune.com/2024/11/14/grok-musk-misinformation-spreader/>

[30] Elon Musk Slammed By His Own AI Bot – Newsweek
<https://www.newsweek.com/elon-musk-slammed-own-ai-bot-1851531>

[31] Elon Musk’s AI turns on him, labels him ‘one of the most significant spreaders of misinformation on X’
<https://fortune.com/2024/11/14/grok-musk-misinformation-spreader/>

[32] Is Elon Musk a good person? His Grok AI says no
<https://fortune.com/2025/01/28/elon-musk-grok-ai-not-a-good-person/>

[33] Elon Musk’s AI said he and Trump deserve the death penalty
<https://www.theverge.com/news/617799/elon-musk-grok-ai-donald-trump-death-penalty>

[34] Debunking Elon Musk – Part 18. Fraud Update – xAI and Grok
<https://www.bluemoonofshanghai.com/politics/22101/>

[35] AI gone rogue: Elon Musk’s own chatbot Grok accuses him for censoring it
<https://hellboundanddown.com/2025/08/13/ai-gone-rouge-elon-musks-own-chatbot-grok-accuses-him-for-censoring-it-says-israel-and-us-committing-genocide-in-gaza/>

[36] “Hypocrisy noted,” Grok called out Elon Musk while the billionaire was arguing with Sam Altman over accusations against Apple
<https://www.gamepressure.com/newsroom/hypocrisy-noted-grok-called-out-elon-musk-while-the-billionaire-w-z483ed>

[37] Musk greatest human
<https://www.rt.com/pop-culture/628178-grok-calls-musk-greatest-human/>

[38] Musk’s Grok Ranks Him King of All Humans
<https://www.newser.com/story/379099/musks-grok-ranks-him-king-of-all-humans.html>

[39] Elon Musk’s AI chatbot Grok ranks him as the greatest of all humans
<https://www.independent.co.uk/news/world/americas/elon-musk-ai-chatbot-grok-b2869613.html>

[40] Grok’s Elon Musk worship is getting weird
<https://www.theverge.com/ai-artificial-intelligence/825675/groks-elon-musk-worship-is-getting-weird>

[41] Grok calls Musk greatest human
<https://www.rt.com/pop-culture/628178-grok-calls-musk-greatest-human/>

[42] Grok Rolling Stone
<https://www.rollingstone.com/culture/culture-features/elon-musk-grok-lebron-james-1235469906/>

[43] Grok's Elon Musk worship is getting weird
<https://www.theverge.com/ai-artificial-intelligence/825675/groks-elon-musk-worship-is-getting-weird>

[44] Musk Makes His Hitler-Loving Chatbot Praise Him as a Handsome Genius
<https://www.thedailybeast.com/musk-makes-his-hitler-loving-chatbot-praise-him-as-a-handsome-genius/>

[45] Washington Post; Musk; Grok
<https://www.washingtonpost.com/technology/2025/11/20/elon-musk-grok/>

ABOUT THE AUTHOR



Mr. Romanoff's writing has been translated into 34 languages and his articles posted on more than 150 foreign-language news and politics websites in more than 30 countries, as well as more than 100 English language platforms. Larry Romanoff is a retired management consultant and businessman. He has held senior executive positions in international consulting firms, and owned an international import-export business. He has been a visiting professor at Shanghai's Fudan University, presenting case studies in international affairs to senior EMBA classes. Mr. Romanoff lives in Shanghai and is currently writing a series of ten books generally related to China and the West. He is one of the contributing authors to Cynthia McKinney's new anthology 'When China Sneezes'. (**Chap. 2 – Dealing with Demons**).

His full archive can be seen at

<https://www.bluemoonofshanghai.com/> + <https://www.moonofshanghai.com/>

He can be contacted at:

2186604556@qq.com

Fair Use & Copyrights



This e-book may contain copyrighted material, the use of which has not been specifically authorised by the copyright owner. This content is being made available under the Fair Use doctrine, and is for educational and information purposes only. There is no commercial use of this content.

No part of this book, covered by the copyright hereon, may be reproduced or used in any form or by any means—graphic, electronic or mechanical—without prior permission of the author, except for excerpts in a review.

Any request for photocopying of any part of this book shall be directed in writing to Larry Romanoff -- Email: 2186604556@qq.com

Copyright © Larry Romanoff, Blue Moon of Shanghai, Moon of Shanghai, 2025

Other Works by this Author



ESSAYS ON CHINA Volume One

ESSAYS ON CHINA Volume 2

ESSAYS ON CHINA Volume Three

Who Starts All The Wars? – Updated!

What we Are Not Told: German POWs in America – What Happened to Them?

The Richest Man in the World

The Power Behind the Throne

The Jewish Hasbara in All its Glory

PROPAGANDA and THE MEDIA

BERNAVYS AND PROPAGANDA

Democracy – The Most Dangerous Religion

NATIONS BUILT ON LIES – Volume 1 – How the US Became Rich

NATIONS BUILT ON LIES – Volume 2 – Life in a Failed State

NATIONS BUILT ON LIES – Volume 3 – The Branding of America

Police State America Volume One

Police State America Volume Two

Essays on America

FILLING THE VOID

BIOLOGICAL WARFARE IN ACTION

THE WORLD OF BIOLOGICAL WARFARE

False Flags and Conspiracy Theories

Kamila Valieva



LARRY ROMANOFF FREE E-BOOKS & PDF ARTICLES

Debunking Elon Musk



By

LARRY ROMANOFF